

## Section I

### Population

This section relates to the population of the United States, its distribution, and its characteristics. The principal source of these data is the Decennial Census of Population, a house-to-house enumeration made by the Bureau of the Census. In accordance with a Constitutional provision for a decennial canvass of the population, the first census enumeration was made in 1790. The primary reason for the Census of Population, as set forth in the Constitution, was to provide a basis for the apportionment of Members of the House of Representatives among the several States. From 1800 to 1900, the census was conducted by the Superintendent of the Census appointed for the duration of each decennial census. In 1902, the Bureau of the Census was established as a permanent agency of the Government charged with responsibility for the decennial census and for compiling statistics on other subjects as needed. Currently, this Bureau supplies intercensal data based on surveys and estimates in addition to making the comprehensive decennial census enumeration.

Related materials are presented in other sections of this volume. Thus, statistics of marriage and divorce are presented in section 2, Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition; statistics on family income are given in section 11, Income, Expenditures, and Wealth; and Census data on employment and occupations are given in section 8, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings. Data on the population in institutions are given in this section, but additional data on persons in mental institutions are given in section 2 and on prisoners in section 5, Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons. Tables on nativity and citizenship are included in this section, but related data are included in section 3, Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization.

**Decennial censuses.**—In accordance with Census practice dating back to 1790, each person enumerated in the 1950 Census was counted as an inhabitant of his usual place of residence or usual place of abode, that is, the place where he lives and sleeps most of the time. This place is not necessarily the same as his legal residence, voting residence, or domicile, although, in the vast majority of cases, the use of these different bases of classification would produce identical results.

Most of the data which are presented are based on complete counts. However, certain of the 1950 data are indicated as being obtained from representative samples of 20 percent or 3½ percent of the population. A few tables also include 1940 data obtained on a sample basis.

Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete census count, but the sample data may be used with confidence where large numbers are involved, and may be assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved. Detailed statements regarding the sampling errors are given in the original sources. In addition, experience has shown that in mass operations two tabulations of a set of punch cards are not likely to yield identical results. These differences are caused by occasional errors in the tabulation processes—machine failure, loss of punch cards, and other types.

**Current Population Survey.**—Several tables present statistics based on the Current Population Survey, conducted monthly by the Bureau of the Census. Until May 1956, the Survey covered a sample of approximately 21,000 interviewed households.

---

Note.—This section presents data for the most recent year or period available on February 7, 1958, when the material was organized and sent to the printer. In a few instances, more recent data were added later.

holds spread over a sample of areas throughout the United States. Since then, the sample has been expanded to approximately 35,000 interviewed households in a larger number of areas. For a discussion of the reliability of estimates based on this sample, see Technical Note, page 201.

**Population estimates.**—Population estimates for dates after April 1950, which are not the result of sample surveys, are based on data from the 1950 Census; statistics of births and deaths provided by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service; statistics of immigration and emigration reported by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice; and statistics on the Armed Forces provided by the Department of Defense. Estimates of State population are based on the same types of data and also make use of school statistics provided by State Departments of Education and parochial school systems throughout the country.

**Urban and rural areas.**—In the course of its history, the Bureau of the Census has employed several definitions of urban area.

According to the new urban-rural definition adopted for the 1950 Census, the urban population comprises all persons living in (1) places of 2,500 inhabitants or more incorporated as cities, boroughs, and villages, (2) incorporated towns of 2,500 inhabitants or more except in New England, New York, and Wisconsin, where "towns" are simply minor civil divisions of counties, (3) the densely settled urban fringe, including both incorporated and unincorporated areas, around cities of 50,000 or more, and (4) unincorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more outside any urban fringe. The remaining population is classified as rural.

According to the definition used in 1940, the urban population had been limited to all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more and in other areas classified as urban under special rules relating to population size and density. The remaining area of the country was classified as rural. The definition of urban area used in the 1940 Census was adopted substantially as stated above at the time of the 1910 Census.

In this edition, figures by urban and rural residence for all dates prior to the 1950 Census are in accordance with the old definition. Figures for 1950 and subsequent years are in accordance with the new definition unless otherwise stated.

**Farm and nonfarm residence.**—The rural population is divided into the rural-farm population, which comprises all rural residents living on farms, and the rural-nonfarm population, which comprises the remaining rural population. The definition of farm and nonfarm residents used in the 1950 Census differs somewhat from that used in earlier surveys and censuses. Persons on "farms" who were paying cash rent for their house and yard only were classified as nonfarm, as were persons in institutions, summer camps, motels, and tourist camps.

**Household.**—A "household," according to present usage of the Census Bureau, comprises all persons who occupy a dwelling unit, that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the "related persons" (the head of the household and others in the dwelling unit who are related to the head) and also the lodgers and employees, if any, who regularly live in the house. The number of households, thus defined, is the same as the number of "private households" or "families" as used in 1940 Census reports, and approximately the same as the number of "occupied dwelling units" as used in the 1950 Census of Housing. See section 29, Construction and Housing, for definition of dwelling unit. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same dwelling unit as partners is counted as a household.

A quasi-household is a group of persons living in quarters not classified as a dwelling unit, for example, in a house with at least five lodgers, or in a hotel, institution, labor camp, or military barracks.

**Family.**—The term "family," as used here, refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together, and differs from the

meaning of the term as used in the 1930 and 1940 Censuses. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all (one or more) other persons in the household related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives, living in a household or quasi-household (other than the negligible number of such groups among inmates of institutions) and related to each other.

**Subfamily.**—A subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the head of the household or his wife. Members of a subfamily are also members of the primary family with which they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

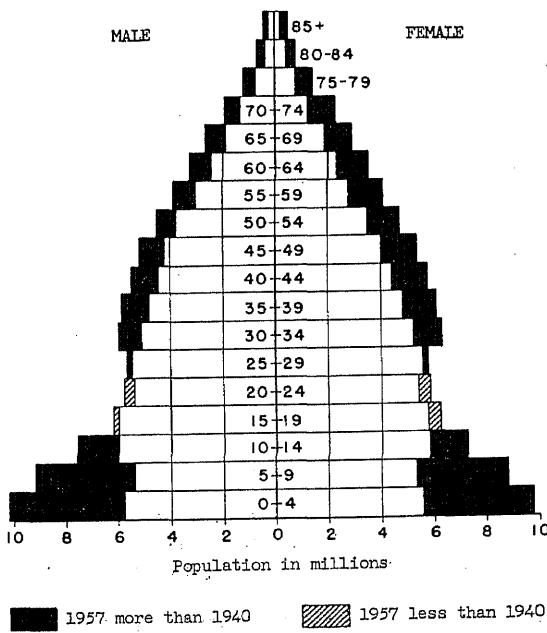
**Married couple.**—A married couple is defined as a husband and his wife living together, with or without children and other relatives.

**Unrelated individuals.**—The term "unrelated individuals" as used here refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with persons all of whom are unrelated to him. A secondary individual is a person in a household or a quasi-household such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee (excluding inmates of institutions) who is not related to the head or to any other person in the household or quasi-household.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 26-30") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*, and its *Continuation to 1952*. See preface.

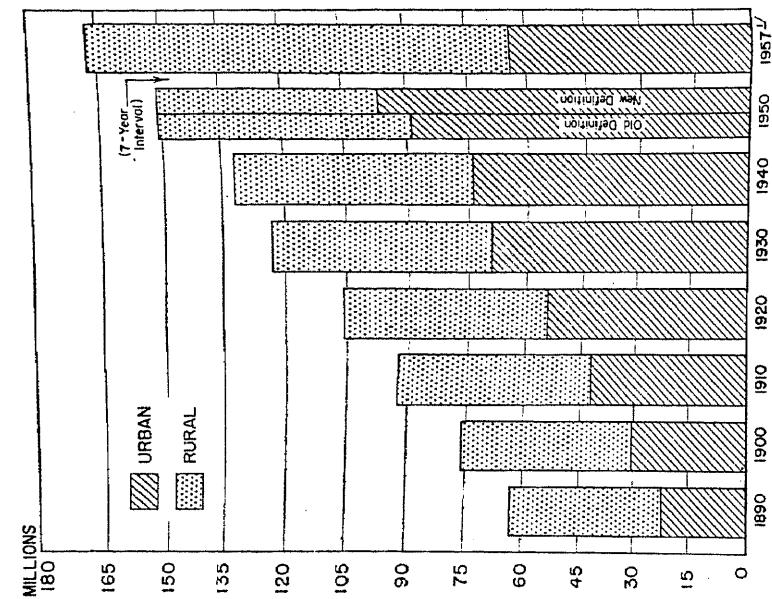
Fig. II.—POPULATION BY AGE AND SEX: 1940 AND 1957

[See tables 21 and 24]



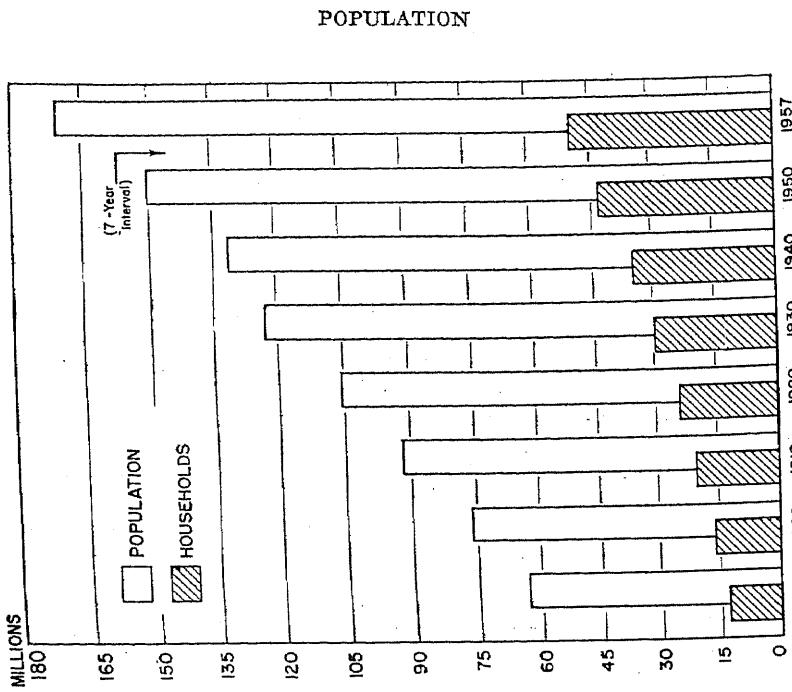
Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

FIG. III.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL: 1890 TO 1957  
 [See tables 15 and 22. For description of old and new definitions, see p. 2]



<sup>1</sup> Civilian population only.

FIG. IV.—POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS: 1890 TO 1957  
 [See tables 1 and 46]



Source of figs. III and IV: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

## POPULATION

5

## No. 1.—AREA AND POPULATION: 1790 TO 1950

[For additional area data, see tables 4 and 198. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 26-30]

CENSUS DATE	AREA (square miles) <sup>1</sup>			POPULATION		
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census
					Number	Percent
1790 (Aug. 2)	888,811	864,746	24,065	3,929,214	4.5	
1800 (Aug. 4)	888,811	864,746	24,065	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269
1810 (Aug. 6)	1,716,003	1,681,828	34,175	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398
1820 (Aug. 7)	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	9,638,453	5.6	2,808,572
1830 (June 1)	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567
1840 (June 1)	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544	17,089,453	9.8	4,203,433
1850 (June 1)	2,902,747	2,940,042	52,705	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423
1860 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445
1870 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	239,818,449	13.4	8,375,128
1880 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334
1890 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931
1900 (June 1)	3,022,387	2,969,634	52,553	75,094,575	25.6	13,046,861
1910 (Apr. 15)	3,022,387	2,969,565	52,822	91,972,266	31.0	15,977,691
1920 (Jan. 1)	3,022,387	2,969,451	52,936	105,710,620	35.6	18,738,354
1930 (Apr. 1)	3,022,387	2,977,128	46,259	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426
1940 (Apr. 1)	3,022,387	2,977,128	46,259	131,609,275	44.2	8,894,229
1950 (Apr. 1)	3,022,387	2,974,726	47,601	150,697,361	50.7	19,028,086

<sup>1</sup> Area figures for each census year represent all continental areas under jurisdiction of United States on indicated date, including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census. Area figures have been adjusted to bring them into agreement with remeasurements made in 1940.

<sup>2</sup> Revised to include adjustments for under enumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,558,371.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Censuses, *Population*, Vol. I; and other reports and records. See also Sixteenth Census Reports, *Areas of the United States, 1940*.

## No. 2.—ESTIMATED POPULATION: 1900 TO 1958

[In thousands. As of July 1, except where noted. Estimates for 1900 to 1909 are sums of State estimates based on local data indicative of population change. Estimates for 1910 to 1958 are based on decennial censuses and statistics of births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and Armed Forces. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 1.]

YEAR	Total population residing in United States	YEAR	Total population residing in United States	YEAR	Total population including Armed Forces overseas	Total population residing in United States	Civilian population	YEAR AND MONTH	Total population including Armed Forces overseas	Total population residing in United States	Civilian population
1900--	70,094	1915--	100,540	1930--	123,188	123,077	122,923	1940--	141,389	140,054	138,385
1901--	77,585	1916--	101,966	1931--	124,149	124,040	123,886	1947--	144,126	143,446	142,566
1902--	79,160	1917--	103,266	1932--	124,949	124,840	124,694	1948--	146,631	146,003	145,168
1903--	80,632	1918--	103,203	1933--	125,690	125,579	125,436	1949--	149,188	148,665	147,578
1904--	82,165	1919--	104,512	1934--	126,485	126,374	126,228	1950--	151,683	151,234	150,202
1905--	83,820	1920--	106,466	1935--	127,362	127,250	127,099	1951--	154,360	153,384	151,082
1906--	85,437	1921--	108,541	1936--	128,181	128,053	127,879	1952--	157,028	155,761	153,366
1907--	87,000	1922--	110,055	1937--	128,961	128,852	128,630	1953--	160,636	158,313	156,046
1908--	88,709	1923--	111,950	1938--	129,969	129,825	129,635	1954--	162,417	161,191	159,086
1909--	90,492	1924--	114,113	1939--	131,028	130,880	130,683	1955--	165,270	164,303	162,307
1910--	92,407	1925--	115,832	1940--	132,122	131,954	131,658	1956--	168,174	167,259	165,339
1911--	93,868	1926--	117,399	1941--	133,402	133,121	131,595	1957--	171,220	170,333	168,406
1912--	95,331	1927--	119,038	1942--	134,860	133,920	130,942	1958: <sup>2</sup>			
1913--	97,227	1928--	120,501	1943--	136,730	134,245	127,400	Jan. 1	172,790	171,971	170,143
1914--	99,118	1929--	121,770	1944--	138,397	132,885	126,708	Feb. 1	173,011	172,190	170,307
				1945--	139,928	132,481	127,573	Mar. 1	173,210	172,386	170,562

<sup>1</sup> Total population (in thousands) including Armed Forces overseas, 1917, 103,414; 1918, 104,550; 1919, 105,003. Civilian population (in thousands), 1917, 102,796; 1918, 101,488; 1919, 104,158.

<sup>2</sup> Provisional.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25 and reports and records on population estimates.

## POPULATION

No. 3.—PROJECTIONS OF THE TOTAL POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1955 TO 1980

[In thousands.] As of July 1, includes Armed Forces overseas. Series I, II, III, and IV imply the following assumptions as to fertility: I—fertility averages 10 percent above present (1935-37) level throughout projection period; II—1935-57 level continues to 1975-80, then declines to 1942-44 level by 1965-70, then remains at that level to 1975-80. Series I illustrates the size of the future population at that level to 1975-80; it is unlikely that the fertility level implied will persist throughout the projection period. Comparable figures for 1967 are given in table 21.

# POPULATION PROJECTIONS

1970:	I	108,354	13,602	12,390	11,182	11,281	10,660	9,811	8,791	12,614	11,351	11,278	8,936	8,399	14,038 12,733 10,977 9,168	73,247	65,158
	II	105,458	12,337	11,281	10,660	10,389	10,482	10,302	9,811	9,791	11,183	11,290	11,480	9,471	16,309 14,787 12,685 10,797	80,526 78,825 79,540 79,253	
	III	102,562	10,541	10,389	10,660	10,482	10,302	9,811	9,791	11,183	10,663	10,486	10,307	9,260	17,175		
	IV	99,701	8,732	9,487	10,302	9,811	10,482	10,302	9,791	11,183	10,486	10,307	9,260				
1975:	I	120,478	15,873	14,046	12,410	12,786	11,304	10,414	9,794	15,671	11,290	11,480	9,471				
	II	116,084	14,345	12,249	10,998	10,414	10,486	10,307	9,794	15,671	11,290	11,480	9,471				
	III	111,113	12,249	10,998	10,414	9,514	10,486	10,307	9,794	15,671	11,290	11,480	9,471				
	IV	106,126	10,143	9,196	9,514	10,486	10,307	9,794	15,671	11,290	11,480	9,471					
1980:	I	134,848	18,310	14,063	12,407	11,159	12,806	11,306	10,643	18,623	12,659	10,973	10,025	10,267	18,798 16,769 14,559 11,783	78,508 77,614 75,557 76,187	76,753
	II	128,423	16,333	14,788	12,701	11,022	10,419	10,479	10,643	18,623	12,659	10,973	10,025	10,267			
	III	120,979	13,823	12,701	11,022	10,419	10,479	10,289	9,523	10,289	10,289	9,523					
	IV	113,534	11,347	10,603	9,225	9,523	10,289										
FEMALE																	
1955:		83,255	8,981	8,386	6,556	5,507	5,371	5,266	5,266	11,634	9,569	7,444	7,541	9,347	60,510	55,906	
	I	91,517	10,310	9,807	9,377	8,422	6,602	5,608	5,608	11,516	12,252	10,666	8,105	8,600	10,676 10,173 10,000 9,828	64,763	
	II	91,014	9,807	9,377	8,422	8,422	6,602	5,608	5,608	11,516	12,252	10,666	8,105	8,600		59,259	
	III	90,811	9,634	9,462	9,462												
1960:	IV	90,669															
	I	100,676	11,480	10,701	9,410	8,464	6,694	6,694	11,298	12,375	11,404	8,955	9,895	11,846 10,781 9,924 9,056	70,888		
	II	99,110	10,415	10,028	9,410	8,464	6,694	6,694	11,298	12,375	11,404	8,955	9,895	11,846 10,781 9,924 9,056	63,860		
	III	98,081	9,558	9,028	9,410	8,464	6,694	6,694	11,298	12,375	11,404	8,955	9,895	11,846 10,781 9,924 9,056			
1965:	IV	97,041	8,690	9,856	9,856												
	I	111,120	13,060	11,869	10,733	10,233	9,451	8,552	12,608	11,630	12,028	10,030	11,150	13,426 12,219 10,500	77,444		
	II	108,352	11,853	10,808	10,061	9,889	9,889	9,889	9,889	9,451	10,733	10,233	9,451	9,895	13,426 12,219 10,500	69,658	
	III	105,607	10,134	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,954	9,451	10,733	10,233	9,451	9,895	13,426 12,219 10,500		
1970:	IV	102,840	8,404	9,089	9,089	9,089	9,089	9,089	9,089	9,451	10,733	10,233	9,451	9,895	13,426 12,219 10,500		
	I	123,402	15,225	13,446	11,900	10,772	9,537	15,542	11,437	12,168	10,763	12,612	12,612	12,612	15,591 14,132 12,127 10,113	85,113 84,441 84,164 83,887	76,115
	II	119,152	13,766	12,243	10,841	10,273	10,101	9,988	9,988	9,537	15,542	11,437	12,168	10,763	12,612		
	III	114,459	11,761	10,530	9,805	9,805	9,124	9,929	9,929	9,537	15,542	11,437	12,168	10,763	12,612		
1975:	IV	109,684	9,747	8,805	8,805	8,805	8,805	8,805	8,805	9,124	9,929	9,929	9,929	9,929	9,929		
	I	137,709	17,599	15,607	13,475	12,475	11,937	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	17,965 16,024 13,028 11,261	93,580 91,793 90,488 88,171	83,711 82,840 82,431 82,021
	II	131,558	15,658	14,152	12,475	12,475	11,937	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	10,855	17,965 16,024 13,028 11,261		
	III	124,520	13,262	12,153	10,564	10,564	10,029	10,029	10,029	10,029	10,029	10,029	10,029	10,029	17,965 16,024 13,028 11,261		
1980:	IV	117,300	10,895	10,146	8,841	8,841	8,841	8,841	8,841	9,167	10,015	10,015	10,015	10,015	10,015		

1 Figures represent survivors of births of the appropriate years and were used as the base for the projections of 5-to-9-year-olds for later years. Figures in the second column (under 5 years) are comparable to 1950 Census counts of children under 5 years of age. They were obtained by subtracting approximately 300,000 (estimated "net census undercount") of children under 5 years from the "adjusted" figures in order to make them

comparable to 1950 Census counts. A more detailed discussion of this point is given in Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 146 and 170.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25.

**NO. 4.—POPULATION AND AREA OF THE UNITED STATES, TERRITORIES, POSSESSIONS,  
AND OTHER AREAS: 1930 TO 1950**

[Areas within each group are listed in rank order of population in 1950. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 1-12 and B 25]

AREA	POPULATION			Gross area (land and water), 1950
	1930	1940	1950	
<b>United States (aggregate)</b>	<b>138,439,069</b>	<b>150,622,754</b>	<b>154,233,234</b>	<i>Sq. mi.</i> <b>3,628,130</b>
Continental U. S.	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361	3,022,387
Territories	427,573	405,994	626,437	592,823
Hawaii	368,300	423,770	499,794	6,423
Alaska	4,59,278	4,72,524	128,643	586,400
Possessions:				
Guam	18,509	22,290	50,498	206
Virgin Islands of the U. S.	22,012	24,889	26,665	133
American Samoa	10,055	12,908	18,937	76
Midway Islands	36	437	416	2
Wake Island	(*)		349	3
Canton Island and Enderbury Island	(*)	44	6,272	27
Johnston Island and Sand Island	(*)	7,69	7,46	(*)
Swan Islands	(*)	(*)	9,36	
Other <sup>10</sup>	(11)	12,10	(11)	18,5
Puerto Rico	1,543,913	1,869,255	2,210,703	3,435
Canal Zone <sup>14</sup>	39,467	51,827	52,822	553
Corn Islands <sup>15</sup>	(*)	16,1,523	16,1,304	4
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands <sup>17</sup>	(18)	(19)	19,54,843	20,8,475
Population abroad <sup>21</sup>	89,453	118,933	22,481,545	
Members of the Armed Forces			301,595	
Civilian citizens employed by the United States Government	89,453	118,933	26,910	
Families of Armed Forces personnel or of civilian citizen employees	(23)	(23)	107,350	
Crews of merchant vessels	(23)	(23)	45,690	

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimated population of the Philippine Islands (1940: 16,356,000; 1930: 13,513,000), not shown separately. Ceded by Spain in 1898, the Philippine Islands constituted a territorial possession of the United States from 1898 to 1946. Granted independence as of July 4, 1946, they then became the Republic of the Philippines.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes inhabitants (36) of Midway Islands which were enumerated with Hawaii in 1930.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes inhabitants (560) of Baker, Canton and Enderbury, Howland, Jarvis, Johnston and Sand, and Midway Islands which were enumerated with Hawaii in 1940.

<sup>4</sup> Census taken as of Oct. 1 of preceding year.

<sup>5</sup> Not enumerated.

<sup>6</sup> Enderbury Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>7</sup> Sand Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>8</sup> Less than 0.5 square mile.

<sup>9</sup> Little Swan Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>10</sup> Includes Caroline, Christmas, Danger (Pukapuka), Flint, Funafuti, Kingman Reef, Malden, Manahiki, Navassa, Nukufetau, Nukulaelae, Nauru, Penrhyn, Quita Sueno Bank, Rakahanga, Roncador Cay, Serrana Bank, Starbuck, Vostok, Phoenix Group (except Canton and Enderbury), and Union (Tokelau) Group, not enumerated in decennial censuses; and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands.

<sup>11</sup> Not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>12</sup> Population of Baker, Howland, and Jarvis Islands. Other islands not enumerated or uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>13</sup> Area figure is for Navassa (area, 2 square miles), and Baker, Howland, and Jarvis (combined area 3 square miles); excludes Kingman Reef, Quita Sueno Bank, Roncador Cay, and Serrana Bank (each less than 0.5 square mile). Area of other islands (listed in footnote 10) not available.

<sup>14</sup> Under jurisdiction of United States in accordance with treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, with Republic of Panama.

<sup>15</sup> Leased (1914) from the Republic of Nicaragua for 99 years.

<sup>16</sup> Figures are those of the 1950 and 1940 Censuses of the Republic of Nicaragua, May 1950 and 1940. Little Corn Island uninhabited at time of both enumerations.

<sup>17</sup> Under trusteeship with the United States as administering authority. See *Trusteeship Agreement for the Former Japanese Mandated Islands (Documentary Supplement No. 1)* of the Security Council of the United Nations which became effective on July 18, 1947.

<sup>18</sup> Population 1930, 69,626; 1940, 131,258 (Censuses of Japan).

<sup>19</sup> U. S. Department of the Navy. *Report on the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for the Period July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1950*. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1950.

<sup>20</sup> U. S. Department of the Navy. *Handbook on the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*. Washington, D. C., U. S. Government Printing Office, 1948.

<sup>21</sup> Excludes United States citizens abroad on private business, travel, etc. Many of these were enumerated in the United States at their usual place of residence as absent members of households.

<sup>22</sup> Based on 20-percent sample of reports received and consequently subject to sampling variability. Chances are about 2 out of 3 that the figure would have been obtained from a complete count would have differed by less than 1,200 from figure shown here.

<sup>23</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I, and records.

## No. 5.—CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1950

[“Center of population” is that point which may be considered as center of population gravity of the U. S. or that point upon which the U. S. would balance, if it were a rigid plane without weight and the population distributed thereon with each individual being assumed to have equal weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional to his distance from the point]

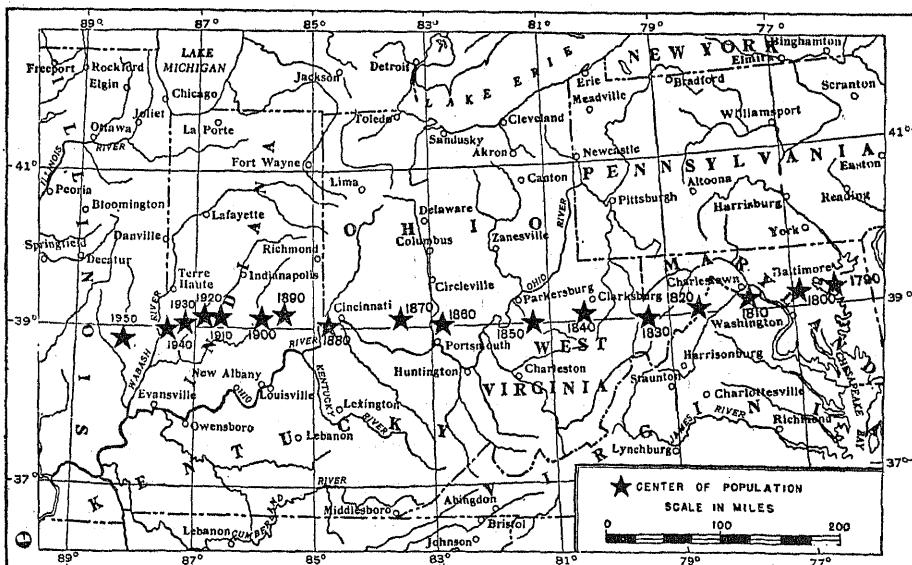
YEAR	North latitude	West longitude	Approximate location
1790	39° 16' 30"	76° 11' 12"	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.
1800	39° 16' 6"	76° 56' 30"	18 miles west of Baltimore, Md.
1810	39° 11' 30"	77° 37' 12"	40 miles northwest by west of Washington, D. C. (in Virginia).
1820	39° 5' 42"	78° 33' 0"	16 miles east of Moorefield, W. Va. <sup>1</sup>
1830	38° 57' 54"	79° 16' 54"	19 miles west-southwest of Moorefield, W. Va. <sup>1</sup>
1840	39° 2' 0"	80° 18' 0"	16 miles south of Clarksburg, W. Va. <sup>1</sup>
1850	38° 59' 0"	81° 19' 0"	23 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W. Va. <sup>1</sup>
1860	39° 0' 24"	82° 48' 48"	20 miles south by east of Chillicothe, Ohio.
1870	39° 12' 0"	83° 35' 42"	48 miles east by north of Cincinnati, Ohio.
1880	39° 4' 8"	84° 39' 40"	8 miles west by south of Cincinnati, Ohio (in Kentucky).
1890	39° 11' 56"	85° 32' 53"	20 miles east of Columbus, Ind.
1900	39° 0' 36"	85° 48' 54"	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.
1910	39° 10' 12"	86° 32' 20"	In the city of Bloomington, Ind.
1920	39° 10' 21"	86° 43' 15"	8 miles south-southeast of Spencer, Owen County, Ind.
1930	39° 3' 45"	87° 8' 6"	3 miles northeast of Linton, Greene County, Ind.
1940	38° 56' 54"	87° 22' 35"	2 miles southeast by east of Carlisle, Haddon township, Sullivan County, Ind.
1950	38° 50' 21"	88° 9' 33"	8 miles north-northwest of Olney, Richland County, Ill.

<sup>1</sup> West Virginia was set off from Virginia Dec. 31, 1862, and admitted as a State June 19, 1863.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I.

FIG. V.—CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1950

[See table 5]



Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

## No. 6.—ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1945 TO 1957

[In thousands. As of July 1. Based on data from 1940 and 1950 Federal censuses, State censuses, school statistics, vital statistics, registrations for war ration books, immigration statistics, and data on Armed Forces. For enumerated population, 1790 to 1950, see table 9.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1945	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957 <sup>1</sup>
Continental U. S.	132,481	148,665	151,234	153,384	155,761	158,313	161,191	164,303	167,259	170,333
New England	8,321	9,379	9,312	9,208	9,269	9,522	9,697	9,696	9,745	9,870
Maine	800	903	910	911	906	903	915	920	930	943
New Hampshire	459	533	531	529	534	547	552	553	564	572
Vermont	315	369	376	376	371	374	370	366	371	376
Massachusetts	4,201	4,741	4,690	4,611	4,622	4,768	4,854	4,820	4,813	4,886
Rhode Island	776	801	777	776	796	814	818	827	846	862
Connecticut	1,769	2,032	2,028	2,006	2,040	2,116	2,189	2,209	2,221	2,252
Middle Atlantic	25,746	30,172	30,376	30,556	30,928	31,293	31,820	32,078	32,279	32,557
New York	12,495	14,892	14,966	15,170	15,311	15,526	15,727	15,841	15,826	15,888
New Jersey	4,108	4,888	4,857	4,977	5,054	5,142	5,246	5,359	5,513	5,627
Pennsylvania	9,143	10,390	10,622	10,409	10,663	10,624	10,847	10,578	10,940	11,043
East North Central	26,381	30,325	30,568	30,759	31,293	32,101	33,089	33,694	34,358	35,035
Ohio	6,916	7,073	7,092	7,963	8,120	8,541	8,029	8,081	9,071	9,200
Indiana	3,427	3,958	3,950	4,087	4,129	4,169	4,244	4,335	4,486	4,533
Illinois	7,601	8,670	8,755	8,755	8,904	9,005	9,150	9,316	9,482	9,637
Michigan	5,475	6,332	6,421	6,510	6,664	6,860	7,126	7,358	7,580	7,803
Wisconsin	2,961	3,391	3,450	3,444	3,477	3,525	3,631	3,704	3,788	3,862
West North Central	12,427	13,851	14,074	14,209	14,234	14,374	14,577	14,869	15,075	15,308
Minnesota	2,537	2,835	2,995	3,014	3,037	3,063	3,128	3,187	3,260	3,321
Iowa	2,308	2,578	2,622	2,639	2,652	2,654	2,712	2,754	2,799	2,855
Missouri	3,516	3,882	3,943	4,030	3,999	4,067	4,121	4,199	4,197	4,255
North Dakota	546	597	615	610	616	624	631	639	642	644
South Dakota	579	631	652	659	657	658	669	680	693	702
Nebraska	1,211	1,302	1,325	1,320	1,315	1,320	1,354	1,390	1,426	1,452
Kansas	1,731	1,925	1,923	1,951	1,971	1,981	2,023	2,066	2,103	2,136
South Atlantic	19,210	20,607	21,221	21,848	22,217	22,521	22,830	23,473	24,072	21,682
Delaware	286	316	321	332	342	355	374	396	418	438
Maryland	2,096	2,329	2,370	2,436	2,482	2,537	2,622	2,775	2,825	2,895
District of Columbia	876	807	810	820	822	847	846	839	831	831
Virginia	3,193	3,292	3,253	3,397	3,477	3,517	3,485	3,570	3,704	3,797
West Virginia	1,708	1,930	2,008	2,008	1,987	1,979	1,972	1,965	1,964	1,976
North Carolina	3,533	3,911	4,057	4,141	4,140	4,174	4,200	4,327	4,406	4,498
South Carolina	1,934	2,029	2,121	2,189	2,220	2,242	2,255	2,297	2,329	2,370
Georgia	3,119	3,325	3,447	3,534	3,599	3,667	3,611	3,646	3,709	3,779
Florida	2,465	2,668	2,836	2,992	3,152	3,303	3,464	3,657	3,885	4,098
East South Central	10,339	11,169	11,486	11,587	11,544	11,471	11,454	11,579	11,693	11,839
Kentucky	2,597	2,849	2,960	2,972	2,951	2,955	2,970	2,991	2,998	3,040
Tennessee	2,878	3,236	3,303	3,354	3,338	3,305	3,345	3,399	3,420	3,463
Alabama	2,775	3,000	3,057	3,064	3,075	3,072	3,042	3,085	3,121	3,151
Mississippi	2,090	2,085	2,167	2,196	2,180	2,138	2,098	2,104	2,154	2,185
West South Central	13,045	14,205	14,536	14,986	15,191	15,224	15,284	15,688	15,960	16,251
Arkansas	1,762	1,844	1,903	1,911	1,846	1,803	1,771	1,771	1,761	1,768
Louisiana	2,429	2,634	2,608	2,759	2,831	2,871	2,884	2,927	3,010	3,068
Oklahoma	2,028	2,105	2,187	2,185	2,178	2,141	2,160	2,191	2,245	2,277
Texas	6,826	7,622	7,747	8,130	8,336	8,410	8,469	8,770	8,944	9,138
Mountain	4,212	4,896	5,116	5,174	5,330	5,537	5,706	5,974	6,199	6,378
Montana	477	569	597	594	599	611	618	628	653	666
Idaho	507	570	502	587	532	590	593	609	625	640
Wyoming	239	277	292	292	294	292	296	311	316	316
Colorado	1,116	1,295	1,336	1,320	1,367	1,438	1,501	1,560	1,628	1,673
New Mexico	537	644	686	717	736	788	788	792	811	830
Arizona	594	714	756	787	841	901	950	1,031	1,086	1,136
Utah	591	671	685	709	730	740	763	799	825	851
Nevada	140	157	162	169	182	198	218	245	256	287
Pacific	12,800	14,062	14,545	15,056	15,755	16,270	16,734	17,281	17,879	18,412
Washington	2,206	2,294	2,385	2,427	2,452	2,477	2,527	2,618	2,675	2,722
Oregon	1,250	1,431	1,531	1,583	1,594	1,624	1,655	1,694	1,733	1,769
California	9,344	10,337	10,629	11,066	11,709	12,169	12,551	12,970	13,471	13,922
Alaska	139	130	137	161	191	205	208	209	206	(2)
Hawaii	815	511	491	514	522	523	522	560	584	(2)
Puerto Rico	2,099	2,197	2,207	2,234	2,227	2,213	2,229	2,263	2,267	(2)

<sup>1</sup> Provisional data.<sup>2</sup> Not available.

## COMPONENTS OF CHANGE

11

No. 7.—ESTIMATES OF COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION: 1940 TO 1957  
 [In thousands. As of January 1. Figures relate to the total population of the United States Including Armed Forces overseas]

YEAR	Net increase <sup>1</sup>	NATURAL INCREASE			Net civilian immigration	YEAR	Net increase <sup>1</sup>	NATURAL INCREASE			Net civilian immigration
		Total	Births <sup>2</sup>	Deaths <sup>3</sup>				Total	Births <sup>2</sup>	Deaths <sup>3</sup>	
1940	1,210	1,131	2,559	1,428	73	1950	2,520	2,163	3,927	1,464	350
1941	1,387	1,295	2,703	1,408	63	1951	2,718	2,329	3,826	1,497	379
1942	1,704	1,587	2,989	1,402	96	1952	2,644	2,404	3,912	1,508	240
1943	1,791	1,606	3,104	1,498	160	1953	2,681	2,438	3,965	1,527	239
1944	1,681	1,302	2,939	1,577	208	1954	2,841	2,593	4,078	1,485	249
1945	1,452	1,313	2,858	1,545	160	1955	2,849	2,559	4,091	1,532	295
1946	2,145	2,007	3,411	1,404	171	1956	2,905	2,652	4,220	1,568	344
1947	2,638	2,366	3,817	1,451	275	1957 <sup>4</sup>	2,990	2,664	4,302	1,638	328
1948	2,530	2,188	3,637	1,449	320	1940-49 avg	1,897	1,706	3,167	1,461	190
1949	2,551	2,201	3,649	1,448	354	1950-57 avg	2,780	2,476	4,003	1,527	303

<sup>1</sup> Includes changes due to admissions into, and discharges from, Armed Forces overseas, for which figures are not shown separately.

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted for underregistration.

<sup>3</sup> Adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths; includes estimates of deaths in Armed Forces overseas.

<sup>4</sup> Provisional estimates.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 153 and 173.

No. 8.—ESTIMATES OF COMPONENTS OF CHANGE IN POPULATION, BY STATES: CUMULATIVE, 1950 TO 1956

[In thousands. Covers period April 1, 1950, to July 1, 1956. Excludes Armed Forces overseas. Based on school statistics, vital statistics, and data on Armed Forces. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

STATE	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration <sup>2</sup>	STATE	NET INCREASE		Births	Deaths	Net total migration <sup>2</sup>
	Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>					Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>			
U. S.	16,561	11.0	24,622	9,383	1,323	S. A.—Conn.	385	11.6	577	187	-4
N. E.	430	4.6	1,333	636	-267	Va.	38	-2.1	306	106	-242
Maine	17	1.8	138	63	-58	W. Va.	344	8.5	723	200	-179
N. H.	31	5.7	75	39	-5	N. C.	212	10.0	426	114	-100
Vt.	-7	-1.9	58	26	-39	S. C.	265	7.7	637	194	-178
Mass.	122	2.6	657	328	-207	Ga.	1,114	40.2	503	102	-802
R. I.	54	6.8	108	52	-2	Fla.	215	1.9	1,952	651	-1,085
Conn.	214	10.6	297	128	45	Ky.	53	1.8	481	173	-256
M. A.	2,116	7.0	4,245	2,030	-99	Tenn.	128	3.9	532	183	-222
N. Y.	996	6.7	2,049	1,008	-46	Ala.	59	1.9	531	168	-304
N. J.	678	14.0	703	324	299	Miss.	-24	-1.1	408	127	-305
Pa.	442	4.2	1,493	698	-353	W. S. C.	1,422	9.8	2,637	789	-426
E. N. C.	3,958	13.0	5,015	1,971	914	Ark.	-149	-7.8	303	97	-355
Ohio	1,125	14.2	1,326	526	324	La.	327	12.2	533	155	-51
Ind.	502	12.8	661	258	100	Okin.	11	0.5	325	124	-189
Ill.	770	8.8	1,314	590	46	Tex.	1,233	16.0	1,476	412	-169
Mich.	1,208	19.0	1,154	382	435	Mt.	1,124	22.1	1,021	290	393
Wis.	354	10.3	559	215	9	Mont.	62	10.5	105	38	-5
W. N. C.	1,014	7.2	2,222	888	-320	Idaho	36	6.1	106	31	-33
Minn.	277	9.3	498	177	-43	Wyo.	25	8.6	53	15	-13
Iowa	133	5.1	400	166	-101	Colo.	303	22.9	241	81	143
Mo.	243	6.1	577	275	-59	N. Mex.	130	19.0	103	35	1
N. Dak.	23	3.7	108	32	-53	Ariz.	336	44.9	172	46	210
S. Dak.	40	6.1	115	37	-38	Utah	136	19.7	149	33	19
Neb.	101	7.6	209	81	-27	Nev.	96	60.1	33	11	75
Kans.	198	10.4	316	120	2	Pac.	3,392	23.4	2,438	917	1,871
S. A.	2,889	13.6	3,759	1,212	343	Wash.	296	12.5	382	147	61
Del.	100	31.4	58	22	64	Oreg.	211	13.9	243	92	61
Md.	482	20.6	397	145	231	Calif.	2,885	27.2	1,813	678	1,749
D. C.	29	3.6	131	53	-50						

<sup>1</sup> Base is 1950 total population.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interregional, interdivisional, or interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes movements of persons in the Armed Forces between 1950 and 1956.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 165.

## POPULATION

No. 9.—POPULATION, 1790 TO 1950, AND POPULATION RANK AND PERCENT INCREASE,  
1900 TO 1950, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[Population in thousands. Insofar as possible, population shown is that of present area of State. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For regional totals, see also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 48-71]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION										
	1790	1800	1820	1840	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920
Cont. U. S.	3,929	5,308	9,638	17,069	31,443	39,818	50,156	62,948	75,995	91,972	105,711
Regions:											
Northeast	1,968	2,636	4,360	6,761	10,504	12,299	14,507	17,407	21,047	25,869	29,662
North Central	51	859	3,352	9,097	12,981	17,364	22,410	26,333	29,889	34,020	
South	1,961	2,622	4,410	6,961	11,133	12,288	16,517	20,028	24,524	29,389	33,126
West					619	991	1,708	3,102	4,001	6,820	8,903
New England	1,009	1,233	1,660	2,235	3,135	3,488	4,011	4,701	5,592	6,553	7,401
Maine	97	152	298	502	628	627	649	661	694	742	768
New Hampshire	142	184	244	285	326	318	347	377	412	431	443
Vermont	85	164	236	202	315	331	332	332	344	356	352
Massachusetts	379	423	528	738	1,281	1,467	1,783	2,239	2,805	3,366	3,852
Rhode Island	69	69	83	109	175	217	277	346	420	543	604
Connecticut	238	251	275	310	468	537	623	746	908	1,115	1,381
Middle Atlantic	959	1,403	2,700	4,526	7,459	8,811	10,497	12,706	15,455	19,316	22,261
New York	5,340	589	1,378	2,420	3,881	4,383	5,083	6,003	7,269	9,114	10,385
New Jersey	184	211	278	373	672	906	1,181	1,445	1,884	2,537	3,156
Pennsylvania	4,434	602	1,049	1,724	2,906	3,522	4,283	5,258	6,302	7,665	8,720
East North Central	51	793	2,925	6,927	9,125	11,207	13,478	15,986	18,251	21,476	
Ohio	45	581	1,519	2,340	2,665	3,198	3,672	4,158	4,767	5,759	
Indiana	6	147	686	1,350	1,681	1,978	2,102	2,516	2,701	2,930	
Illinois	55	476	1,712	2,540	3,078	3,825	4,822	5,639	6,485		
Michigan	9	212	749	1,184	1,637	2,094	2,421	2,810	3,608		
Wisconsin			731		776	1,055	1,315	1,683	2,069	2,334	2,632
West North Central	67	427	2,170	3,857	6,157	8,332	10,347	11,638	12,544		
Minnesota				172	440	781	1,310	1,751	2,076	2,387	
Iowa		43	675	1,194	1,625	1,912	2,232	2,225	2,404		
Missouri	67	884	1,182	1,721	2,168	2,679	3,107	3,293	3,404		
North Dakota				5	2	37	191	319	577	647	
South Dakota				29	123	452	1,063	1,066	1,192	1,296	
Nebraska				107	364	998	1,428	1,470	1,601	1,769	
Kansas				54	140	269	391	490	573	668	
South Atlantic	1,852	2,286	3,061	3,925	5,855	5,854	7,597	8,588	10,443	12,195	13,990
Delaware	59	64	73	78	112	125	147	168	185	202	223
Maryland	329	342	407	470	687	781	935	1,042	1,188	1,295	1,450
Dist. of Columbia	8	23	34	75	132	178	230	270	331	438	
Virginia	692	808	988	1,025	1,220	1,225	1,513	1,656	1,854	2,082	2,300
West Virginia	56	70	137	225	377	442	618	783	959	1,221	1,464
North Carolina	394	478	639	753	993	1,071	1,400	1,618	1,894	2,206	2,550
South Carolina	249	346	503	594	704	706	996	1,151	1,340	1,515	1,684
Georgia	83	163	341	691	1,057	1,184	1,542	1,827	2,216	2,609	2,866
Florida				54	140	269	391	490	573	668	
East South Central	109	335	1,190	2,575	4,021	4,404	5,585	6,429	7,548	8,410	8,893
Kentucky	74	221	564	780	1,156	1,321	1,648	1,859	2,147	2,290	2,417
Tennessee	35	106	423	829	1,110	1,259	1,542	1,785	2,021	2,185	2,338
Alabama	10	128	591	966	997	1,263	1,513	1,829	2,138	2,348	
Mississippi	18	75	376	791	828	1,132	1,290	1,551	1,797	1,791	
West South Central	168	450	1,748	2,030	3,334	4,741	6,532	8,735	10,242		
Arkansas	14	98	435	484	803	1,128	1,312	1,574	1,762		
Louisiana	158	352	708	727	940	1,119	1,382	1,566	1,799		
Oklahoma				604	819	1,592	2,236	3,049	3,897	4,663	
Texas				175	315	653	1,214	1,675	2,634	3,336	
Mountain					21	39	143	243	376	549	
Montana					15	33	89	162	326	432	
Idaho					9	21	63	93	146	194	
Wyoming					34	40	194	413	540	799	940
Colorado					12	94	92	120	160	195	327
New Mexico					10	40	88	123	204	334	
Arizona					15	40	211	277	373	449	
Utah					444	675	1,115	1,888	2,417	4,192	5,567
Nevada					12	24	75	357	518	1,442	1,357
Pacific					52	91	175	318	414	673	783
Washington					380	560	866	1,213	1,485	2,378	3,427
Oregon					15	70		33	32	64	55
California					155	583		16	16	192	256
Alaska								33	32	64	
Hawaii								16	16	192	
Puerto Rico								17	17	118	1,300

<sup>1</sup> Includes 6,100 persons on public ships in service of the United States, not credited to any region, division, or State.

<sup>2</sup> Revised; unrevised figure is 38,558,371. Census of Southern States considered incomplete but there has been no revision of State figures, hence State and region figures do not add to total shown here.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 325,464 persons in Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated.

<sup>4</sup> Territory Northwest of River Ohio.

<sup>5</sup> Illinois includes 3,124 persons in those portions of Indiana Territory which were taken to form Michigan and Illinois Territories in 1805 and 1809, respectively, and that portion which was separated in 1816.

<sup>6</sup> Michigan Territory as then constituted; boundaries changed in 1816, 1818, 1834, and 1836.

<sup>7</sup> Includes that part of Minnesota northeast of Mississippi River.

## GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

No. 9.—POPULATION, 1790 TO 1950, AND POPULATION RANK AND PERCENT INCREASE, 1900 TO 1950, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS—Continued

[Population in thousands]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION—Con.			RANK						PERCENT INCREASE					
	1930	1940	1950	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1900 to 1910	1910 to 1920	1920 to 1930	1930 to 1940	1940 to 1950	
	122,775	131,669	150,697	—	—	—	—	—	—	21.0	14.9	16.1	7.2	14.5	
Cont. U. S.	122,775	131,669	150,697	—	—	—	—	—	—	21.0	14.9	16.1	7.2	14.5	
Regions:															
Northeast	34,427	35,977	39,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	22.9	14.7	16.1	4.5	9.7	
North Central	38,594	40,143	44,461	—	—	—	—	—	—	13.5	13.8	13.4	4.0	10.8	
South	37,858	41,606	47,197	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.8	12.7	14.3	10.1	13.3	
West	11,896	13,883	19,502	—	—	—	—	—	—	66.8	30.4	35.6	16.7	40.9	
New England	8,166	8,497	9,314	—	—	—	—	—	—	17.2	12.9	10.3	3.3	10.4	
Maine	797	847	914	31	34	35	35	35	35	8.9	3.5	3.8	5.2	7.9	
New Hampshire	405	492	553	37	39	41	42	45	45	4.6	2.9	5.0	5.0	3.5	
Vermont	300	359	378	39	42	45	46	46	46	3.6	-1.0	2.0	-0.1	5.2	
Massachusetts	4,250	4,317	4,691	7	6	6	8	8	9	20.0	14.4	16.3	6.4	8.7	
Rhode Island	687	713	792	35	38	38	37	36	37	25.6	11.4	13.7	3.8	11.0	
Connecticut	1,607	1,709	2,007	29	31	29	29	31	28	22.7	23.9	16.4	6.4	17.4	
Middle Atlantic	26,261	27,539	30,184	—	—	—	—	—	—	25.0	15.2	18.0	4.9	9.5	
New York	12,588	13,479	14,830	1	1	1	1	1	1	26.4	14.0	21.2	7.1	10.0	
New Jersey	4,041	4,160	4,835	16	11	10	9	9	8	34.7	24.4	28.1	2.9	16.2	
Pennsylvania	9,031	9,900	10,498	2	2	2	2	2	3	21.6	13.8	10.5	2.8	6.0	
East North Central	25,297	26,626	30,399	—	—	—	—	—	—	14.2	17.7	17.8	5.3	14.2	
Ohio	6,647	6,908	7,947	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	14.7	20.8	15.4	3.9	
Indiana	3,230	3,428	3,934	8	9	11	11	12	12	7.3	8.5	10.5	5.8	14.8	
Illinois	7,631	7,897	8,712	3	3	3	3	3	4	16.9	15.0	17.7	3.5	10.3	
Michigan	4,842	5,280	6,372	9	8	7	7	7	7	16.1	30.5	32.0	8.5	21.2	
Wisconsin	2,939	3,138	3,435	18	13	13	13	13	14	12.8	12.8	11.7	6.8	9.5	
West North Central	13,297	13,517	14,061	—	—	—	—	—	—	12.5	7.8	6.0	1.7	4.0	
Minnesota	2,564	2,702	2,982	19	19	17	18	18	18	18.5	15.0	7.4	8.9	6.8	
Iowa	2,471	2,538	2,621	10	16	16	16	20	22	-0.3	8.1	2.8	2.1	3.3	
Missouri	3,620	3,785	3,955	5	7	9	10	10	11	6.0	3.4	0.6	4.3	4.5	
North Dakota	681	642	620	40	37	36	38	39	42	80.8	12.1	5.3	-5.7	-3.5	
South Dakota	603	643	653	38	36	37	36	38	41	45.4	9.0	8.8	-7.2	1.5	
Nebraska	1,378	1,316	1,326	27	29	31	32	32	33	11.8	8.7	6.3	-4.5	0.7	
Kansas	1,881	1,801	1,905	22	22	24	24	29	31	15.0	4.6	6.3	-4.3	5.8	
South Atlantic	15,794	17,823	21,182	—	—	—	—	—	—	16.8	14.7	12.9	12.9	18.8	
Delaware	238	267	318	45	47	47	47	47	47	9.5	10.2	6.9	11.8	19.4	
Maryland	1,632	1,821	2,343	26	27	28	28	28	24	9.0	11.9	12.5	11.6	28.6	
Dist. of Columbia	487	603	802	41	43	42	41	37	30	18.8	32.2	11.3	36.2	21.0	
Virginia	2,422	2,678	3,310	17	20	20	20	19	15	11.2	12.0	4.0	10.6	23.9	
West Virginia	1,729	1,902	2,006	28	28	27	27	25	20	27.4	19.9	18.1	10.0	5.4	
North Carolina	3,170	3,572	4,052	15	16	14	12	11	10	16.5	16.0	28.9	12.7	13.7	
South Carolina	1,739	1,900	2,117	24	26	26	26	26	27	13.1	11.1	3.3	0.3	11.4	
Georgia	2,909	3,124	3,445	11	10	12	14	14	13	17.7	11.0	0.4	7.4	10.3	
Florida	1,468	1,897	2,771	33	33	32	31	27	20	42.4	28.7	51.0	29.2	46.1	
East South Central	9,887	10,775	11,477	—	—	—	—	—	—	11.4	5.7	11.2	9.0	6.5	
Kentucky	2,615	2,846	2,945	12	14	15	17	16	19	6.5	5.5	8.2	8.8	3.5	
Tennessee	2,617	2,916	3,292	14	17	19	16	15	16	8.1	7.0	11.9	11.4	12.9	
Alabama	2,646	2,833	3,062	18	18	18	15	17	17	16.9	9.8	12.7	7.1	8.1	
Mississippi	2,010	2,184	2,170	20	21	23	23	23	20	15.8	-0.4	12.2	8.7	-0.2	
West South Central	12,177	13,065	14,538	—	—	—	—	—	—	34.5	16.6	18.9	7.3	11.3	
Arkansas	1,854	1,949	1,910	25	25	25	24	24	30	20.0	11.3	5.8	5.1	-2.0	
Louisiana	2,102	2,364	2,684	23	24	22	22	21	21	19.9	8.6	16.9	12.5	13.5	
Oklahoma	2,396	2,336	2,233	30	23	21	21	22	25	109.7	22.4	18.1	-2.5	-4.4	
Texas	5,825	6,415	7,711	6	5	5	5	6	6	27.8	19.7	24.9	10.1	20.2	
Mountain	3,702	4,150	5,075	—	—	—	—	—	—	57.3	26.7	11.0	12.1	22.3	
Montana	538	550	591	43	40	39	39	40	43	54.5	40.0	-2.1	4.1	5.6	
Idaho	445	525	560	46	45	43	43	43	44	101.3	32.6	3.0	17.9	12.1	
Wyoming	226	251	291	48	48	48	48	48	48	57.7	33.2	16.0	11.2	15.9	
Colorado	1,036	1,123	1,325	32	32	33	33	33	34	48.0	17.6	10.2	8.4	18.0	
New Mexico	423	532	681	44	44	44	45	42	40	67.6	10.1	17.5	25.6	28.1	
Arizona	436	499	750	47	46	46	44	44	38	66.2	63.5	30.3	14.6	50.1	
Utah	508	550	689	42	41	40	40	41	39	34.9	20.4	13.0	8.4	25.2	
Nevada	91	110	160	49	49	49	49	49	49	93.4	-5.5	17.6	21.1	45.2	
Pacific	8,194	9,733	14,487	—	—	—	—	—	—	73.5	32.8	47.2	18.8	48.8	
Washington	1,503	1,736	2,370	34	30	30	30	30	23	120.4	18.8	15.2	11.1	37.0	
Oregon	954	1,090	1,521	36	35	34	34	34	32	62.7	16.4	21.8	14.2	39.6	
California	5,677	6,907	10,586	21	12	8	8	5	2	60.1	44.1	65.7	21.7	63.3	
Alaska	18,59	13,73	129	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.2	-14.5	7.7	22.3	77.4	
Hawaii	368	423	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	24.6	33.4	43.9	14.9	18.1	
Puerto Rico	1,544	1,869	2,211	—	—	—	—	—	—	17.3	16.3	18.8	21.1	18.3	

<sup>a</sup> Includes that part of Minnesota lying west of Mississippi River and a line drawn from its source northwards to Canadian boundary.

<sup>b</sup> Dakota Territory. <sup>c</sup> Those parts of Mississippi Territory now in present State.

<sup>d</sup> Those parts of present State included in Mississippi Territory as then constituted.

<sup>e</sup> Includes area taken to form part of Arizona Territory in 1863.

<sup>f</sup> Utah Territory exclusive of that part of present State of Colorado taken to form Colorado Territory in 1861.

<sup>g</sup> Nevada Territory as organized in 1861. <sup>h</sup> Censuses taken under direction of Hawaiian Government.

<sup>i</sup> Censuses taken under direction of Spanish Government.

<sup>j</sup> As of Nov. 10, 1899. <sup>k</sup> 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940, as of Oct. 1, 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. I.

## No. 10.—POPULATION PER SQUARE MILE, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1800 TO 1950

[For United States, population of continental U. S. has been divided by total land area. For each State or Territory, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted. However, 1930 figures are based on revised land areas used for 1940. Areas of Indian reservations, outside Indian Territory, are included in areas of States and Territories for all years; however, populations of reservations were not ascertained and therefore were not taken into account in computing densities prior to 1890.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1800	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930 <sup>1</sup>	1940	1950
Cont. U. S.	6.1	13.4	16.9	21.2	25.6	31.0	35.6	41.2	44.2	50.7
New England	19.9	55.3	64.7	75.8	90.2	105.7	119.4	129.2	133.5	147.5
Maine	5.1	21.0	21.7	22.1	23.2	24.8	25.7	25.7	27.3	29.4
New Hampshire	20.4	35.2	38.4	41.7	45.6	47.7	49.1	51.6	54.5	59.1
Vermont	16.9	36.2	36.4	36.4	37.7	39.0	38.6	38.8	38.7	40.7
Massachusetts	52.6	181.3	221.8	278.5	349.0	418.8	479.2	537.4	545.9	596.2
Rhode Island	64.8	203.7	259.2	328.8	401.6	508.5	566.4	649.8	674.2	748.5
Connecticut	52.1	111.5	129.2	154.8	188.5	231.3	286.4	328.0	348.9	409.7
Middle Atlantic	14.0	88.1	105.0	127.1	154.5	193.2	222.6	261.3	274.0	300.1
New York	12.4	92.0	106.7	126.0	152.5	191.2	217.9	262.6	281.2	309.3
New Jersey	28.1	120.6	150.6	192.3	250.7	337.7	420.0	537.3	563.1	642.8
Pennsylvania	18.4	73.6	95.5	117.3	140.6	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8	233.1
East North Central	0.2	37.2	45.7	54.9	65.2	74.3	87.5	103.2	108.7	124.1
Ohio	1.1	65.4	78.5	90.1	102.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	168.0	193.8
Indiana	(3)	46.8	55.1	61.1	70.1	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7	108.7
Illinois	45.4	55.0	68.3	86.1	100.6	115.7	136.4	141.2	155.8	
Michigan	20.6	28.5	36.4	42.1	48.9	63.8	84.9	92.2	111.7	
Wisconsin	19.1	23.8	30.6	37.4	42.2	47.6	53.7	57.3	62.8	
West North Central	7.6	12.1	17.5	20.3	22.8	24.6	26.0	26.5	27.5	
Minnesota	5.4	9.7	16.2	21.7	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9	37.3	
Iowa	21.5	29.2	34.4	40.2	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3	46.8	
Missouri	25.0	31.6	39.0	45.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.6	57.1	
North Dakota	(4)	(4)	2.7	4.5	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2	8.8	
South Dakota	(4)	(4)	4.5	5.2	7.8	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.5	
Nebraska	1.6	5.9	13.8	13.9	15.5	16.9	18.0	17.2	17.3	
Kansas	4.6	12.2	17.5	18.0	20.7	21.6	22.9	21.9	23.2	
South Atlantic	8.6	21.8	28.2	32.9	38.8	45.3	52.0	58.8	66.4	79.0
Delaware	32.7	63.6	74.6	85.7	94.0	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7	160.8
Maryland	34.4	78.6	94.0	104.9	119.5	130.3	145.8	165.0	184.2	237.1
Dist. of Columbia	156.6	270.7	3,062.5	9,723.4	4,645.5	5,517.8	7,202.9	7,081.5	10,370.5	13,150.5
Virginia	13.7	30.4	37.6	41.1	46.1	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1	83.2
West Virginia	18.4	25.7	31.8	39.9	50.8	60.9	71.8	79.0	83.3	
North Carolina	9.8	22.0	28.7	33.2	38.9	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7	82.7
South Carolina	11.3	23.1	32.6	37.7	44.0	49.7	55.2	56.8	62.1	69.9
Georgia	1.5	20.2	26.3	31.3	37.7	44.4	49.3	49.7	53.4	58.9
Florida	3.4	4.9	7.1	9.6	13.7	17.7	27.1	35.0	51.1	
East South Central	2.9	24.5	31.1	35.8	42.0	46.3	49.5	54.8	59.7	63.8
Kentucky	5.5	32.9	41.0	46.3	53.4	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9	73.9
Tennessee	2.5	30.2	37.0	42.4	48.5	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5	78.8
Alabama	19.4	24.6	29.5	35.7	41.7	45.8	51.8	55.5	59.9	
Mississippi	0.3	17.9	24.4	27.8	33.5	38.8	38.6	42.4	46.1	46.1
West South Central	5.6	9.3	11.0	15.2	20.4	23.8	28.3	30.3	33.8	
Arkansas	9.2	15.3	21.5	25.0	30.0	33.4	35.2	37.0	36.3	
Louisiana	16.0	20.7	24.6	30.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3	59.4	
Oklahoma			6.3	7.7	11.4	23.9	29.2	34.6	33.7	32.4
Texas	3.1	6.1	8.5	11.6	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3	29.3	
Mountain	0.4	0.8	1.4	1.9	3.1	3.9	4.3	4.8	5.9	
Montana	0.1	0.3	1.0	1.7	2.6	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.1	
Idaho	0.2	0.4	1.1	1.9	3.9	5.2	5.4	6.3	7.1	
Wyoming	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.9	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	
Colorado	0.4	1.9	4.0	5.2	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8	12.8	
New Mexico	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4	5.6	
Arizona	0.1	0.4	0.8	1.1	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4	6.6	
Utah	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7	8.4	
Nevada	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.6	
Pacific	2.1	3.5	5.9	7.6	13.2	17.5	25.6	30.4	45.3	
Washington	0.4	1.1	5.3	7.8	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.9	35.6	
Oregon	1.0	1.8	3.3	4.3	7.0	8.2	9.9	11.3	15.8	
California	3.6	5.5	7.8	9.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1	67.5	
Alaska			0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Hawaii				14.0	24.0	30.0	39.9	57.5	66.0	78.0
Puerto Rico	45.4				278.6	326.6	379.7	451.0	546.1	645.8

<sup>1</sup> Based on 1940 land-area measurement.<sup>2</sup> Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete, but there has been no revision of State figures.<sup>3</sup> Less than one-tenth of 1 person per square mile.<sup>4</sup> Dakota Territory, 0.1 in 1870 and 0.9 in 1880.12.7 in 1900; Oklahoma, 2.0 in 1890 and 10.3 in 1900. <sup>5</sup> 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1930.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I, and U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. I.

## No. 11.—POPULATION OF STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREAS: 1940 AND 1950

[Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. A standard metropolitan area is a county or group of contiguous counties (except in New England) which contains at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants or more in 1950 or subsequently. In addition to the county, or counties, containing such a city, or cities, contiguous counties are included in a standard metropolitan area if according to certain criteria they are essentially metropolitan in character and sufficiently integrated with the central city. In New England, standard metropolitan areas have been defined on a town rather than on a county basis. This list of areas is based on "Standard Metropolitan Area Definitions" issued by the Executive Office of the President, Bureau of the Budget, on Jan. 15, 1957. For detailed explanation of standard metropolitan area concept and data for geographic components of each area, see source and *County and City Data Book, 1958*, a supplement to the *Statistical Abstract*.]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Percent increase, 1940 to 1950	STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Percent increase, 1940 to 1950
<b>CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES</b>							
Total, 174 areas	69,952,675	85,485,302	22.2	<b>CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES—Continued</b>			
Akron (Ohio) area	339,405	410,032	20.8	Galveston (Tex.) area	81,173	113,066	39.3
Albany-Schenectady-Troy (N. Y.) area	465,633	514,400	10.5	Grand Rapids (Mich.) area	246,338	288,292	17.0
Albuquerque (N. Mex.) area	69,391	145,073	100.9	Green Bay (Wis.) area	83,109	98,314	18.3
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton (Pa.) area	306,673	437,824	10.4	Greensburg-High Point (N. C.) area	153,916	191,087	24.1
Altoona (Pa.) area	140,358	139,514	-0.6	Greenville (S. C.) area	136,580	168,152	23.1
Amarillo (Tex.) area	61,450	87,140	41.8	Hamilton-Middletown (Ohio) area	120,240	147,203	22.4
Asheville (N. C.) area	108,755	124,403	14.4	Hampton-Newport News-Warwick (Va.) area	84,496	143,227	69.5
Atlanta (Ga.) area	529,755	694,600	31.1	Harrisburg (Pa.) area	252,216	292,241	15.9
Atlantic City (N. J.) area	124,068	132,309	6.7	Hartford (Conn.) area	206,613	358,081	21.1
Augusta (Ga.) area	131,779	162,013	22.9	Houston (Tex.) area	528,961	806,701	52.5
Austin (Tex.) area	111,053	160,980	45.0	Huntington (W. Va.)-Ashland (Ky.) area	225,668	245,795	8.9
Baltimore (Md.) area	1,083,300	1,337,373	23.5	Indianapolis (Ind.) area	460,926	551,777	10.7
Bay City (Mich.) area	88,415	158,236	79.0	Jackson (Mich.) area	83,108	107,925	15.9
Beaumont-Port Arthur (Tex.) area	74,981	88,461	18.0	Jackson (Miss.) area	107,273	142,104	32.5
Binghamton (N. Y.) area	145,329	195,083	34.2	Jacksonville (Fla.) area	210,143	304,029	44.7
Birmingham (Ala.) area	165,740	184,698	11.4	Johnstown (Pa.) area	208,416	281,354	-2.4
Boston (Mass.) area	490,930	558,028	21.5	Kalamazoo (Mich.) area	100,085	126,707	26.6
Bridgeport (Conn.) area	2,177,621	2,369,986	8.8	Kansas City (Mo.) area	686,643	814,357	18.6
Brockton (Mass.) area	212,569	258,137	21.4	Kenosha (Wis.) area	63,505	75,238	18.5
Buffalo (N. Y.) area	119,310	120,428	8.5	Knoxville (Tenn.) area	246,088	337,105	37.0
Canton (Ohio) area	958,487	1,080,230	13.6	Lancaster (Pa.) area	212,504	234,717	10.5
Cedar Rapids (Iowa) area	234,887	283,194	20.6	Lansing (Mich.) area	130,616	172,941	32.4
Charleston (S. C.) area	89,142	104,274	17.0	Laredo (Tex.) area	45,916	56,141	22.3
Charleston (W. Va.) area	121,105	164,856	36.1	Lawrence (Mass.) area	124,349	125,035	0.9
Charlotte (N. C.) area	276,247	322,072	16.6	Lexington (Ky.) area	78,590	100,746	27.7
Chattanooga (Tenn.) area	151,826	197,052	29.8	Lima (Ohio) area	73,303	88,183	20.3
Chicago (Ill.) area	211,502	246,453	16.5	Lincoln (Nebr.) area	100,585	119,742	19.0
Cincinnati (Ohio) area	4,825,527	5,405,364	13.9	Little Rock-North Little Rock (Ark.) area	166,085	196,685	26.0
Cleveland (Ohio) area	737,044	904,402	14.9	Lorain-Elyria (Ohio) area	112,390	148,162	31.8
Columbus (Ohio) area	1,267,270	1,405,511	15.6	Los Angeles-Long Beach (Calif.) area	2,916,403	4,367,911	49.8
Columbia (S. C.) area	104,843	142,505	36.0	Louisville (Ky.) area	451,473	576,900	27.8
Columbus (Ga.) area	126,407	170,541	34.9	Lowell (Mass.) area	132,033	135,987	2.5
Columbus (Ohio) area	398,712	503,410	29.5	Lubbock (Tex.) area	51,782	101,048	95.1
Corpus Christi (Tex.) area	92,661	165,471	78.6	Macon (Ga.) area	95,086	135,043	42.0
Dallas (Tex.) area	398,564	614,799	54.3	Madison (Wis.) area	130,660	169,357	29.6
Davenport (Iowa)-Rock Island-Moline (Ill.) area	108,071	234,256	18.3	Manchester (N. H.) area	81,932	88,370	7.9
Dayton (Ohio) area	331,343	457,333	38.0	Memphis (Tenn.) area	358,250	482,303	34.7
Decatur (Ill.) area	84,603	98,853	16.7	Miami (Fla.) area	267,739	495,084	84.9
Denver (Colo.) area	407,768	563,832	38.3	Milwaukee (Wis.) area	829,620	956,948	15.3
Des Moines (Iowa) area	195,835	220,010	15.4	Minneapolis-St. Paul (Minn.) area	940,937	1,116,509	18.7
Detroit (Mich.) area	2,877,320	3,016,197	26.9	Mobile (Ala.) area	141,974	231,105	62.8
Dubuque (Iowa) area	63,708	71,337	11.9	Montgomery (Ala.) area	114,420	138,965	21.6
Duluth (Minn.)-Superior (Wis.) area	254,036	252,777	-0.5	Muncie (Ind.) area	74,963	90,252	20.4
Durham (N. C.) area	80,244	101,639	26.7	Nashville (Tenn.) area	257,267	321,758	25.1
El Paso (Tex.) area	131,067	194,968	48.8	New Bedford (Mass.) area	134,435	137,469	2.3
Erie (Pa.) area	180,889	210,388	21.3	New Britain-Bristol (Conn.) area	126,709	146,983	16.0
Evansville (Ind.) area	157,803	191,137	21.1	New Haven (Conn.) area	240,750	264,622	9.9
Fall River (Mass.) area	135,137	137,298	1.6	New Orleans (La.) area	552,244	685,405	24.1
Flint (Mich.) area	227,944	270,963	18.9	New York-Northeastern New Jersey area	11,660,839	12,911,994	10.7
Fort Smith (Ark.) area	62,809	64,202	2.2	Norfolk-Fortsmouth (Va.) area	258,927	446,200	72.3
Fort Wayne (Ind.) area	155,084	183,722	18.5	Ogden (Utah) area	56,714	83,319	46.9
Fort Worth (Tex.) area	225,521	361,253	60.2	Oklahoma City (Okla.) area	244,159	325,352	33.3
Fresno (Calif.) area	178,565	276,515	54.9				
Gadsden (Ala.) area	72,580	93,892	29.4				

## POPULATION

No. 11.—POPULATION OF STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREAS: 1940 AND 1950—Continued  
 [Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Per- cent in- crease, 1940 to 1950	STANDARD METROPOLITAN AREA	1940, Apr. 1	1950, Apr. 1	Per- cent in- crease, 1940 to 1950				
<b>CONT. U. S.—Con.</b>											
Omaha (Nebr.) area.....	325,153	366,395	12.7	Springfield (Ohio) area.....	95,647	111,661	16.7				
Orlando (Fla.) area.....	70,074	114,950	64.0	Springfield-Holyoke (Mass.) area.....	304,630	407,255	11.7				
Peoria (Ill.) area.....	211,736	250,512	18.3	Stamford-Norwalk (Conn.) area.....	160,274	196,023	22.3				
Philadelphia (Pa.) area.....	3,199,637	3,671,048	14.7	Stockton (Calif.) area.....	134,207	200,750	49.6				
Phoenix (Ariz.) area.....	186,193	331,770	78.2	Syracuse (N. Y.) area.....	295,108	341,719	15.8				
Pittsburgh (Pa.) area.....	2,082,556	2,213,236	6.3	Tacoma (Wash.) area.....	182,081	275,876	51.5				
Pittsfield (Mass.) area.....	60,996	66,567	9.1	Tampa-St. Petersburg (Fla.) area.....	272,000	409,143	50.4				
Portland (Maine) area.....	106,566	119,942	12.6	Terre Haute (Ind.) area.....	99,709	105,160	5.5				
Portland (Oreg.) area.....	501,275	704,829	40.6	Toledo (Ohio) area.....	344,333	305,551	14.9				
Providence (R. I.) area.....	676,766	737,203	8.9	Topeka (Kans.) area.....	91,247	105,418	15.5				
Pueblo (Colo.) area.....	68,870	90,188	31.0	Trenton (N. J.) area.....	197,318	229,781	16.5				
Racine (Wis.) area.....	94,047	109,535	16.5	Tucson (Ariz.) area.....	72,838	141,216	93.9				
Raleigh (N. C.) area.....	109,544	136,450	24.6	Tulsa (Okla.) area.....	193,363	251,686	30.2				
Reading (Pa.) area.....	241,884	265,740	5.7	Utica-Rome (N. Y.) area.....	263,163	284,262	8.0				
Richmond (Va.) area.....	262,991	328,050	24.7	Waco (Tex.) area.....	101,898	130,194	27.8				
Rosanoke (Va.) area.....	112,184	133,407	18.9	Washington (D. C.) area.....	967,981	1,404,080	51.3				
Rochester (N. Y.) area.....	438,230	487,632	11.3	Waterbury (Conn.) area.....	138,779	154,656	11.4				
Rockford (Ill.) area.....	121,178	152,385	25.8	Waterloo (Iowa) area.....	79,946	100,448	25.6				
Sacramento (Calif.) area.....	170,333	277,140	62.7	West Palm Beach (Fla.) area.....	79,989	114,688	43.4				
Saginaw (Mich.) area.....	130,468	153,515	17.7	Wheeling (W. Va.)-Steubenville (Ohio) area.....	304,132	354,092	-2.8				
St. Joseph (Mo.) area.....	94,067	96,826	2.9	Wichita (Kans.) area.....	143,311	222,290	55.1				
St. Louis (Mo.) area.....	1,432,088	1,681,281	17.4	Wichita Falls (Tex.) area.....	73,004	98,493	33.8				
Salt Lake (Utah) area.....	211,623	274,895	29.9	Wilkes-Barre-Hazleton (Pa.) area.....	441,518	392,241	-11.2				
San Angelo (Tex.) area.....	39,302	55,929	49.9	Wilmington (Del.) area.....	221,836	268,387	21.0				
San Antonio (Tex.) area.....	338,176	500,460	48.0	Winston-Salem (N. C.) area.....	126,475	146,135	15.5				
San Bernardino-Riverside-Ontario (Calif.) area.....	266,632	451,688	69.4	Worcester (Mass.) area.....	252,752	276,336	9.3				
San Diego (Calif.) area.....	289,348	556,808	92.4	York (Pa.) area.....	178,022	202,737	13.9				
San Francisco-Oakland (Calf.) area.....	1,461,504	2,240,767	53.3	Youngstown (Ohio) area.....	473,605	528,498	11.0				
San Jose (Calif.) area.....	174,949	290,547	66.1	<b>HAWAII</b>							
Santa Barbara (Calif.) area.....	70,555	98,220	39.2	Honolulu area.....	258,266	353,020	36.7				
Savannah (Ga.) area.....	117,970	151,481	28.4	<b>FUERTO RICO</b>							
Scranton (Pa.) area.....	301,243	257,396	-14.6	Mayaguez area.....	76,487	87,307	14.1				
Seattle (Wash.) area.....	504,980	732,992	45.2	Ponce area.....	105,116	126,810	20.6				
Shreveport (La.) area.....	183,365	216,686	18.2	San Juan area.....	234,475	321,752	37.2				
Sioux City (Iowa) area.....	103,627	103,917	0.3								
Sioux Falls (S. Dak.) area.....	57,697	70,910	22.9								
South Bend (Ind.) area.....	161,823	205,058	26.7								
Spokane (Wash.) area.....	164,652	221,561	34.6								
Springfield (Ill.) area.....	117,912	131,484	11.5								
Springfield (Mo.) area.....	90,541	104,828	15.8								

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I, and records.

No. 12.—CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY METROPOLITAN AND URBAN-RURAL RESIDENCE: 1950 AND 1956

[In thousands. Covers 168 areas, listed in "Standard Metropolitan Area Definitions" issued by the Bureau of the Budget, on Oct. 17, 1950. For definitions, see headnote, table 11, and text, p. 2. A central city is any city over 25,000 within a standard metropolitan area, permitting a maximum of 3 per area.]

RESIDENCE	April 1950	March 1956	Per- cent in- crease, 1950 to 1956	RESIDENCE	April 1950	March 1956	Per- cent in- crease, 1950 to 1956
Total.....	149,634	164,308	9.8	Other territory.....	65,833	68,073	3.4
Standard metropolitan areas	183,800	96,235	14.8	Urban.....	23,067	24,453	6.0
Central cities	49,138	51,428	4.7	Rural.....	42,766	43,620	2.0
Outside central cities	34,663	44,807	29.3	Nonfarm.....	(?)	24,427	-----
Urban.....	23,712	27,750	17.0	Farm.....	(?)	19,193	-----
Rural.....	10,951	17,057	55.8				
Nonfarm.....	(?)	14,713	-----				
Farm.....	(?)	2,344	-----				

<sup>1</sup> Differs from figure shown in table 11 since the latter covers 174 areas.

<sup>2</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 71.

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,  
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950

[Increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth]

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Population	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
Akron, Ohio	27,001	42,728	69,067	208,435	255,040	244,791	274,005	30	53.7
Alameda, Calif.	11,165	10,464	23,383	23,806	35,038	36,256	64,430	184	10.7
Albany, N. Y.	94,023	94,151	100,263	113,344	127,412	130,577	134,095	68	19.0
Albuquerque, N. Mex.	3,788	6,238	11,020	15,157	20,570	35,449	46,815	112	47.9
Alexandria, Va.	14,339	14,528	15,320	18,060	24,149	33,523	61,787	102	7.5
Alhambra, Calif.			5,021	9,096	29,472	33,935	51,359	224	7.0
Allentown, Pa.	25,228	35,416	51,913	73,502	92,563	98,904	106,756	99	15.9
Altoona, Pa.	30,337	38,073	52,127	60,331	82,054	80,214	77,177	150	10.0
Amarillo, Tex.	482	1,442	8,957	15,494	45,132	51,686	74,246	155	20.0
Asheville, N. C.	10,235	14,694	18,762	28,504	50,193	51,310	63,000	216	14.5
Atlanta, Ga.	65,533	80,872	154,839	200,616	270,366	302,288	331,314	33	36.9
Atlantic City, N. J.	13,055	27,838	46,150	50,707	66,198	64,094	61,057	103	11.5
Augusta, Ga.	33,300	30,441	41,040	52,548	60,342	65,919	71,508	165	9.8
Aurora, Ill.	19,688	24,147	20,807	36,397	46,580	47,170	50,576	230	8.1
Austin, Tex.	14,575	22,258	20,860	34,876	53,120	87,930	132,459	72	32.1
Baltimore, Md.	434,430	508,957	558,485	733,826	804,874	850,100	949,708	6	78.7
Baton Rouge, La.	10,478	11,260	14,897	21,782	30,720	34,710	125,620	81	30.2
Bay City, Mich.	27,839	27,628	45,106	47,554	47,355	47,956	52,523	218	9.6
Bayonne, N. J.	19,033	32,722	55,545	70,754	88,979	70,198	77,203	149	5.2
Beaumont, Tex.	3,296	6,427	20,640	40,422	57,732	50,061	94,014	118	31.4
Berkeley, Calif.	5,101	13,214	40,434	56,036	82,100	85,547	113,805	90	9.5
Berwyn, Ill.			6,841	14,150	47,027	48,451	51,280	225	3.8
Bethlehem, Pa.	6,762	7,293	12,837	50,358	57,892	58,490	66,340	176	18.6
Binghamton, N. Y.	35,005	30,647	48,443	66,800	76,662	78,300	80,074	139	10.1
Birmingham, Ala.	26,178	38,415	132,685	178,806	259,078	267,583	326,037	34	65.3
Boston, Mass.	448,477	560,892	670,585	748,060	781,188	770,816	801,444	10	47.8
Bridgeport, Conn.	48,896	70,906	102,054	143,555	146,716	147,121	158,709	63	14.6
Brockton, Mass.	27,294	40,063	56,878	66,254	63,797	62,343	62,860	191	21.4
Buffalo, N. Y.	255,064	352,387	423,715	508,775	573,076	575,901	580,132	15	39.4
Burbank, Calif.				2,913	16,662	34,337	78,577	146	16.8
Cambridge, Mass.	70,028	91,886	104,839	109,694	113,643	110,879	120,740	86	6.2
Candia, N. J.	58,313	75,935	94,638	116,309	118,700	117,536	124,555	85	8.6
Canton, Ohio	26,189	30,667	50,217	87,091	104,906	108,401	116,912	88	14.1
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	18,020	25,656	32,811	45,566	56,097	62,120	72,290	161	25.4
Charleston, S. C.	54,955	55,807	58,833	67,957	62,265	71,275	70,174	170	5.1
Charleston, W. Va.	6,742	11,099	22,096	30,808	60,408	67,914	73,501	159	9.6
Charlotte, N. C.	11,557	18,091	34,014	46,338	82,675	100,800	134,042	69	30.0
Chattanooga, Tenn.	29,100	30,154	44,604	57,895	119,798	128,163	131,041	73	28.0
Chester, Pa.	20,226	33,988	38,637	58,030	59,104	59,285	66,030	179	4.7
Chicago, Ill.	1,009,850	1,698,575	2,185,283	2,701,705	3,376,438	3,396,808	3,620,962	2	207.5
Cicero, Ill.	10,204	16,310	14,557	44,995	66,802	64,712	67,544	173	5.8
Cincinnati, Ohio	296,908	325,002	363,591	401,247	451,160	455,610	503,998	18	75.1
Cleveland, Ohio	261,353	381,768	560,663	708,841	900,429	878,336	914,808	7	75.0
Cleveland Heights, Ohio			2,955	15,236	50,945	54,902	59,141	108	8.2
Clifton, N. J.				26,470	46,875	48,827	64,511	182	11.7
Columbia, S. C.	15,853	21,108	26,310	37,524	51,581	62,306	86,914	120	12.8
Columbus, Ga.	17,303	17,614	20,554	31,125	43,131	53,280	79,611	142	12.0
Columbus, Ohio	88,150	125,560	181,511	237,031	290,564	306,087	375,901	28	39.4
Corpus Christi, Tex.	4,387	4,703	8,222	10,522	27,741	57,301	108,287	97	21.5
Covington, Ky.	37,371	42,038	53,270	57,121	65,252	62,018	64,452	183	6.4
Cransont, R. I.	8,000	13,343	21,107	29,407	42,911	47,085	55,060	210	28.7
Dallas, Tex.	33,067	42,638	92,104	158,976	260,475	294,734	434,462	22	112.0
Davenport, Iowa	26,872	35,254	43,028	56,727	60,751	66,039	74,549	132	18.1
Dayton, Ohio	61,220	85,333	116,577	152,559	200,982	210,718	243,872	44	25.0
Dearborn, Mich.		844	911	2,470	50,358	63,584	94,094	117	25.3
Decatur, Ill.	16,841	20,754	31,140	43,818	57,510	59,305	66,260	177	9.3
Denver, Colo.	106,713	133,859	213,381	256,491	287,861	322,412	415,786	24	66.8
Des Moines, Iowa	50,093	62,139	86,368	126,468	142,550	159,819	177,965	53	54.9
Detroit, Mich.	205,876	285,704	465,766	903,678	1,568,662	1,623,452	1,849,568	5	130.6
Duluth, Minn.	33,115	52,909	78,466	98,917	101,403	101,065	104,511	102	62.3
Durham, N. C.	5,485	6,679	18,241	21,710	52,037	60,198	71,311	166	13.2
East Chicago, Ind.	1,255	3,411	19,098	35,967	54,784	54,637	54,263	213	10.4
East Orange, N. J.	13,282	21,506	34,371	50,710	68,020	68,945	79,340	143	3.9
East St. Louis, Ill.	15,169	29,655	58,547	66,767	74,347	75,009	82,205	135	13.4
Elizabeth, N. J.	37,764	52,130	73,409	95,783	114,580	109,912	112,817	91	11.7
EI Paso, Tex.	10,338	15,906	30,279	77,560	102,421	96,810	130,485	75	25.6
Eric, Pa.	40,634	52,733	66,525	93,372	115,967	116,955	130,803	74	18.8
Evanson, Ill.	9,000	19,239	24,978	37,234	63,338	65,389	73,641	158	8.2
Evansville, Ind.	50,756	59,007	69,647	85,264	102,249	97,062	128,636	78	18.0
Fall River, Mass.	74,398	104,863	110,295	120,485	115,274	115,428	111,963	92	33.9

For footnotes, see p. 20.

## POPULATION

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,  
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Population	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
Flint, Mich.	9,803	13,103	38,550	91,599	156,492	151,543	163,143	60	29.3
Fort Wayne, Ind.	35,393	45,115	63,938	86,549	114,946	118,410	133,607	71	18.8
Fort Worth, Tex.	23,076	26,688	73,312	106,482	163,447	177,662	278,778	38	93.4
Fresno, Calif.	10,818	12,470	24,892	45,086	52,513	60,685	91,669	124	15.0
Gadsden, Ala.	2,901	4,282	10,557	14,737	24,042	36,975	55,725	207	27.2
Galveston, Tex.	29,084	37,789	36,981	44,255	52,938	60,862	66,568	175	8.1
Gary, Ind.			16,802	55,378	100,426	111,719	133,911	70	41.6
Glendale, Calif.			2,746	13,586	62,736	82,582	95,702	115	20.3
Grand Rapids, Mich.	60,278	87,565	112,571	137,634	168,592	154,282	176,515	55	23.4
Green Bay, Wis.	9,069	18,684	25,236	31,017	37,415	46,235	52,735	216	13.9
Greensboro, N. C.	3,317	10,035	15,895	19,861	53,569	59,319	74,389	153	18.2
Greenville, S. C.	8,607	11,860	15,741	23,127	29,154	34,734	58,161	201	15.2
Hamilton, Ohio	17,565	23,914	35,279	30,675	52,176	50,592	57,951	202	7.6
Hammond, Ind.	6,428	12,376	20,925	38,004	64,560	70,184	87,504	128	23.5
Harrisburg, Pa.	39,385	50,167	64,186	75,917	80,339	83,803	89,544	126	6.3
Hartford, Conn.	53,230	79,850	98,915	138,036	164,072	166,267	177,397	54	17.4
Hoboken, N. J.	43,648	59,364	70,324	68,166	59,261	50,115	60,676	229	1.0
Holyoke, Mass.	35,637	45,712	57,730	60,203	56,537	53,750	54,661	211	21.0
Houston, Tex.	27,557	44,633	78,800	138,276	292,352	384,514	506,163	14	160.0
Huntington, W. Va.	10,108	11,923	31,161	50,177	75,572	78,836	86,353	130	14.0
Indianapolis, Ind.	105,436	169,164	233,650	314,194	364,161	386,972	427,173	23	55.2
Irvington, N. J.	5,255	11,877	25,480	56,733	55,328	59,201	197	3.1	
Jackson, Mich.	20,793	25,180	31,433	48,374	55,187	49,656	51,088	228	10.2
Jackson, Miss.	5,920	7,816	21,202	22,817	48,282	62,107	98,271	110	
Jacksonville, Fla.	17,201	28,429	57,699	91,558	129,549	173,055	204,517	49	30.2
Jersey City, N. J.	163,003	206,433	267,779	298,103	316,715	301,173	299,017	37	13.0
Johnstown, Pa.	21,805	35,936	55,482	67,327	66,993	66,698	63,232	189	5.6
Joliet, Ill.	23,264	29,353	34,670	38,442	42,993	42,885	51,001	222	7.7
Kalamazoo, Mich.	17,853	24,404	39,437	48,487	54,786	54,097	57,704	203	8.8
Kansas City, Kans.	38,816	51,418	82,381	101,177	121,857	121,458	129,553	76	18.7
Kansas City, Mo.	132,716	163,752	248,381	324,410	399,746	399,178	456,622	20	80.6
Kenosha, Wis.	6,532	11,606	21,371	40,472	50,262	48,765	54,368	212	7.6
Knoxville, Tenn.	22,535	32,637	36,346	77,818	105,802	111,580	124,769	83	25.4
Lakewood, Ohio	3,855	15,181	41,732	70,506	69,160	68,071	71,171	5.6	
Lancaster, Pa.	32,011	41,450	47,227	53,150	59,946	61,345	63,774	186	4.3
Lansing, Mich.	13,102	16,485	31,228	57,327	78,397	78,753	92,128	121	14.1
Laredo, Tex.	11,319	13,428	14,855	22,710	32,618	39,274	51,910	221	13.5
Lawrence, Mass.	44,654	62,559	85,892	94,270	85,068	84,323	80,536	140	6.7
Lexington, Ky.	21,587	26,386	35,099	41,534	45,736	49,304	55,534	209	5.7
Lima, Ohio	15,981	21,723	30,508	41,326	42,287	44,711	50,246	231	7.7
Lincoln, Nebr.	55,154	40,169	43,973	54,948	73,933	81,984	98,884	109	23.8
Little Rock, Ark.	25,874	38,307	45,941	65,142	81,679	88,039	102,213	105	21.0
Long Beach, Calif.	564	2,252	17,809	55,593	142,032	164,271	250,767	41	34.7
Lorain, Ohio	4,863	16,028	28,883	37,295	44,512	44,125	51,202	226	11.0
Los Angeles, Calif.	50,395	102,479	191,198	576,673	1,238,048	1,504,277	1,970,358	4	450.9
Louisville, Ky.	161,129	204,731	223,928	234,891	307,745	319,077	389,129	30	39.9
Lowell, Mass.	77,696	94,969	106,294	112,759	106,234	101,389	97,249	111	12.9
Lubbock, Tex.			1,938	4,051	20,620	31,833	71,747	163	17.0
Lynn, Mass.	55,727	68,513	89,336	99,148	102,320	98,123	99,738	107	10.4
Macon, Ga.	22,746	23,272	40,665	52,995	53,829	57,865	70,252	169	12.0
Madison, Wis.	13,426	19,164	25,531	38,378	57,899	67,447	96,056	114	15.4
Malden, Mass.	23,031	33,664	44,404	49,103	58,036	58,010	59,804	195	4.8
Manchester, N. H.	44,126	56,987	70,063	73,384	76,834	77,685	82,732	134	32.1
McKeesport, Pa.	20,741	34,227	42,694	46,781	54,632	55,355	51,502	223	3.5
Medford, Mass.	11,079	18,244	28,150	39,038	59,714	63,083	66,113	178	8.1
Memphis, Tenn.	64,495	102,320	131,105	162,351	253,143	292,942	396,000	26	104.2
Miami, Fla.	1,681	5,471	29,571	110,637	172,172	249,276	42	34.2	
Milwaukee, Wis.	204,468	285,315	373,857	457,147	578,249	587,472	637,392	13	50.0
Minneapolis, Minn.	164,738	202,718	301,408	380,582	464,356	492,370	521,718	17	53.8
Mobile, Ala.	31,076	38,469	51,521	60,777	68,202	78,720	129,009	77	25.4
Montgomery, Ala.	21,883	30,346	38,136	43,464	66,079	78,084	106,525	100	26.1
Mount Vernon, N. Y.	10,830	21,228	30,910	42,726	61,499	67,362	71,809	162	4.1
Muncie, Ind.	11,345	20,942	24,005	36,524	46,548	49,720	55,479	200	10.0
Nashville, Tenn.	76,168	80,865	110,304	118,342	153,866	167,402	174,307	56	22.0
Newark, N. J.	181,830	246,070	347,469	414,524	442,337	492,700	438,776	21	23.6
New Bedford, Mass.	40,733	62,442	96,952	121,217	112,597	110,341	109,189	96	19.1
New Britain, Conn.	16,519	25,998	43,016	59,316	68,128	68,635	73,726	186	13.7
New Haven, Conn.	88,045	108,027	133,605	162,587	162,655	160,605	164,443	59	
New Orleans, La.	242,030	287,104	339,075	387,219	458,762	494,537	570,445	16	199.4
New Rochelle, N. Y.	8,217	14,720	28,867	36,213	54,000	58,408	59,725	196	9.9
Newton, Mass.	24,379	33,587	39,806	46,054	65,275	69,873	81,944	130	17.8

## PRINCIPAL CITIES

19

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,  
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Population	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
New York, N. Y.	2,507,414	3,437,202	4,766,882	5,620,048	6,930,446	7,454,905	7,801,957	1	315.1
Bronx Borough	88,908	200,507	430,980	732,016	1,268,258	1,394,711	1,451,277	43.4	
Brooklyn Borough	838,547	1,166,582	1,634,351	2,018,356	2,560,401	2,698,285	2,738,175	76.1	
Manhattan Borough	1,441,216	1,850,093	2,331,542	2,284,103	1,867,312	1,889,924	1,900,101	22.3	
Queens Borough	87,050	152,999	254,041	469,042	1,079,128	1,297,631	1,550,849	113.0	
Richmond Borough	51,693	67,021	85,960	116,531	158,346	174,441	191,555	60.3	
Niagara Falls, N. Y.	5,502	19,457	30,445	50,760	75,460	78,029	90,872	125	12.7
Norfolk, Va.	34,871	46,624	67,452	115,777	120,710	144,332	212,513	48	28.2
Oakland, Calif.	48,682	66,900	150,174	216,261	284,063	302,163	384,575	27	53.0
Oak Park, Ill.			19,444	39,888	63,982	66,015	63,520	188	4.7
Odgen, Utah	14,880	16,313	25,580	32,804	40,272	43,688	57,112	206	16.6
Oklahoma City, Okla.	4,151	10,037	64,205	91,295	185,389	204,424	243,504	45	50.8
Omaha, Nebr.	140,452	102,555	124,096	191,601	214,006	223,844	251,117	40	40.7
Orlando, Fla.	2,856	2,481	3,894	9,282	27,330	36,736	52,367	219	14.1
Pasadena, Calif.	4,882	9,117	30,291	45,354	76,086	81,864	104,577	101	21.3
Passaic, N. J.	13,028	27,777	54,773	63,841	62,959	61,394	57,702	204	3.1
Paterson, N. J.	78,347	105,171	125,600	135,875	138,513	139,656	139,336	66	8.1
Pawtucket, R. I.	27,633	39,231	51,622	64,248	77,149	75,797	81,436	138	8.6
Peoria, Ill.	41,024	56,100	66,950	76,121	104,969	105,087	111,856	93	12.9
Philadelphia, Pa.	1,046,964	1,293,697	1,549,008	1,823,779	1,950,961	1,931,334	2,071,605	3	127.2
Phoenix, Ariz.	3,152	5,544	11,134	29,053	48,118	65,414	106,818	98	17.1
Pittsburgh, Pa.	* 238,617	821,616	533,905	588,343	669,317	671,659	676,506	12	54.2
Pittsfield, Mass.	17,281	21,766	32,121	41,763	49,677	49,684	53,348	214	40.9
Pontiac, Mich.	6,200	9,769	14,532	34,273	64,928	66,626	73,081	157	19.8
Port Arthur, Tex.		900	7,663	22,251	50,902	46,140	57,530	205	12.2
Portland, Maine	36,425	50,145	58,571	69,272	70,810	73,643	77,634	148	21.6
Portland, Oreg.	46,385	90,426	207,214	258,288	301,815	305,394	373,628	29	64.1
Portsmouth, Va.	13,268	17,427	33,190	54,387	45,704	50,745	80,039	141	10.2
Providence, R. I.	132,146	175,597	224,326	237,595	252,981	253,604	248,074	43	17.9
Pueblo, Colo.	24,558	28,157	741,747	43,050	50,096	52,162	63,685	187	10.6
Quincy, Mass.	16,723	23,899	32,642	47,876	71,983	75,810	83,835	133	16.8
Racine, Wis.	21,014	29,102	38,002	58,593	67,542	67,195	71,193	167	9.2
Raleigh, N. C.	12,678	13,643	19,218	24,418	37,379	46,897	65,679	180	11.0
Reading, Pa.	58,601	78,961	96,071	107,784	111,171	110,568	109,320	95	8.8
Richmond, Calif.		6,802	16,843	20,093	23,642	99,545	108	14.5	
Richmond, Va.	81,388	85,050	127,628	171,667	182,929	193,042	210,310	46	37.1
Roanoke, Va.	16,159	21,405	34,874	50,842	60,206	69,287	91,921	122	26.5
Rochester, N. Y.	133,896	162,608	218,149	295,760	328,132	324,975	332,488	32	36.0
Rockford, Ill.	23,584	31,051	45,401	65,651	85,864	84,637	92,927	110	14.0
Sacramento, Calif.	26,386	29,282	44,696	65,908	93,750	105,958	137,572	67	16.9
Saginaw, Mich.	46,322	42,345	50,510	61,903	80,715	82,794	92,918	120	16.6
St. Joseph, Mo.	52,324	102,979	77,403	77,930	80,935	75,711	78,588	145	14.1
St. Louis, Mo.	451,770	575,238	687,020	772,897	821,960	816,048	856,796	8	61.0
St. Paul, Minn.	138,156	163,065	214,744	234,698	271,606	287,736	311,349	35	52.2
St. Petersburg, Fla.	273	1,576	4,127	14,237	40,425	60,812	96,738	113	52.2
Salt Lake City, Utah	44,843	53,531	92,777	118,110	140,267	149,934	182,121	52	53.9
San Angelo, Tex.		10,321	10,050	25,308	25,802	52,093	220	28.8	
San Antonio, Tex.	37,673	53,321	96,614	161,379	231,542	263,854	408,442	25	69.5
San Bernardino, Calif.	4,012	6,150	12,779	18,721	37,481	43,646	63,058	190	19.5
San Diego, Calif.	16,159	17,700	39,578	74,361	147,995	203,341	334,387	31	99.4
San Francisco, Calif.	298,997	342,782	416,912	506,676	634,394	634,536	775,357	11	44.6
San Jose, Calif.	18,060	21,500	28,946	39,642	57,651	68,457	95,280	116	17.0
Santa Monica, Calif.	1,580	3,057	7,847	15,252	37,146	53,500	71,595	164	8.0
Savannah, Ga.	43,189	54,244	65,064	83,252	85,024	95,996	119,638	87	14.6
Schenectady, N. Y.	19,902	31,682	72,826	88,723	95,692	87,549	91,785	123	10.2
Scranton, Pa.	5,215	102,026	129,867	137,783	143,433	140,404	125,536	82	24.9
Seattle, Wash.	42,837	80,671	237,194	315,312	365,583	368,302	467,591	19	70.8
Shreveport, La.	11,970	16,013	28,015	43,874	76,655	88,167	127,206	80	24.0
Sioux City, Iowa	37,806	33,111	47,828	71,227	79,183	82,364	89,901	132	45.0
Sioux Falls, S. Dak.		14,094	28,202	33,362	40,832	52,606	217	12.7	
Somerville, Mass.	40,152	61,643	77,236	93,091	103,908	102,177	102,351	104	4.1
South Bend, Ind.	21,819	35,999	53,684	70,983	104,193	101,268	115,911	89	20.2
South Gate, Calif.					19,632	26,945	51,116	227	7.0
Spokane, Wash.	19,925	36,848	104,402	104,437	115,514	122,001	161,721	62	41.5
Springfield, Ill.	24,963	34,150	51,678	59,183	71,864	75,503	81,628	137	10.4
Springfield, Mass.	44,179	62,059	88,920	129,614	149,900	149,554	162,399	61	31.7
Springfield, Mo.	21,850	23,267	35,201	39,631	57,527	61,238	66,731	174	13.6
Springfield, Ohio	31,895	38,253	46,921	60,840	68,743	70,662	78,508	147	12.1
Stamford, Conn.	10,396	15,997	25,138	35,096	46,346	47,938	74,203	154	37.6
Stockton, Calif.	14,424	17,506	23,253	40,296	47,963	54,714	70,853	168	11.8
Syracuse, N. Y.	88,143	108,374	137,249	171,717	209,326	205,967	220,583	47	25.3

For footnotes, see p. 20.

No. 13.—POPULATION OF CITIES HAVING 50,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1950,  
1890 TO 1950, AND AREA, 1950—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950		
							Popula-tion	Rank order	Area (sq. mi.)
Tacoma, Wash.	36,006	37,714	83,743	96,965	106,817	109,408	143,673	65	47.9
Tampa, Fla.	5,532	15,839	37,782	51,608	101,161	103,391	124,681	84	19.0
Terre Haute, Ind.	30,217	36,673	58,157	66,083	62,810	62,693	64,214	185	12.2
Toledo, Ohio	81,434	131,822	188,497	243,164	290,718	282,349	303,616	36	38.3
Topeka, Kans.	31,007	33,603	43,684	50,022	64,120	67,833	78,791	144	12.5
Trenton, N. J.	57,458	73,307	96,815	119,289	123,366	124,697	128,009	79	7.2
Troy, N. Y.	60,956	60,651	76,813	71,996	72,763	70,304	72,311	160	9.3
Tulsa, Okla.	1,390	18,182	72,075	141,258	142,157	182,740	51	26.7	
Union City, N. J. <sup>1</sup>	10,643	15,187	21,028	20,651	58,659	56,173	55,567	208	1.3
Utica, N. Y.	44,007	55,383	74,419	94,156	101,740	100,518	101,531	106	15.8
Waco, Tex.	14,445	20,686	26,425	38,590	52,848	55,982	84,706	131	26.0
Washington, D. C. <sup>2</sup>	188,932	278,718	331,069	437,571	486,869	663,091	802,178	9	61.4
Waterbury, Conn.	28,646	45,850	73,141	91,715	99,902	99,314	104,477	103	27.6
Waterloo, Iowa	6,674	12,580	26,693	36,230	46,191	51,743	65,198	181	31.3
Wheeling, W. Va.	34,522	38,878	41,641	55,208	61,659	61,098	58,801	199	10.4
Wichita, Kans.	23,853	24,671	52,450	72,217	111,110	114,966	168,279	58	25.7
Wichita Falls, Tex.	1,987	2,480	8,200	40,079	43,690	45,112	68,042	172	14.1
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	37,718	51,721	67,105	73,833	86,626	86,236	76,826	151	6.9
Wilmington, Del.	61,481	76,508	87,411	110,168	106,597	112,504	110,356	94	9.8
Winston-Salem, N. C.	10,728	13,650	22,700	48,395	75,274	79,815	87,811	127	18.8
Woonsocket, R. I.	20,830	28,204	38,125	43,496	49,376	49,303	50,211	232	8.6
Worcester, Mass.	84,655	118,421	145,986	179,754	195,311	193,604	203,486	50	37.0
Yonkers, N. Y.	32,033	47,031	79,803	100,176	134,646	142,508	152,798	64	17.2
York, Pa.	20,783	33,708	44,750	47,512	55,254	56,712	59,963	194	4.2
Youngstown, Ohio	33,220	44,885	79,066	132,358	170,002	187,720	168,330	57	32.8

<sup>1</sup> Bethlehem and South Bethlehem boroughs consolidated as Bethlehem city between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 18,823; 1900, 23,999; 1910, 32,810. <sup>2</sup> Population prior to incorporation.

<sup>3</sup> Estimated.

<sup>4</sup> Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.

<sup>5</sup> Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 148,514; 1900, 128,556; 1910, 150,355.

<sup>6</sup> Allegheny city annexed to Pittsburgh in 1907. Combined population, 1890, 343,904; 1900, 451,512.

<sup>7</sup> Corrected figure; exclusive of population (2,648) of certain territory outside city limits.

<sup>8</sup> Union and West Hoboken towns consolidated as Union City in 1925. Combined population, 1900, 38,281; 1910, 56,426; 1920, 60,725.

<sup>9</sup> Population shown for 1900 through 1950 is for District of Columbia, with which the city has been considered coextensive since 1895.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I.

No. 14.—NUMBER OF PLACES IN URBAN AND RURAL TERRITORY, BY SIZE OF PLACE:  
1860 TO 1950

[For description of old and new urban definitions, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 145-159]

CLASS AND SIZE	1860	1880	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	
								Old urban definition	New urban definition
Urban territory	392	939	1,737	2,262	2,722	3,165	3,464	4,023	4,741
Places of 1,000,000 or more		1	3	3	3	5	5	5	5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	2	3	3	5	9	8	9	13	13
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	1	4	9	11	13	24	23	23	23
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	6	12	23	31	43	56	55	66	66
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	7	15	40	59	76	98	107	128	126
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	19	42	82	119	143	185	213	271	262
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	58	146	280	369	465	606	606	814	778
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	136	249	465	605	715	851	965	1,133	1,176
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	163	467	832	1,000	1,255	1,332	1,422	1,570	1,846
Places under 2,500									457
Rural territory			8,931	11,830	12,855	13,433	13,288	13,235	13,807
Places of 1,000 to 2,500			2,128	2,717	3,030	3,087	3,205	3,408	4,158
Places under 1,000			6,803	9,113	9,825	10,346	10,083	9,827	9,040

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I.

## URBAN AND RURAL TERRITORY

21

## No. 15.—POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL TERRITORY, BY SIZE OF PLACE: 1790 TO 1950

[For description of old and new definitions, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 145-159]

CLASS AND SIZE	1790	1800	1820	1840	1860	1880	1900
<b>POPULATION</b>							
United States.....	3,929,214	5,308,483	9,638,453	17,069,453	31,443,321	50,155,783	75,994,575
Urban territory.....	201,655	322,371	693,255	1,845,055	6,216,518	14,129,735	30,159,921
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....						1,206,299	6,429,474
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....						1,917,018	1,645,087
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....						1,300,809	2,861,296
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....						1,786,783	3,272,490
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....						947,918	2,709,338
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....						2,189,447	4,338,250
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....						1,717,146	3,204,195
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....						1,617,949	2,899,164
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....						36,026,048	45,834,654
Rural territory.....	3,727,559	4,986,112	8,945,198	15,224,398	25,226,803	(1)	3,298,054
Places of 1,000 to 2,500.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION</b>							
United States.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban territory.....	5.1	6.1	7.2	10.8	19.8	28.2	39.7
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....						2.4	8.5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....						3.8	2.2
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....						2.6	3.8
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....						3.2	4.3
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....						1.9	3.6
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....						2.1	2.9
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....						2.8	3.7
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....						3.1	5.7
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....						3.4	4.2
Rural territory.....	94.9	93.9	92.8	89.2	80.2	71.8	60.3
Places of 1,000 to 2,500.....							4.3

CLASS AND SIZE	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	
					Old urban definition	New urban definition
<b>POPULATION</b>						
United States.....	\$1,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361	150,697,361
Urban territory.....	41,998,932	54,157,973	68,954,823	74,423,702	88,927,404	2 96,467,686
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....	8,501,174	10,145,532	15,064,555	15,910,866	17,404,450	17,404,450
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....	3,010,667	6,223,769	5,763,987	6,456,959	9,186,945	9,186,945
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....	3,949,839	4,540,838	7,956,228	7,827,514	8,241,560	8,241,560
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....	4,840,458	6,519,187	7,540,966	7,792,650	9,614,111	9,478,662
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....	4,178,915	5,265,408	6,401,448	7,343,917	9,073,363	8,930,823
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....	4,023,397	5,075,041	6,425,693	7,417,093	9,495,862	8,807,721
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....	5,548,868	7,034,668	9,097,200	9,966,588	12,467,229	11,886,505
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....	4,217,420	4,967,625	5,897,156	6,681,894	7,878,675	8,138,596
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....	3,728,194	4,385,905	4,717,590	5,025,911	5,665,269	6,490,406
Rural territory.....	49,973,334	51,552,647	53,820,223	57,245,573	61,769,897	54,229,675
Places of 1,000 to 2,500.....	4,234,406	4,712,007	4,820,707	5,026,834	5,832,637	6,473,315
<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION</b>						
United States.....	160.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban territory.....	45.7	51.2	56.2	56.5	59.0	* 64.0
Places of 1,000,000 or more.....	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1	11.5	11.5
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000.....	3.3	5.9	4.7	4.9	6.1	6.1
Places of 250,000 to 500,000.....	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9	5.5	5.5
Places of 100,000 to 250,000.....	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9	6.4	6.3
Places of 50,000 to 100,000.....	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6	6.0	5.9
Places of 25,000 to 50,000.....	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.3	5.8
Places of 10,000 to 25,000.....	6.0	6.7	7.4	7.6	8.3	7.9
Places of 5,000 to 10,000.....	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.4
Places of 2,500 to 5,000.....	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.7	4.3
Rural territory.....	54.3	48.8	43.8	43.5	41.0	36.0
Places of 1,000 to 2,500.....	4.6	4.5	3.9	3.8	3.6	4.3

<sup>1</sup> Not returned separately.<sup>2</sup> Includes population of places under 2,500 (577,992) and unincorporated parts of urbanized areas (7,344,026).Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. I.

## No. 16.—SUMMARY OF POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS: 1790 TO 1950

[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 13-23, and B 72-80]

YEAR	SEX		RACE			RESIDENCE		MEDIAN AGE	
	Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Urban	Rural	All classes	White
1790			3,172,006	757,208	—	201,055	3,727,559	—	—
1800			4,306,446	1,002,037	—	322,371	4,986,112	—	16.0
1810			5,862,073	1,377,808	—	525,459	6,714,422	—	16.0
1820	4,896,605	4,741,848	7,866,797	1,771,656	—	693,255	8,945,198	16.7	16.5
1830	6,532,489	6,333,531	10,337,378	2,328,642	—	1,127,247	11,738,773	17.2	17.2
1840	8,688,532	8,380,921	14,195,805	2,873,648	—	1,845,055	15,224,398	17.8	17.9
1850	11,837,660	11,354,216	19,553,068	3,638,808	—	3,543,716	19,648,160	18.9	19.2
1860	16,085,204	15,358,117	26,922,537	4,441,830	78,954	6,216,518	25,226,803	19.4	19.7
1870	19,493,665	19,064,806	33,589,377	4,880,000	88,955	9,902,361	28,656,010	20.2	20.4
1880	26,518,620	24,636,963	43,402,970	6,580,793	172,020	14,129,733	36,026,048	20.9	21.4
1890	32,287,101	30,710,613	55,101,258	7,488,676	357,780	22,106,265	40,841,449	22.0	22.5
1900	38,816,448	37,173,127	66,809,196	8,832,994	351,385	30,150,921	45,834,654	22.9	23.4
1910	47,332,277	44,639,089	81,731,957	9,827,763	412,546	41,908,932	49,973,334	24.1	24.5
1920	53,000,431	51,810,189	94,820,915	10,463,131	426,574	54,157,973	51,552,647	25.3	25.6
1930	62,137,080	60,637,966	110,286,740	11,891,143	597,163	68,954,823	53,820,223	26.5	26.9
1940	66,061,592	65,607,083	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887	74,423,702	57,246,573	29.0	29.5
1950	74,833,239	75,864,122	134,942,028	15,042,286	713,047	96,467,086	154,220,075	30.2	30.8

<sup>1</sup> New definition; old definition: urban, 88,927,464, and rural, 61,769,897. For explanation of change, see p. 2.Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II, Part I, and Vol. IV, Part 1, and U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

## No. 17.—SEX RATIO OF THE POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, 1900 TO 1957, AND BY COLOR, 1957

[Ratio represents number of males per 100 females. Figures for 1900-1950 based on complete census returns; beginning 1955 they are estimates as of July 1.]

AGE	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950 <sup>1</sup>	1955 <sup>1</sup>	1956 <sup>1</sup>	1957 <sup>1</sup>		
									Total	White	Non-white
All ages	<sup>2</sup> 104.4	<sup>2</sup> 106.0	<sup>2</sup> 104.0	<sup>2</sup> 102.5	100.7	99.2	98.5	98.4	98.2	98.6	95.6
Under 15 years	102.1	102.2	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	104.7	104.6	104.1	104.6	100.6
15 to 24 years	98.1	101.0	96.8	97.9	98.5	99.9	101.9	101.9	102.0	102.5	98.3
25 to 44 years	108.8	110.2	105.1	101.8	98.5	97.1	96.5	96.6	96.7	97.7	88.8
45 to 64 years	110.7	114.4	115.2	109.1	105.2	100.0	96.7	96.1	95.6	95.6	94.8
65 and over	102.0	101.1	101.3	100.5	95.5	89.7	86.7	85.7	84.8	84.3	91.8

<sup>1</sup> Includes Armed Forces overseas. <sup>2</sup> Includes figures for "age not reported."Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, Nos. 101, 170, and records.

## No. 18.—PERSONS REACHING SELECTED AGES: 1930 TO 1957

[In thousands]

YEAR	6 years	14 years	18 years	21 years	65 years	Male,	Female,
						65 years	62 years
ANNUAL AVERAGE							
1930 to 1940	2,290	2,443	2,368	2,201	758	386	429
1940 to 1950	2,300	2,235	2,341	2,373	985	490	550
1950 to 1957	3,360	2,409	2,172	2,171	1,176	576	677
YEAR (July 1 to June 30)							
1950 to 1951	2,724	2,161	2,087	2,267	1,120	554	630
1951 to 1952	2,751	2,253	2,065	2,243	1,135	562	646
1952 to 1953	3,802	2,294	2,152	2,169	1,151	569	662
1953 to 1954	3,530	2,290	2,167	2,097	1,172	575	678
1954 to 1955	3,537	2,392	2,170	2,074	1,196	582	694
1955 to 1956	3,517	2,555	2,261	2,162	1,219	590	703
1956 to 1957	3,656	2,918	2,903	2,180	1,242	597	722

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 170.

## URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION

23

No. 19.—POPULATION, URBAN AND RURAL, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS:  
1920 TO 1950

[In thousands. For explanation of old and new urban definitions, see p. 2.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	OLD URBAN DEFINITION								1950, NEW URBAN DEFINITION			
	1920		1930		1940		1950		Urban	Total	Rural	
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural			Non-farm	Farm
Cont. U. S.	54,158	51,553	68,955	53,820	74,424	57,246	88,927	61,770	96,468	54,230	31,181	23,048
New England...	5,620	1,781	6,312	1,854	6,421	2,017	6,923	2,392	7,102	2,213	1,810	403
Maine.....	300	468	322	476	343	504	375	539	472	442	320	122
New Hamp...	250	193	273	192	283	208	301	232	307	226	179	47
Vermont.....	110	242	119	241	123	236	138	240	138	240	159	81
Massachusetts...	3,469	388	3,831	418	3,859	457	4,122	568	3,959	731	651	80
Rhode Island...	555	49	635	52	653	60	700	91	667	125	114	10
Connecticut...	930	444	1,132	475	1,158	551	1,287	720	1,559	449	386	63
Mid. Atlantic...	16,783	5,478	20,395	5,866	21,148	6,392	22,644	7,520	24,272	5,892	4,504	1,388
New York...	8,580	1,707	10,522	2,066	11,166	2,318	11,889	2,941	12,682	2,148	1,570	578
New Jersey...	2,522	633	3,339	702	3,895	765	3,848	988	4,186	649	544	105
Pennsylvania...	5,672	3,048	6,534	3,098	6,587	3,313	6,907	3,501	7,403	3,095	2,390	705
E. N. Central...	13,050	8,425	16,795	8,502	17,444	9,182	19,983	10,417	21,186	9,214	5,510	3,703
Ohio.....	3,677	2,082	4,507	2,139	4,613	2,295	5,273	2,673	5,578	2,368	1,515	853
Indiana.....	1,453	1,448	1,796	1,443	1,888	1,540	2,217	1,717	2,357	1,577	910	667
Illinois.....	4,404	2,082	5,636	1,905	5,810	2,088	6,487	2,226	6,759	1,953	1,190	763
Michigan.....	2,242	1,427	3,302	1,540	3,455	1,801	4,089	2,273	4,503	1,889	1,174	695
Wisconsin....	1,245	1,387	1,554	1,385	1,679	1,456	1,906	1,528	1,988	1,447	721	725
W. N. Central...	4,726	7,818	5,556	7,741	5,993	7,524	7,018	7,043	7,305	6,756	3,027	3,729
Minnesota...	1,052	1,336	1,258	1,306	1,390	1,402	1,607	1,375	1,625	1,358	618	740
Iowa.....	875	1,529	979	1,402	1,084	1,454	1,229	1,392	1,251	1,370	587	783
Missouri...	1,687	1,817	1,850	1,770	1,961	1,824	2,290	1,665	2,433	1,522	658	863
N. Dakota....	88	559	113	568	132	510	165	455	165	455	200	254
S. Dakota....	102	535	131	562	158	485	216	437	217	436	182	254
Nebraska...	406	891	486	802	514	802	607	719	622	704	312	391
Kansas.....	616	1,153	730	1,151	754	1,047	903	1,002	993	912	468	444
South Atlantic...	4,336	9,654	5,698	10,095	6,922	10,901	8,997	12,185	10,391	10,791	6,158	4,633
Delaware...	121	102	123	115	139	127	148	170	199	119	85	34
Maryland...	869	580	975	657	1,080	741	1,275	1,068	1,616	727	544	183
Dist. of Col...	438	487	663	802	802	802	802	802	802	802		
Virginia...	674	1,635	736	1,636	945	1,733	1,336	1,983	1,560	1,759	1,027	732
W. Virginia...	369	1,095	492	1,238	534	1,368	641	1,305	694	1,311	900	411
N. Carolina...	490	2,069	810	2,360	974	2,597	1,238	2,324	1,368	2,694	1,317	1,377
S. Carolina...	294	1,390	371	1,368	466	1,434	609	1,508	778	1,339	638	701
Georgia.....	728	2,168	895	2,013	1,074	2,050	1,382	2,063	1,559	1,885	923	962
Florida.....	354	615	760	708	1,046	852	1,567	1,205	1,814	957	725	233
E. S. Central...	1,994	6,899	2,779	7,109	3,165	7,613	4,080	7,397	4,485	6,992	2,944	4,048
Kentucky...	634	1,783	799	1,816	849	1,995	986	1,959	1,084	1,861	887	974
Tennessee...	611	1,727	897	1,720	1,027	1,889	1,264	2,028	1,453	1,839	823	1,016
Alabama...	509	1,839	744	1,902	856	1,977	1,228	1,834	1,341	1,721	760	960
Mississippi...	240	1,550	339	1,671	433	1,751	602	1,577	607	1,572	475	1,097
W. S. Central...	2,969	7,273	4,427	7,749	5,203	7,861	7,701	6,837	8,080	6,458	3,243	3,215
Arkansas...	290	1,462	383	1,472	432	1,517	617	1,292	631	1,279	477	802
Louisiana...	628	1,170	834	1,268	980	1,383	1,364	1,320	1,472	1,212	644	567
Oklahoma...	538	1,490	822	1,574	880	1,457	1,107	1,126	1,139	1,094	541	553
Texas.....	1,513	3,151	2,389	3,435	2,911	3,503	4,613	3,099	4,838	2,873	1,581	1,292
Mountain...	1,218	2,118	1,458	2,244	1,772	2,378	2,477	2,598	2,786	2,289	1,431	859
Montana...	172	377	181	357	212	348	253	336	258	333	197	136
Idaho.....	119	313	130	316	177	348	234	354	253	336	171	165
Wyoming...	57	137	70	155	94	157	145	146	145	146	89	57
Colorado...	453	486	520	516	591	533	760	565	831	494	296	198
New Mexico...	65	295	107	317	176	355	315	367	342	339	207	132
Arizona...	121	213	150	286	174	325	274	476	416	334	257	77
Utah...	216	234	266	242	305	245	413	276	450	239	158	81
Nevada...	15	62	34	57	43	67	84	76	92	68	55	13
Pacific...	8,460	2,107	5,535	2,660	6,356	3,377	9,106	5,381	10,862	3,625	2,554	1,070
Washington...	743	614	885	679	922	814	1,274	1,105	1,503	876	602	274
Oregon...	390	393	490	404	532	558	732	780	819	702	474	228
California...	2,327	1,100	4,161	5,157	4,902	2,005	7,090	3,487	8,539	2,047	1,479	568
Alaska <sup>1</sup> ...	3	52	8	51	17	55	34	94	—	—	—	—
Hawaii...	—	—	198	170	264	150	345	155	—	—	—	—
Puerto Rico...	284	1,016	427	1,117	566	1,303	895	1,316	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

## No. 20.—POPULATION, BY SEX, BY STATES: 1930, 1940, AND 1950

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1930			1940			1950		
	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males
Cont. U. S.	62,137,080	60,637,966	102.5	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7	74,833,239	75,864,122	98.6
New England	4,024,657	4,141,684	97.2	4,154,760	4,282,530	97.0	4,553,770	4,760,683	95.7
Maine	401,285	396,138	101.3	425,821	421,405	101.0	454,145	459,629	98.8
New Hampshire	231,759	233,534	99.2	244,909	246,615	99.3	262,424	270,818	96.0
Vermont	183,206	176,345	103.9	182,224	177,007	102.9	187,754	189,993	98.8
Massachusetts	2,071,672	2,177,942	95.1	2,102,479	2,214,242	95.0	2,270,387	2,420,147	93.8
Rhode Island	335,372	332,125	105.2	340,404	338,942	96.0	390,588	401,313	97.3
Connecticut	801,303	805,600	99.5	849,923	859,319	98.9	988,497	1,018,783	97.0
Middle Atlantic	13,188,681	13,072,069	100.9	13,710,692	13,828,795	99.1	14,793,099	15,370,434	96.2
New York	6,312,520	6,275,546	100.6	6,690,326	6,788,816	98.5	7,239,944	7,500,248	95.4
New Jersey	2,030,644	2,010,690	101.0	2,069,159	2,091,006	99.0	2,382,744	2,432,585	97.2
Pennsylvania	4,845,517	4,785,833	101.2	4,951,207	4,948,973	100.0	5,170,411	5,327,601	97.0
E. North Central	12,904,783	12,392,402	104.1	13,438,325	13,188,017	101.9	15,145,262	15,254,106	99.3
Ohio	3,361,141	3,285,556	102.3	3,461,072	3,440,510	100.4	3,928,534	4,018,093	97.4
Indiana	1,640,061	1,508,442	102.6	1,725,201	1,702,595	101.3	1,958,516	1,975,708	99.1
Illinois	3,873,457	3,757,197	103.1	3,057,149	3,940,092	100.4	4,319,251	4,392,925	98.3
Michigan	2,519,309	2,323,016	108.4	2,684,727	2,561,379	105.2	3,212,119	3,159,647	101.7
Wisconsin	1,510,815	1,428,191	105.8	1,600,176	1,537,411	104.1	1,726,842	1,707,733	101.1
W. North Central	6,785,442	6,511,743	104.2	6,829,335	6,687,655	102.1	7,033,415	7,027,979	100.1
Minnesota	1,316,571	1,247,382	103.5	1,427,545	1,304,755	104.6	1,501,208	1,481,275	101.3
Iowa	1,255,101	1,215,838	103.2	1,280,494	1,257,774	101.8	1,310,283	1,310,790	100.0
Missouri	1,822,866	1,806,501	100.9	1,881,252	1,903,412	98.8	1,940,863	2,013,790	96.4
North Dakota	359,615	321,230	111.9	335,402	306,533	109.4	322,944	296,692	108.8
South Dakota	363,650	329,199	110.5	322,514	310,447	107.1	337,251	315,489	108.9
Nebraska	766,348	671,615	105.2	665,788	650,046	102.4	667,332	658,178	101.4
Kansas	961,291	919,708	104.5	906,340	894,688	101.3	953,534	951,705	100.3
South Atlantic	7,880,634	7,912,955	99.6	8,870,589	9,952,562	99.1	10,496,567	10,685,738	98.2
Delaware	121,257	117,123	103.5	134,333	132,172	101.6	157,344	160,741	97.9
Maryland	821,009	810,517	101.3	915,038	906,206	101.0	1,166,603	1,176,368	99.2
Dist. of Col.	231,883	254,986	90.9	317,522	345,569	91.9	377,918	424,260	89.1
Virginia	1,216,046	1,205,805	100.8	1,349,004	1,282,769	101.5	1,675,216	1,643,464	101.9
West Virginia	889,871	839,334	106.0	968,582	933,302	103.8	1,006,287	999,265	100.7
North Carolina	1,575,208	1,595,068	98.8	1,772,990	1,798,638	98.6	2,017,105	2,044,824	98.6
South Carolina	883,158	885,607	96.3	935,239	964,505	97.0	1,040,761	1,076,457	96.7
Georgia	1,484,527	1,473,970	97.3	1,534,758	1,588,965	96.6	1,688,667	1,755,911	96.2
Florida	737,675	730,536	101.0	943,125	954,291	98.8	1,366,917	1,404,388	97.3
E. South Central	4,949,712	5,366,024	100.2	5,412,201	5,199,1	5,677,525	5,799,656	97.9	
Kentucky	1,322,793	1,291,796	102.4	1,425,812	1,400,815	101.8	1,474,987	1,499,819	100.4
Tennessee	1,304,559	1,311,997	99.4	1,445,829	1,470,012	98.4	1,628,107	1,668,611	97.1
Alabama	1,315,009	1,331,239	98.8	1,399,001	1,433,080	97.7	1,502,640	1,559,103	96.4
Mississippi	1,005,141	1,004,680	100.0	1,084,482	1,099,314	98.7	1,076,791	1,102,123	97.7
W. South Central	6,186,924	5,989,906	103.3	6,558,293	6,506,232	100.8	7,249,397	7,288,175	99.5
Arkansas	939,843	914,639	102.8	982,918	966,471	101.7	951,534	977,977	99.3
Louisiana	1,047,823	1,063,770	99.4	1,172,382	1,191,498	98.4	1,319,166	1,364,350	96.7
Oklahoma	1,233,264	1,162,776	106.1	1,181,892	1,154,542	102.4	1,115,555	1,177,796	99.8
Texas	2,965,994	2,858,721	103.8	3,221,103	3,193,721	100.9	3,863,142	3,848,052	100.4
Mountain	1,949,798	1,751,991	111.3	2,149,398	2,000,605	107.4	2,591,918	2,488,080	104.4
Montana	293,228	244,378	120.0	269,099	260,447	114.8	309,423	321,601	109.9
Idaho	237,347	207,685	114.3	276,579	248,294	111.4	303,237	325,400	106.2
Wyoming	124,785	100,780	123.8	135,055	115,687	116.7	154,853	135,676	114.1
Colorado	530,752	505,089	105.1	568,778	554,518	102.6	665,149	659,940	100.8
New Mexico	219,222	204,095	107.4	271,846	250,972	104.6	347,544	333,643	104.2
Arizona	231,304	204,269	113.2	258,170	241,091	107.1	379,059	370,528	102.3
Utah	259,999	247,848	104.9	278,620	271,690	102.6	347,636	341,226	101.9
Nevada	63,161	37,897	140.3	61,341	49,406	125.4	85,017	75,066	113.3
Pacific	4,268,659	3,925,774	108.7	4,984,176	4,749,086	105.0	7,282,256	7,194,271	101.4
Washington	826,392	737,004	112.1	905,757	830,434	109.1	1,223,851	1,155,112	106.0
Oregon	499,672	454,114	110.0	562,689	529,995	106.8	772,776	748,665	103.2
California	2,942,595	2,734,656	107.6	3,515,730	3,391,657	103.7	5,295,629	5,290,594	100.1
Alaska <sup>1</sup>	35,764	23,514	152.1	43,003	29,521	145.7	70,472	49,171	161.6
Hawaii	222,040	145,696	162.8	245,135	178,195	137.6	273,895	225,899	121.2
Puerto Rico	771,761	772,152	99.9	938,280	930,975	100.8	1,110,946	1,099,757	101.0

<sup>1</sup> 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Report, Population, Vol. II, and U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Parts 1 and 51-53.

## No. 21.—ESTIMATED POPULATION, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1957

[In thousands. As of July 1. Based on adjusted 1950 Census age data. Figures represent total population including Armed Forces overseas]

AGE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All ages.....	171,229	84,858	86,371	152,464	75,688	76,776	18,766	9,170	9,595
Under 5 years.....	19,144	9,752	9,392	16,491	8,424	8,068	2,653	1,329	1,324
Under 1 year.....	3,792	1,930	1,862	3,261	1,665	1,596	530	265	266
1 and 2 years.....	7,683	3,915	3,768	6,612	3,278	3,234	1,071	536	534
3 and 4 years.....	7,669	3,907	3,762	6,618	3,380	3,238	1,052	527	524
5 to 9 years.....	17,993	9,190	8,803	15,563	7,968	7,595	2,430	1,222	1,208
10 to 14 years.....	14,988	7,643	7,345	13,196	6,746	6,449	1,792	897	895
15 to 19 years.....	11,830	6,005	5,826	10,343	5,262	5,081	1,487	743	744
20 to 24 years.....	10,753	5,399	5,355	9,434	4,751	4,684	1,319	648	671
25 to 29 years.....	11,460	5,711	5,758	10,165	5,092	5,073	1,305	619	686
30 to 34 years.....	12,298	6,021	6,277	10,979	5,405	5,575	1,319	616	703
35 to 39 years.....	12,000	5,880	6,119	10,802	5,315	5,486	1,198	565	633
40 to 44 years.....	11,341	5,550	5,791	10,209	5,020	5,189	1,132	530	602
45 to 49 years.....	10,541	5,180	5,361	9,506	4,684	4,822	1,035	496	539
50 to 54 years.....	9,170	4,512	4,658	8,308	4,090	4,218	862	421	440
55 to 59 years.....	8,033	3,913	4,119	7,329	3,568	3,761	704	346	358
60 to 64 years.....	6,921	3,334	3,587	6,395	3,076	3,320	525	258	267
65 to 69 years.....	5,542	2,643	2,899	5,167	2,459	2,707	375	183	192
70 to 74 years.....	4,196	1,939	2,256	3,930	1,811	2,119	265	128	137
75 years and over.....	5,012	2,187	2,826	4,646	2,017	2,630	366	170	196
5 years.....	3,729	1,906	1,823	3,220	1,650	1,570	509	256	253
6 to 13 years.....	26,333	13,442	12,891	22,950	11,745	11,205	3,388	1,698	1,685
14 to 17 years.....	10,176	5,168	5,008	8,938	4,551	4,387	1,287	617	621
18 to 21 years.....	8,939	4,527	4,412	7,813	3,963	3,850	1,127	565	562
14 years and over.....	122,023	59,758	62,265	109,802	53,870	55,933	12,221	5,888	6,333
18 years and over.....	111,847	54,590	57,257	100,864	49,319	51,545	10,988	5,271	5,712
21 years and over.....	105,092	51,168	53,924	94,962	46,324	48,638	10,130	4,844	5,286
65 years and over.....	14,749	6,769	7,980	13,743	6,287	7,456	1,006	482	525
Median age.....years	29.8	28.9	30.6	30.5	29.6	31.3	23.9	23.0	24.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 170.

## No. 22.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, URBAN AND RURAL: 1956

[In thousands. As of April. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201. For definition of urban and rural, see text, p. 2]

AGE	United States	URBAN			RURAL				
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Nonfarm		Farm	
						Male	Female	Male	Female
Total.....	164,308	103,631	49,379	54,252	60,677	19,383	19,757	11,314	10,223
Under 5 years.....	18,656	11,136	5,611	5,525	7,520	2,553	2,564	1,316	1,087
5 to 9 years.....	17,623	10,352	5,152	5,190	7,271	2,531	2,349	1,297	1,094
10 to 14 years.....	13,617	7,808	3,938	3,870	5,809	1,815	1,655	1,173	1,166
15 to 19 years.....	10,869	6,426	2,989	3,437	4,443	1,278	1,295	1,052	818
20 to 24 years.....	9,321	6,221	2,605	3,616	3,100	846	1,190	525	539
25 to 29 years.....	11,250	7,345	3,557	3,788	3,905	1,307	1,604	521	473
30 to 34 years.....	12,102	7,961	3,848	4,113	4,141	1,402	1,599	538	602
35 to 44 years.....	22,670	14,646	6,955	7,691	8,024	2,683	2,724	1,330	1,287
45 to 54 years.....	19,143	12,715	6,039	6,676	6,428	2,138	1,794	1,262	1,234
55 to 64 years.....	14,653	9,814	4,671	5,143	4,839	1,334	1,370	1,130	1,005
65 to 69 years.....	5,426	3,495	1,610	1,885	1,931	576	582	430	343
70 years and over.....	8,978	5,712	2,394	3,318	3,266	920	1,031	740	575
Median age.....years	30.3	31.6	31.1	32.1	27.8	27.6	27.6	27.8	29.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 71.

## No. 23.—ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY AGE GROUPS, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1956

[In thousands. As of July 1. Based on adjusted 1950 Census age data, vital statistics, immigration statistics, school statistics, and data on preservice residence of the Armed Forces]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	Under 5 years	5 to 17 years	18 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 and over	14 and over	18 and over	21 and over
<b>Continental U. S.</b>	<b>165,339</b>	<b>18,691</b>	<b>38,683</b>	<b>59,565</b>	<b>33,993</b>	<b>14,407</b>	<b>117,424</b>	<b>107,964</b>	<b>102,147</b>
New England	9,627	1,020	2,085	3,386	2,142	1,004	7,037	6,532	6,235
Maine	916	100	218	309	189	98	652	597	502
New Hampshire	558	57	125	192	122	62	407	375	357
Vermont	369	40	89	121	76	42	263	240	226
Massachusetts	4,766	506	1,007	1,654	1,084	516	3,499	3,254	3,111
Rhode Island	816	84	174	297	182	79	599	558	534
Connecticut	2,213	233	471	812	488	207	1,617	1,508	1,444
Middle Atlantic	32,149	3,244	6,894	11,737	7,439	2,925	23,748	22,101	21,094
New York	15,706	1,573	3,207	5,657	3,820	1,450	11,700	10,926	10,459
New Jersey	5,468	548	1,153	2,053	1,244	469	4,033	3,767	3,606
Pennsylvania	10,915	1,122	2,384	4,027	2,375	1,006	8,015	7,408	7,029
East North Central	34,255	3,911	7,774	12,413	7,143	3,015	24,446	22,570	21,408
Ohio	9,052	1,045	2,049	3,297	1,854	808	6,447	5,059	5,656
Indiana	4,430	514	1,032	1,600	880	403	3,136	2,884	2,729
Illinois	9,425	1,001	2,031	3,381	2,130	882	6,884	6,394	6,094
Michigan	7,564	918	1,784	2,818	1,487	558	5,202	4,863	4,504
Wisconsin	3,783	433	879	1,316	792	364	2,687	2,471	2,335
West North Central	14,976	1,696	3,444	5,122	3,154	1,560	10,699	9,835	9,298
Minnesota	3,265	383	774	1,106	673	319	2,290	2,098	1,983
Iowa	2,752	304	635	933	574	305	1,975	1,812	1,710
Missouri	4,167	439	907	1,442	920	449	3,052	2,820	2,677
North Dakota	642	81	164	220	122	54	439	396	369
South Dakota	636	85	169	231	134	66	473	432	405
Nebraska	1,414	150	320	488	299	148	1,012	934	882
Kansas	2,061	244	474	702	423	218	1,457	1,343	1,272
South Atlantic	23,506	2,792	5,965	8,722	4,271	1,757	16,242	14,750	13,818
Delaware	410	49	91	160	79	30	201	270	250
Maryland	2,753	317	651	1,056	539	191	1,936	1,785	1,694
District of Columbia	809	90	135	316	203	65	613	584	564
Virginia	3,543	436	900	1,312	646	250	2,432	2,208	2,071
West Virginia	1,963	206	525	700	373	159	1,377	1,233	1,141
North Carolina	4,325	525	1,172	1,623	734	272	2,933	2,629	2,434
South Carolina	2,275	298	667	819	351	140	1,483	1,310	1,204
Georgia	3,033	448	986	1,297	645	257	2,448	2,199	2,044
Florida	3,794	423	838	1,439	700	393	2,720	2,532	2,411
East South Central	11,596	1,843	3,109	4,051	2,161	932	7,367	7,144	6,622
Kentucky	2,966	331	787	1,022	563	264	2,061	1,849	1,718
Tennessee	3,400	378	869	1,236	649	207	2,378	2,152	2,009
Alabama	3,095	361	850	1,091	561	231	2,107	1,883	1,740
Mississippi	2,135	272	603	702	388	170	1,421	1,260	1,155
West South Central	15,683	1,904	4,022	5,504	3,014	1,238	10,755	9,756	9,145
Arkansas	1,739	189	468	547	359	177	1,213	1,083	1,003
Louisiana	2,969	389	795	1,042	538	205	1,982	1,785	1,655
Oklahoma	2,213	227	541	759	463	224	1,592	1,446	1,356
Texas	8,761	1,100	2,218	3,156	1,654	633	5,968	5,443	5,121
Mountain	6,070	798	1,571	2,184	1,066	451	4,083	3,702	3,467
Montana	648	80	161	222	124	61	448	407	384
Idaho	621	77	165	210	115	54	422	379	353
Wyoming	304	39	77	105	59	28	207	188	177
Colorado	1,577	189	379	577	296	137	1,098	1,009	954
New Mexico	787	117	230	274	122	45	496	440	406
Arizona	1,063	145	279	401	172	67	708	640	597
Utah	821	119	224	295	131	52	531	477	443
Nevada	248	32	56	99	48	13	174	161	153
Pacific	17,466	1,983	3,910	6,446	3,603	1,524	12,448	11,574	11,060
Washington	2,601	303	615	904	533	246	1,824	1,684	1,602
Oregon	1,728	193	400	611	365	160	1,232	1,135	1,079
California	13,137	1,488	2,894	4,931	2,706	1,118	9,392	8,755	8,379
Hawaii	526	74	143	197	85	27	343	309	290
Puerto Rico	2,258	311	791	761	291	104	1,367	1,156	1,048

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 172.

## No. 24.—POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, 1920 TO 1950, AND BY COLOR AND FOR RURAL FARM, 1950

[The median is the value which divides the distribution into two equal parts—one-half of the cases falling below this value and one-half exceeding this value. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 72-144]

AGE AND SEX	1920	1930	1940	1950			
				Total	White	Nonwhite	Rural-farm population <sup>1</sup>
Total.....	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361	134,942,028	15,755,333	23,048,350
Under 5 years.....	11,573,230	11,444,390	10,541,524	16,163,571	14,184,504	1,979,067	2,619,670
5 to 9 years.....	11,398,075	12,607,609	10,684,622	13,199,685	11,596,572	1,603,113	2,561,239
10 to 14 years.....	10,641,137	12,004,877	11,745,935	11,119,268	9,694,529	1,424,739	2,474,958
15 to 19 years.....	9,430,556	11,552,115	12,333,523	10,616,598	9,330,520	1,286,078	2,112,974
20 to 24 years.....	9,277,021	10,870,378	11,587,835	11,481,828	10,179,187	1,302,641	1,412,315
25 to 29 years.....	9,086,491	9,833,608	11,096,638	12,242,260	10,924,304	1,317,456	1,355,382
30 to 34 years.....	8,071,193	9,120,421	10,242,388	11,517,007	10,356,331	1,180,676	1,386,713
35 to 39 years.....	7,776,281	8,208,645	9,545,377	11,246,386	10,058,473	1,187,913	1,499,971
40 to 44 years.....	6,345,557	7,000,195	8,787,843	10,203,973	9,190,290	1,013,683	1,407,246
45 to 49 years.....	5,703,620	7,042,279	8,255,225	9,070,466	8,169,354	901,111	1,291,540
50 to 54 years.....	4,734,873	5,075,804	7,256,846	8,272,188	7,535,439	736,749	1,195,347
55 to 59 years.....	3,549,124	4,645,677	5,843,805	7,235,120	6,695,732	539,388	1,081,816
60 to 64 years.....	2,982,548	3,751,221	4,728,340	6,059,475	5,652,606	406,869	808,663
65 to 69 years.....	2,068,065	2,770,005	3,806,657	5,002,936	4,585,586	417,350	742,850
70 to 74 years.....	1,395,036	1,950,004	2,569,532	3,411,949	3,181,575	230,374	483,169
75 years and over.....	1,469,704	1,913,196	2,643,125	3,854,652	3,606,526	248,126	524,497
Not reported.....	148,699	94,022					
Median age.....	25.3	26.5	29.0	30.2	30.8	26.1	26.3
Male.....	53,900,431	62,137,080	66,061,592	74,833,239	67,129,192	7,704,047	12,078,610
Under 5 years.....	5,857,481	5,806,174	5,354,808	8,236,164	7,244,211	991,953	1,337,371
5 to 9 years.....	5,753,001	6,381,108	5,418,823	6,714,555	5,915,130	799,425	1,314,554
10 to 14 years.....	5,389,306	6,068,777	5,952,329	5,660,399	4,944,535	715,864	1,284,683
15 to 19 years.....	4,073,792	5,757,825	6,180,153	5,311,342	4,685,825	625,517	1,144,640
20 to 24 years.....	4,527,045	5,336,815	5,692,302	5,606,293	5,002,782	603,511	761,646
25 to 29 years.....	4,538,233	4,860,180	5,450,662	5,972,078	5,349,707	622,371	681,587
30 to 34 years.....	4,130,783	4,561,786	5,070,312	5,624,723	5,080,610	544,113	688,176
35 to 39 years.....	4,074,361	4,679,800	4,745,659	5,517,544	4,955,941	561,603	761,066
40 to 44 years.....	3,285,543	4,136,459	4,419,135	5,070,269	4,573,529	496,740	729,737
45 to 49 years.....	3,117,550	3,671,924	4,209,268	4,526,366	4,080,174	446,192	674,343
50 to 54 years.....	2,535,645	3,131,645	3,752,750	4,128,648	3,756,125	372,523	628,575
55 to 59 years.....	1,880,065	2,425,992	3,011,364	3,630,046	3,350,888	279,158	585,688
60 to 64 years.....	1,581,800	1,941,508	2,397,816	3,037,838	2,829,399	208,439	501,982
65 to 69 years.....	1,070,817	1,417,812	1,896,088	2,424,561	2,223,014	201,547	420,618
70 to 74 years.....	706,301	991,647	1,270,967	1,628,829	1,513,303	115,521	277,213
75 years and over.....	696,953	915,752	1,239,065	1,743,584	1,624,014	119,570	280,731
Not reported.....	92,875	51,816					
Median age.....	25.8	26.7	29.1	29.9	30.4	25.9	26.4
Female.....	51,810,189	60,637,966	65,607,683	75,864,122	67,812,836	8,051,286	10,969,740
Under 5 years.....	5,715,769	5,638,216	5,186,716	7,927,407	6,940,293	987,114	1,282,299
5 to 9 years.....	5,645,074	6,226,501	5,265,793	6,485,130	5,681,442	803,688	1,246,685
10 to 14 years.....	5,271,831	5,936,100	5,793,606	5,458,869	4,749,994	708,875	1,190,275
15 to 19 years.....	4,756,764	5,794,290	6,153,370	5,805,256	4,644,695	660,501	968,334
20 to 24 years.....	4,749,976	5,533,563	5,895,443	5,875,555	5,176,405	699,130	650,669
25 to 29 years.....	4,548,258	4,973,428	5,645,976	6,270,182	5,575,097	695,085	673,795
30 to 34 years.....	3,940,410	4,558,635	5,172,076	5,892,284	5,275,721	616,563	698,537
35 to 39 years.....	3,700,920	4,528,785	4,799,718	5,728,842	5,102,532	626,310	738,905
40 to 44 years.....	3,060,014	3,853,736	4,368,708	5,133,704	4,616,761	516,942	677,509
45 to 49 years.....	2,646,070	3,370,355	4,045,056	4,544,099	4,089,180	454,919	617,197
50 to 54 years.....	2,199,328	2,844,159	3,504,096	4,143,540	3,779,314	364,226	566,772
55 to 59 years.....	1,669,055	2,219,685	2,832,501	3,605,074	3,344,844	230,230	496,128
60 to 64 years.....	1,400,748	1,800,713	2,330,524	3,021,627	2,823,207	198,430	396,681
65 to 69 years.....	988,558	1,352,793	1,910,569	2,578,375	2,362,572	215,803	322,232
70 to 74 years.....	688,735	995,357	1,298,665	1,783,120	1,668,267	114,853	205,956
75 years and over.....	772,751	997,444	1,404,060	2,111,068	1,982,512	128,556	237,766
Not reported.....	55,824	42,206					
Median age.....	24.7	26.2	29.0	30.5	31.1	26.2	26.1

<sup>1</sup> Based on new urban definition (see text, p. 2, for explanation).

## No. 25.—POPULATION, BY AGE

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to ye
Cont. U. S.	16,163,571	13,199,685	11,119,268	10,616,598	11,481,828	12,242,260	11,517,007	11,24
New England	916,346	746,441	604,122	620,680	694,829	741,414	718,004	68
Maine	99,678	82,366	71,410	70,423	66,659	66,240	61,966	6
New Hampshire	54,519	43,800	37,264	37,464	37,961	38,645	37,611	3
Vermont	41,941	34,434	29,514	28,694	27,484	26,787	25,481	2
Massachusetts	448,816	364,753	295,507	308,606	351,612	373,757	357,956	34
Rhode Island	76,612	60,408	48,821	53,935	66,755	68,360	62,332	5
Connecticut	194,580	160,080	121,006	121,658	144,358	167,625	172,658	16
Middle Atlantic	2,850,072	2,324,909	1,927,478	1,922,554	2,243,213	2,486,192	2,417,377	2,38
New York	1,364,721	1,095,025	892,184	904,034	1,084,812	1,206,923	1,173,267	1,18
New Jersey	458,906	371,826	280,544	295,859	350,403	409,890	409,434	39
Pennsylvania	1,020,445	868,058	744,750	722,661	807,998	869,370	834,076	79
East North Central	3,187,518	2,551,212	2,181,888	1,968,674	2,271,202	2,490,536	2,357,857	2,26
Ohio	846,749	657,564	548,981	506,103	594,909	603,003	620,853	68
Indiana	422,058	342,806	288,473	268,034	300,961	319,721	292,960	28
Illinois	842,842	684,347	565,347	542,280	639,444	712,551	661,503	67
Michigan	703,861	568,686	471,971	431,106	491,167	538,093	504,726	47
Wisconsin	372,008	297,449	257,116	239,151	244,721	256,588	247,806	24
West North Central	1,489,292	1,211,857	1,045,215	1,000,110	1,021,699	1,049,916	988,224	96
Minnesota	332,460	267,652	223,787	207,460	213,712	220,780	212,765	20
Iowa	280,269	226,374	199,225	184,153	189,788	192,843	180,966	17
Missouri	384,391	322,288	279,534	272,330	280,534	296,251	276,758	28
North Dakota	75,408	62,489	54,279	51,213	47,818	44,500	42,407	4
South Dakota	76,713	60,572	53,090	51,179	49,961	48,937	45,014	4
Nebraska	140,160	110,805	97,710	97,265	98,877	99,135	90,620	8
Kansas	109,882	101,677	137,590	136,495	141,009	147,470	134,685	13
South Atlantic	2,478,893	2,070,091	1,784,888	1,688,853	1,755,346	1,794,472	1,631,502	1,57
Delaware	33,237	26,845	21,876	20,877	23,173	26,824	26,727	2
Maryland	258,252	205,897	161,703	155,620	157,272	213,886	199,309	18
Dist. of Columbia	71,353	49,469	40,039	45,411	71,721	84,549	74,377	7
Virginia	381,478	316,410	267,612	266,370	291,406	294,602	266,516	24
West Virginia	240,107	205,390	190,979	186,440	150,550	158,798	142,373	13
North Carolina	501,632	428,599	381,492	365,718	356,326	342,115	301,769	28
South Carolina	279,603	244,044	212,300	194,275	177,014	172,433	149,327	14
Georgia	422,486	355,208	311,293	291,806	276,193	276,270	255,385	25
Florida	290,745	238,229	196,829	182,336	212,691	224,906	215,719	21
East South Central	1,389,281	1,184,284	1,064,540	978,520	902,822	877,099	790,479	79
Kentucky	340,006	295,883	267,054	247,783	226,231	223,963	200,040	10
Tennessee	379,802	323,029	286,603	270,409	265,345	266,935	239,787	23
Alabama	380,124	326,803	293,440	265,240	243,006	234,242	213,437	21
Mississippi	283,349	239,009	217,443	195,088	168,240	151,950	137,215	14
West South Central	1,704,476	1,422,115	1,214,323	1,149,846	1,147,406	1,158,035	1,043,545	1,05
Arkansas	228,279	202,063	179,485	159,765	134,802	131,082	124,709	12
Louisiana	334,466	275,105	235,359	209,922	212,884	213,003	192,202	19
Oklahoma	240,458	211,222	187,701	178,872	166,422	168,673	152,762	15
Texas	901,273	733,725	611,778	601,287	638,298	645,277	573,872	57
Mountain	621,340	505,804	426,874	385,185	391,452	406,893	382,398	36
Montana	68,201	55,357	46,534	40,640	41,716	44,181	45,290	4
Idaho	72,633	61,579	52,457	44,825	41,382	44,103	44,046	4
Wyoming	34,297	27,542	22,703	22,488	24,135	24,350	22,695	2
Colorado	148,275	116,442	99,364	96,320	102,873	109,354	99,891	9
New Mexico	94,944	76,908	65,211	57,130	57,626	57,426	50,133	4
Arizona	92,725	78,957	67,395	57,247	56,918	59,073	56,400	5
Utah	93,307	75,406	62,266	57,091	55,787	55,047	50,074	4
Nevada	16,958	13,523	10,944	9,444	11,015	13,359	13,869	1
Pacific	1,526,353	1,182,972	920,706	884,176	1,053,859	1,237,703	1,192,621	1,16
Washington	263,326	203,786	159,695	157,695	175,619	195,087	188,636	18
Oregon	163,915	131,596	108,140	96,738	105,070	117,706	116,800	11
California	1,009,112	847,500	632,871	629,743	773,170	924,910	887,185	86
Alaska	15,579	10,644	7,858	10,815	17,171	14,007	12,440	1
Hawaii	63,901	51,704	40,852	43,908	50,356	49,684	42,890	3
Puerto Rico	366,422	318,127	270,727	220,231	192,930	157,992	131,737	13

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, P and 51-53.

## AGE, BY STATES

29

## STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1950

40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 to 69 years	70 to 74 years	75 to 84 years	85 years and over	Median age	STATE OR OTHER AREA
10,203,973	9,070,465	8,272,188	7,235,120	6,059,475	5,002,936	3,411,949	3,277,751	576,901	30.2	Cont. U. S.
628,079	569,654	553,621	504,874	425,878	348,760	252,807	257,706	47,294	32.3	N. E.
57,186	51,593	49,748	44,344	38,393	33,952	26,019	28,200	5,301	30.0	Maine.
84,965	82,225	81,564	28,429	24,216	20,485	16,341	17,482	3,485	32.3	N. H.
23,596	21,336	19,942	18,306	15,933	13,838	11,234	12,131	2,331	30.0	Vt.
317,850	201,766	286,920	261,480	220,898	181,156	130,527	132,729	24,024	32.8	Mass.
53,296	48,489	46,471	41,968	34,913	28,087	19,704	19,253	3,374	31.7	R. I.
141,186	124,245	118,976	110,347	91,525	71,242	48,982	47,821	8,779	32.7	Conn.
2,101,862	1,990,537	1,887,127	1,628,154	1,352,503	1,057,548	710,256	658,610	112,857	32.7	M. A.
1,131,944	1,033,920	981,891	828,417	654,685	530,103	352,439	320,376	55,539	33.7	N. Y.
357,760	318,504	305,235	263,516	215,546	164,921	109,441	101,632	17,995	32.9	N. J.
721,158	638,113	600,201	536,221	452,272	362,524	248,376	236,602	39,323	31.3	Pa.
2,060,046	1,872,225	1,738,010	1,573,546	1,321,219	1,048,326	719,093	703,840	124,610	31.2	E. N. C.
532,802	477,812	443,936	408,842	344,830	281,805	197,945	195,201	34,024	31.2	Ohio.
254,908	230,512	212,783	192,925	166,976	141,464	99,560	102,055	17,947	30.4	Ind.
622,686	569,734	528,615	479,109	401,148	311,223	207,718	200,356	35,004	32.7	Ill.
424,608	386,068	350,056	312,685	253,776	191,973	127,680	120,310	21,687	29.8	Mich.
225,042	208,099	197,620	179,955	154,489	121,861	86,190	85,918	15,948	31.0	Wis.
911,666	838,639	795,620	733,557	635,162	528,427	380,836	393,344	74,998	31.1	W. N. C.
180,729	176,212	170,805	157,690	134,854	105,188	73,705	75,332	14,905	30.6	Minn.
162,146	151,624	147,203	139,047	120,243	100,899	75,640	80,921	15,628	31.0	Iowa.
275,074	252,646	232,304	210,056	180,800	157,654	112,868	115,894	20,972	32.6	Mo.
37,058	32,870	29,647	27,117	23,854	19,815	13,342	12,777	2,262	27.1	N. Dak.
38,495	36,033	34,864	32,112	28,232	22,239	15,333	14,799	2,025	28.6	S. Dak.
85,161	77,507	75,847	70,790	61,575	49,987	35,673	37,183	7,536	31.0	Nebr.
123,103	111,747	104,950	96,745	85,504	72,735	54,275	56,438	10,770	31.1	Kans.
1,363,632	1,187,345	1,000,527	821,010	666,978	589,256	391,143	357,870	58,733	27.3	S. A.
22,143	19,384	17,961	15,302	12,580	10,404	7,301	7,249	1,366	31.2	Del.
162,930	140,050	125,206	102,064	82,570	66,539	45,359	44,022	7,594	29.7	Md.
63,200	54,792	49,678	39,324	29,825	23,338	15,751	15,017	2,581	32.6	D. C.
211,251	177,199	154,449	126,100	102,656	87,527	60,556	56,557	9,554	27.3	Va.
121,976	106,102	92,863	78,814	65,948	55,835	38,699	37,010	5,952	26.3	W. Va.
245,000	203,510	171,093	137,936	110,141	97,440	63,245	55,700	8,912	25.0	N. C.
120,927	99,968	83,431	67,652	54,555	52,127	32,061	26,624	4,193	23.6	S. C.
210,640	182,855	153,118	126,309	100,096	95,556	60,606	54,540	8,953	26.2	Ga.
196,505	173,485	150,722	127,509	108,507	99,490	67,565	60,851	9,568	30.9	Fla.
715,668	616,916	530,448	444,467	364,016	343,304	226,941	215,508	35,986	26.2	E. S. C.
177,177	159,085	142,306	123,922	104,155	93,069	65,512	65,765	10,897	27.0	Ky.
212,881	180,958	156,013	130,796	106,369	97,134	65,570	62,325	9,855	27.3	Tenn.
191,974	161,656	135,506	110,774	89,233	86,977	54,599	48,705	8,367	25.5	Ala.
133,636	115,211	96,623	78,975	64,259	66,124	41,260	38,713	6,867	24.6	Miss.
964,362	846,902	711,413	600,524	486,665	429,835	284,540	272,535	46,276	27.7	W. S. C.
120,880	108,015	91,813	83,144	67,407	62,715	41,289	38,956	6,035	26.9	Ark.
175,051	153,951	126,887	103,532	81,383	78,961	46,687	43,553	7,648	26.7	La.
147,428	131,715	113,988	100,476	84,703	75,260	53,991	55,499	9,172	28.9	Okla.
521,003	453,221	378,725	318,372	253,172	212,899	142,573	134,527	23,421	27.9	Tex.
321,020	272,268	239,903	214,150	184,272	148,095	99,537	94,189	17,046	27.5	Mt.
37,552	32,160	28,714	28,812	27,940	21,940	13,947	12,692	2,285	29.9	Mont.
37,034	30,706	27,221	24,781	22,170	18,019	12,346	11,223	1,939	27.4	Idaho.
18,734	15,808	14,588	12,949	10,550	7,847	5,033	4,518	767	27.9	Wyo.
85,476	74,038	67,698	61,577	53,526	44,836	32,182	32,565	6,009	29.5	Colo.
39,572	33,282	27,308	23,058	18,167	14,038	8,685	8,698	1,643	24.0	N. Mex.
49,785	41,586	35,173	29,722	23,959	19,168	12,284	10,802	1,992	26.8	Ariz.
40,405	33,994	30,084	25,706	21,745	17,505	11,900	11,039	1,974	25.1	Utah.
12,402	10,694	9,117	7,545	6,215	4,747	3,160	2,642	437	31.7	Nev.
1,028,638	905,985	815,519	714,838	622,782	509,385	346,796	324,149	59,101	31.8	Pac.
159,090	138,714	125,939	115,306	103,916	86,551	59,655	55,144	10,055	30.9	Wash.
105,575	93,228	86,118	77,843	68,230	54,455	37,095	34,979	6,492	31.6	Oreg.
763,973	674,043	603,462	521,689	450,636	368,379	250,046	234,026	42,554	32.1	Calif.
7,952	6,170	4,486	3,479	2,735	2,126	1,288	1,137	192	25.8	Alaska.
28,746	25,143	18,906	13,925	12,153	8,428	5,971	5,172	846	24.9	Hawaii.
91,237	75,745	71,237	46,525	49,106	32,963	21,624	21,011	9,380	18.4	Puerto Rico.

## No. 26.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, 1930 TO 1950, AND URBAN AND RURAL, 1950

[For explanation of new urban definition, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 13-23, 40-47, 167, 170]

RACE AND SEX	1930	1940	1950, NEW URBAN DEFINITION			
			Total	Urban	Rural nonfarm	Rural farm
<b>Total</b>	<b>122,775,046</b>	<b>131,669,275</b>	<b>150,697,361</b>	<b>96,467,686</b>	<b>31,181,825</b>	<b>23,048,350</b>
White	110,286,740	118,214,870	134,942,028	86,756,435	28,470,339	19,715,254
Native	96,303,335	106,705,732	124,780,860	78,207,570	27,350,570	19,162,720
Foreign born	13,983,405	11,419,138	10,161,168	8,488,865	1,119,760	552,534
Negro	11,891,143	12,865,518	15,042,286	9,392,608	2,491,377	3,158,301
Other races	597,163	588,887	713,047	318,642	219,609	174,795
Indian	332,397	333,969	343,410	50,108	173,078	108,624
Japanese	188,834	126,947	141,768	100,735	14,260	26,773
Chinese	74,954	77,504	117,620	109,434	5,344	2,351
All other	50,978	50,467	110,240	82,306	20,827	37,047
Male	62,137,080	66,061,592	74,833,239	46,891,782	15,862,847	12,078,610
White	55,922,528	59,448,548	67,120,192	42,249,894	14,480,275	10,390,028
Native	48,420,037	53,437,583	61,652,802	37,994,340	13,887,315	10,071,147
Foreign born	7,502,491	6,011,015	5,176,380	4,255,554	601,960	318,876
Negro	5,855,069	6,269,038	7,298,722	4,449,765	1,256,115	1,502,841
Other races	353,883	344,006	405,325	192,122	117,457	95,746
Indian	170,350	171,427	178,824	30,256	91,993	56,575
Japanese	81,771	71,967	76,649	53,458	8,139	15,052
Chinese	59,802	57,989	77,008	71,656	3,874	1,478
All other	46,960	43,223	72,844	36,752	13,451	22,041
Female	60,637,966	65,607,683	75,864,122	49,575,904	15,318,478	10,969,740
White	54,364,212	58,766,822	67,812,836	44,506,541	13,981,064	9,925,231
Native	47,883,208	53,358,199	62,828,058	40,273,280	13,463,255	9,001,573
Foreign born	6,480,014	5,408,123	4,984,778	4,233,311	517,309	233,058
Negro	6,035,474	6,590,480	7,743,564	4,942,842	1,235,262	1,565,460
Other races	238,280	244,681	307,722	126,521	102,152	79,049
Indian	162,047	162,542	164,586	25,852	86,085	52,049
Japanese	57,063	54,980	65,119	47,277	6,121	11,721
Chinese	15,152	20,115	40,621	37,778	1,970	873
All other	4,018	7,244	37,396	15,614	7,376	14,406

## No. 27.—POPULATION OF NONWHITE RACES (EXCLUDING NEGRO), BY STATES: 1950

STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	All other 1	STATE	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	All other 1
United States	343,410	141,768	117,629	110,240	South Atlantic—Con.				
New England:					Virginia	1,056	193	565	1,100
Maine	1,522	80	77	78	West Virginia	160	46	99	98
New Hampshire	74	25	93	44	North Carolina	3,742	98	345	27,270
Vermont	30	14	34	38	South Carolina	554	34	101	856
Massachusetts	1,201	384	3,627	628	Georgia	333	128	511	267
Rhode Island	385	25	403	165	Florida	1,011	238	429	475
Connecticut	333	254	450	442	E. S. Central:				
Middle Atlantic:					Kentucky	234	74	335	152
New York	10,640	3,893	20,171	5,202	Tennessee	330	104	230	185
New Jersey	621	1,784	1,818	956	Alabama	928	88	187	1,332
Pennsylvania	1,141	1,029	2,258	1,251	Mississippi	2,502	62	1,011	213
E. N. Central:					W. S. Central:				
Ohio	1,146	1,986	1,542	650	Arkansas	533	113	502	127
Indiana	488	318	496	202	Louisiana	409	127	526	3,343
Illinois	1,443	11,646	4,207	2,842	Oklahoma	53,769	137	307	1,019
Michigan	7,000	1,517	1,619	1,509	Texas	2,736	957	2,435	1,744
Wisconsin	12,198	529	590	388	Mountain:				
W. N. Central:					Montana	16,606	524	200	415
Minnesota	12,533	1,049	720	462	Idaho	3,800	1,980	244	168
Iowa	1,084	310	310	181	Wyoming	3,237	450	106	170
Missouri	547	527	519	379	Colorado	1,567	5,412	458	822
North Dakota	10,706	61	82	22	New Mexico	41,901	251	160	250
South Dakota	23,344	56	44	66	Arizona	65,761	780	1,951	610
Nebraska	3,954	619	202	173	Utah	4,201	4,452	335	236
Kansas	2,381	116	315	368	Nevada	5,025	382	281	185
South Atlantic:					Pacific:				
Delaware		14	85	510	Washington	13,816	9,694	3,408	4,858
Maryland	314	289	795	656	Oregon	5,820	3,660	2,102	1,102
Dist. of Columbia	330	353	1,825	1,002	California	19,947	84,956	58,324	45,651

1 Comprises Asiatic Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, Indonesians, and other nonwhite races.

Source of tables 26 and 27: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

## RACE, BY STATES

31

No. 28.—POPULATION, BY RACE, BY STATES: 1930 TO 1950

STATE	1930			1940			1950		
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races
	U. S.	110,286,740	11,891,143	597,163	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887	134,942,028	15,042,286
New England.....	8,065,220	94,086	7,035	8,329,146	101,509	6,635	9,161,156	142,941	10,356
Maine.....	795,185	1,096	1,142	844,543	1,304	1,379	910,846	1,221	1,707
New Hampshire.....	464,351	790	152	490,989	414	121	532,275	731	236
Vermont.....	358,966	568	77	358,806	384	41	377,188	443	116
Massachusetts.....	4,192,992	52,365	4,257	4,257,596	55,391	3,734	4,611,503	78,171	5,840
Rhode Island.....	677,026	9,913	558	701,805	11,024	517	777,015	13,903	978
Connecticut.....	1,576,700	29,354	849	1,675,407	32,992	843	1,952,929	53,472	1,479
Middle Atlantic.....	25,178,881	1,052,899	28,990	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499	28,237,528	1,875,241	50,764
New York.....	12,153,191	412,814	22,061	12,879,546	571,221	28,375	13,372,095	918,191	39,906
New Jersey.....	3,829,663	208,828	2,843	3,931,087	226,973	2,105	4,511,585	318,565	5,179
Pennsylvania.....	9,196,007	431,257	4,086	9,426,989	470,172	3,019	9,853,848	638,485	5,679
E. N. Central.....	24,335,980	930,450	30,755	25,528,451	1,069,326	28,565	28,543,307	1,803,698	52,363
Ohio.....	6,335,173	309,304	2,220	6,566,531	339,461	1,620	7,428,222	513,072	5,333
Indiana.....	3,125,778	111,982	743	3,305,323	121,916	557	3,758,512	174,168	1,544
Illinois.....	7,295,267	328,972	6,415	7,504,202	387,446	5,593	8,046,058	645,980	20,138
Michigan.....	4,663,507	169,453	9,365	5,039,643	268,345	8,118	5,917,825	442,286	11,645
Wisconsin.....	2,916,255	10,739	12,012	3,112,752	12,158	12,677	3,292,690	28,182	13,703
W. N. Central.....	12,913,292	331,784	51,839	13,111,519	350,992	54,479	13,876,077	424,178	61,139
Minnesota.....	2,542,599	9,445	11,900	2,768,982	9,928	13,390	2,953,697	14,022	14,764
Iowa.....	2,452,677	17,380	882	2,520,601	16,694	883	2,599,546	19,692	1,835
Missouri.....	3,403,876	223,840	1,651	3,539,187	244,386	1,091	3,655,593	297,058	1,972
North Dakota.....	671,851	377	8,617	631,464	201	10,270	608,448	257	10,931
South Dakota.....	670,209	646	21,934	619,075	474	23,412	628,504	727	23,509
Nebraska.....	1,360,023	13,752	4,188	1,297,624	14,171	4,039	1,301,828	19,234	4,948
Kansas.....	1,811,987	66,344	2,658	1,734,496	65,138	1,394	1,828,961	73,158	3,180
S. Atlantic.....	11,349,975	4,421,388	22,226	13,095,227	4,698,863	29,061	16,041,709	5,094,744	45,882
Delaware.....	205,718	32,602	60	230,528	35,876	101	273,878	43,598	609
Maryland.....	1,354,226	276,379	921	1,518,481	301,931	832	1,954,975	385,972	2,054
Dist. of Col.....	353,981	132,068	820	474,326	187,266	1,499	517,865	280,803	3,510
Virginia.....	1,770,441	650,155	1,245	2,015,583	661,449	741	2,581,555	734,211	2,914
West Virginia.....	1,614,191	114,802	121	1,784,102	117,754	118	1,890,282	114,867	403
North Carolina.....	2,234,958	918,647	16,671	2,567,635	981,298	22,690	2,983,121	1,047,353	31,455
South Carolina.....	944,049	793,681	1,035	1,084,308	814,164	1,332	1,293,405	822,077	1,545
Georgia.....	1,837,021	1,071,125	360	2,038,278	1,084,927	518	2,380,577	1,062,702	1,239
Florida.....	1,035,300	431,828	993	1,381,986	514,198	1,230	2,166,051	603,101	2,153
E. S. Central.....	7,226,017	2,658,288	2,959	7,993,755	2,780,635	3,835	8,770,570	2,698,635	7,976
Kentucky.....	2,388,452	226,040	97	2,631,425	214,031	171	2,742,090	201,921	795
Tennessee.....	2,138,644	477,646	266	2,406,906	508,736	199	2,760,257	530,603	858
Alabama.....	1,700,844	944,834	570	1,849,097	983,290	574	2,079,591	979,617	2,535
Mississippi.....	988,077	1,009,718	2,026	1,106,327	1,074,578	2,891	1,188,632	986,494	3,788
W. S. Central.....	9,795,977	2,281,951	98,902	10,569,596	2,425,121	69,808	12,037,250	2,432,028	68,294
Arkansas.....	1,375,315	478,463	704	1,466,084	482,578	725	1,481,507	426,639	1,365
Louisiana.....	1,322,712	776,326	2,555	1,511,739	849,303	2,838	1,796,683	882,498	4,405
Oklahoma.....	2,130,778	172,198	83,064	2,104,228	168,849	63,357	2,032,526	145,503	56,322
Texas.....	4,967,172	854,964	2,579	5,487,545	924,391	2,888	6,720,534	977,458	7,202
Mountain.....	3,552,900	30,225	118,664	3,978,913	36,411	134,679	4,845,634	66,429	162,935
Montana.....	519,898	1,256	452	540,468	1,120	17,868	572,038	1,232	17,754
Idaho.....	438,840	668	5,524	519,292	595	4,986	581,395	1,050	6,192
Wyoming.....	221,241	1,250	3,074	246,597	956	3,189	284,009	2,557	3,963
Colorado.....	1,018,793	11,828	5,170	1,106,502	12,176	4,618	1,296,653	20,177	8,259
New Mexico.....	391,095	2,850	29,372	492,812	4,672	34,834	630,211	8,408	42,558
Arizona.....	378,551	10,749	46,273	426,792	14,993	57,476	654,511	25,074	60,102
Utah.....	499,967	1,108	6,772	512,920	1,235	6,155	676,909	2,729	9,224
Nevada.....	84,515	516	6,027	104,030	664	5,553	149,908	4,302	6,873
Pacific.....	7,868,518	90,122	235,793	9,370,641	134,295	228,326	13,728,797	504,392	253,338
Washington.....	1,521,661	6,840	34,805	1,698,147	7,424	30,620	2,316,496	30,691	31,776
Oregon.....	938,597	2,234	12,955	1,075,731	2,565	11,388	1,497,128	11,520	12,684
California.....	5,408,260	81,048	187,943	6,596,763	124,306	186,318	8,915,173	462,172	208,878

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II, and *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1.

## POPULATION

No. 29.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, BY STATES: 1950

STATE	NATIVE WHITE			FOREIGN-BORN WHITE			NEGRO			OTHER RACES	
	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Female	Males per 100 fe- males	Male	Fe- male
U. S.	61,952,802	62,828,053	98.6	5,176,390	4,984,778	103.8	7,298,722	7,743,564	94.3	405,325	397,722
N. E.	3,884,460	4,018,645	96.4	611,517	674,534	90.7	71,077	71,864	98.9	6,716	3,640
Maine	416,975	419,529	99.4	35,528	38,814	91.5	711	510	139.4	931	776
N. H.	234,517	239,024	97.9	27,354	30,780	88.9	391	340	115.0	162	74
Vt.	173,561	174,874	99.2	13,896	14,857	93.5	228	215	106.0	60	47
Mass.	1,837,484	2,000,320	94.9	332,732	380,967	87.3	36,220	36,942	98.1	3,922	1,918
R. I.	329,223	334,528	98.4	53,695	59,669	89.8	7,087	6,816	104.0	678	300
Conn.	812,700	841,770	96.5	148,412	149,447	99.3	26,431	27,041	97.7	954	525
M. A.	11,911,435	12,418,294	95.9	1,960,199	1,947,600	100.6	888,136	987,105	90.0	33,329	17,435
N. Y.	5,455,758	5,825,908	95.2	1,244,395	1,256,034	99.1	423,460	494,722	85.6	26,322	13,584
N. J.	1,908,114	1,972,710	96.7	315,743	315,018	100.2	155,554	163,011	95.4	3,333	1,846
Pa.	4,457,563	4,616,676	96.5	400,061	376,548	106.2	306,113	329,372	93.8	3,674	2,005
E. N. C.	13,100,029	13,294,244	98.5	1,127,181	1,021,853	110.3	887,159	916,539	96.8	30,893	21,470
Ohio	3,441,231	3,543,833	97.1	231,156	212,002	109.0	252,527	200,245	97.1	3,320	2,013
Ind.	1,817,324	1,840,555	98.7	54,275	46,355	117.1	85,856	88,312	97.2	1,061	483
Ill.	3,588,257	3,674,524	97.7	408,601	376,586	108.0	311,790	334,220	93.3	12,543	7,595
Mich.	2,665,429	2,648,661	100.0	317,943	285,792	111.2	222,011	220,285	100.8	6,736	4,909
Wis.	1,587,788	1,586,668	100.1	117,116	101,118	115.8	14,705	13,477	109.1	7,233	6,470
W. N. C.	6,494,008	6,519,357	99.6	300,408	282,304	114.5	206,886	217,292	95.2	32,113	29,026
Minn.	1,372,269	1,371,197	100.1	113,391	96,340	118.2	7,278	6,744	107.9	7,770	6,984
Iowa	1,253,903	1,261,061	99.4	45,211	39,371	114.8	10,100	9,562	105.3	1,009	766
Mo.	1,749,524	1,814,019	96.4	47,173	44,877	105.1	142,908	154,180	92.7	1,258	714
N. Dak.	290,066	269,150	107.8	27,087	22,145	122.3	135	122	110.7	5,656	5,275
S. Dak.	307,797	289,940	106.2	17,083	13,679	124.9	448	379	106.0	11,918	11,591
Nebr.	624,804	619,251	100.9	30,234	27,039	111.8	9,603	9,541	101.6	2,001	2,347
Kans.	893,645	894,739	100.1	19,724	18,833	104.6	36,324	36,894	98.6	1,841	1,339
S. A.	7,805,726	7,865,448	99.2	188,040	182,495	103.0	2,477,647	2,617,097	94.7	25,184	20,698
Del.	127,898	132,136	96.8	7,132	6,712	106.3	21,052	21,646	104.1	382	247
Md.	930,354	940,181	99.0	42,356	42,084	100.6	192,537	193,455	99.5	1,356	608
D. C.	223,492	254,876	87.7	19,245	20,252	95.0	132,909	147,894	89.9	2,272	1,238
Va.	1,280,169	1,257,816	102.5	17,225	17,845	96.5	360,806	367,405	99.8	2,016	808
W. Va.	927,931	927,765	100.0	20,330	14,247	142.8	57,749	57,118	101.1	268	135
N. C.	1,482,795	1,485,192	99.8	8,045	8,089	99.5	511,205	536,088	95.4	16,000	15,455
S. C.	639,891	646,011	99.1	8,682	8,821	96.4	396,112	426,955	98.0	855	690
Ga.	1,174,500	1,189,338	98.8	8,208	8,522	96.3	505,180	557,582	90.6	770	469
Fla.	1,010,687	1,032,633	97.9	61,808	60,923	101.5	268,137	309,964	94.6	1,285	868
E. S. C.	4,343,345	4,373,965	99.3	27,265	25,995	104.9	1,302,494	1,396,141	93.3	4,421	3,555
Ky.	1,367,038	1,358,984	100.6	8,052	8,016	100.4	99,360	102,561	96.9	537	258
Tenn.	1,359,454	1,385,735	98.1	7,572	7,393	103.8	255,436	275,167	92.8	545	313
Ala.	1,026,567	1,040,211	98.6	7,147	6,666	107.2	468,501	511,056	91.7	1,365	1,170
Miss.	591,280	589,032	100.4	4,304	3,920	112.1	479,137	507,357	94.4	1,974	1,814
W. S. C.	5,860,387	5,843,139	100.3	175,614	158,110	111.1	1,177,966	1,254,062	93.9	35,430	32,864
Ark.	738,662	733,556	100.7	4,952	4,337	114.2	207,146	219,493	94.4	774	501
La.	876,603	891,196	98.4	15,311	13,573	112.8	424,771	457,657	92.8	2,481	1,924
Oklahoma	1,007,806	1,005,814	100.2	9,517	9,389	101.4	70,425	75,078	93.8	27,807	27,515
Tex.	3,237,316	3,212,573	100.8	145,834	130,811	111.5	475,624	501,834	94.8	4,368	2,834
Mt.	2,343,107	2,264,420	103.5	129,223	108,884	118.7	34,771	31,658	109.8	84,817	78,118
Mont.	274,984	253,985	108.3	24,431	18,688	130.7	695	537	129.4	9,313	8,441
Idaho	288,350	273,688	105.4	10,978	8,434	130.1	573	477	120.1	3,341	2,851
Wyo.	142,987	127,732	111.9	7,908	5,382	146.9	1,653	904	182.0	2,305	1,658
Colo.	618,883	618,788	100.0	31,373	27,614	113.6	10,205	9,972	102.3	4,688	3,571
N. Mex.	311,838	301,037	103.6	9,719	7,617	127.6	4,394	4,014	109.5	21,593	20,975
Ariz.	306,815	302,102	101.6	23,401	22,198	105.4	13,430	12,544	107.1	35,413	33,690
Utah.	326,068	320,997	101.6	14,939	14,905	100.2	1,553	1,176	132.1	5,076	4,148
Nev.	73,182	66,196	110.6	6,479	4,051	159.9	2,268	2,034	111.5	3,088	2,785
Pac.	6,230,305	6,238,546	99.9	656,943	603,008	108.9	252,586	251,806	100.3	152,422	100,916
Wash.	1,056,458	1,030,037	104.6	101,621	89,380	113.7	17,417	13,274	131.2	18,355	13,421
Oreg.	714,480	699,036	102.2	45,123	38,489	117.2	5,951	5,568	107.1	7,212	5,472
Calif.	4,420,367	4,500,473	98.4	510,199	475,134	107.4	220,208	232,964	98.4	126,855	82,023

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

## No. 30.—POPULATION, BY RACE AND NATIVITY: 1890 TO 1950

[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 18-23, B 41-47]

CLASS	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950
All classes	62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	150,697,361
White	55,101,258	66,809,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,214,870	134,942,028
Negro	7,488,676	8,833,994	9,827,763	10,463,131	11,891,143	12,865,518	15,042,286
Indian	248,253	237,196	265,683	244,437	332,397	333,950	343,410
Chinese	107,488	89,863	71,531	61,629	74,954	77,504	117,620
Japanese	2,039	24,326	72,157	111,010	138,834	126,947	141,768
All other <sup>1</sup>			3,175	9,488	50,978	50,467	110,240
Native (all races)	53,698,154	65,653,299	78,456,380	91,780,928	108,570,897	120,074,379	139,868,715
Foreign born (all races)	9,249,560	10,341,276	13,615,886	13,920,692	14,204,149	11,594,896	10,347,395
Native white	45,979,391	56,595,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	106,795,732	124,780,860
Foreign-born white	9,121,867	10,213,817	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138	10,161,168
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	89.8	89.8	89.5
Negro	11.9	11.6	10.7	9.9	9.7	9.8	10.0
Indian	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2
Chinese	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Japanese	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
All other <sup>1</sup>			(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
Native (all races)	85.3	86.4	85.3	86.8	88.4	91.2	* 93.1
Foreign born (all races)	14.7	13.6	14.7	13.2	11.6	8.8	* 6.9
Native white	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.1	82.8
Foreign-born white	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.7	6.7

<sup>1</sup> Comprises Asiatic Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, Indonesians, and other nonwhite races.<sup>2</sup> Based on 20-percent sample.<sup>3</sup> Less than 0.1 percent.Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1.

## No. 31.—WHITE POPULATION, BY NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE: 1890 TO 1950

[Data for native white based on 5-percent sample for 1940; for foreign or mixed parentage based on 5-percent sample for 1940, on 20-percent sample for 1950. Native of native parentage for 1940 and 1950 obtained by subtraction]

CLASS	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950
Total white	55,101,258	66,809,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,701,558	134,942,028
Native white	45,979,391	56,595,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	107,282,420	124,780,860
Native parentage	34,475,716	40,949,362	49,488,575	58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840	101,191,375
Foreign or mixed parentage	11,503,675	15,646,017	18,897,837	22,686,204	25,902,383	23,157,580	23,589,485
Foreign	8,085,019	10,632,280	12,916,311	15,694,530	17,407,527	15,183,740	14,824,095
Mixed	3,418,656	5,013,737	5,981,528	6,991,665	8,494,856	7,973,840	8,765,590
Foreign-born white	9,121,867	10,213,817	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138	10,161,168
PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION							
Total white	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	89.8	89.8	89.5
Native white	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.2	82.8
Native parentage	54.8	53.9	53.8	55.3	57.3	63.7	67.1
Foreign or mixed parentage	18.3	20.6	20.5	21.5	21.1	17.5	15.7
Foreign	12.8	14.0	14.0	14.8	14.2	11.5	9.8
Mixed	5.4	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.9	6.0	5.8
Foreign-born white	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.6	6.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 15th Census Reports, *Population*, Vol. II; special report of 16th Census, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics*; U. S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 3A.

## No. 32.—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF THE NONWHITE POPULATION, BY RACE: 1950

[Statistics for races other than Negro based on complete count except as noted. Statistics for Negroes obtained by subtracting totals for the other races from the nonwhite totals. Figures may differ from those for corresponding items in other tables, because of different tabulations; see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 40-47.]

ITEM	Total nonwhite	Negro	Indian	Japanese	Chinese	Filipino	All other 1
<b>AGE</b>							
<b>Total, all ages</b>	<b>15,755,333</b>	<b>15,044,598</b>	<b>342,226</b>	<b>141,385</b>	<b>117,140</b>	<b>61,636</b>	<b>48,368</b>
Under 5 years	1,079,067	1,884,219	51,088	14,504	13,628	7,153	7,575
5 to 14 years	3,027,851	2,887,649	87,876	18,982	13,671	7,807	11,806
15 to 24 years	2,588,720	2,461,965	63,051	25,385	20,739	7,040	9,640
25 to 34 years	2,478,132	2,365,470	43,084	33,962	21,921	6,400	7,295
35 to 44 years	2,201,596	2,115,647	34,406	12,414	17,580	16,681	4,808
45 to 54 years	1,637,860	1,567,739	25,891	13,221	15,216	8,534	3,250
55 to 64 years	946,257	902,641	16,986	12,221	9,007	3,260	2,142
65 years and over	895,850	859,268	18,044	10,676	5,378	761	1,723
<b>MARITAL STATUS<sup>2</sup></b>							
<b>Total, 14 years old and over</b>	<b>10,997,555</b>	<b>10,509,140</b>	<b>210,609</b>	<b>109,453</b>	<b>91,181</b>	<b>47,272</b>	<b>29,900</b>
Single	2,685,585	2,515,516	67,525	40,062	31,162	20,322	10,998
Married	6,949,065	6,670,805	120,846	62,080	54,825	23,732	16,777
Widowed or divorced	1,362,905	1,322,819	22,238	7,311	5,194	3,218	2,125
<b>YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED<sup>3</sup></b>							
<b>Total, 14 years old and over</b>	<b>10,997,555</b>	<b>10,508,185</b>	<b>211,295</b>	<b>109,410</b>	<b>90,615</b>	<b>47,795</b>	<b>30,255</b>
No school years completed	581,330	524,880	33,805	2,095	13,320	3,400	3,170
Elementary:							
1 to 4 years	2,354,110	2,295,855	29,100	4,400	10,805	7,885	6,095
5 to 7 years	3,009,330	2,926,425	47,460	7,285	11,380	9,200	7,580
8 years	1,827,130	1,263,795	32,585	13,700	8,575	5,540	2,875
High school:							
1 to 3 years	1,855,800	1,782,860	34,000	15,470	11,455	7,935	3,900
4 years	968,610	885,595	17,295	43,140	14,255	6,125	2,200
College:							
1 to 3 years	341,965	313,750	4,560	11,795	7,465	2,945	1,450
4 years or more	199,765	180,830	1,995	6,890	7,125	1,470	1,455
School years not reported	359,515	334,195	10,405	3,975	6,235	3,235	1,470
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS<sup>2</sup></b>							
<b>Total, 14 years old and over</b>	<b>10,997,555</b>	<b>10,509,140</b>	<b>210,609</b>	<b>109,453</b>	<b>91,181</b>	<b>47,272</b>	<b>29,900</b>
Labor force	6,167,475	5,908,826	86,635	67,358	53,160	35,254	16,242
Civilian labor force	6,098,990	5,847,447	84,996	66,459	52,773	31,737	15,578
Employed	5,618,365	5,388,030	74,697	63,600	48,411	28,818	14,809
Unemployed	480,625	459,417	10,209	2,859	4,362	2,919	760
Not in labor force	4,830,080	4,600,314	123,974	42,095	38,021	12,018	13,658
<b>MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP<sup>4</sup></b>							
<b>Total employed, 14 years old and over</b>	<b>5,607,250</b>	<b>5,376,917</b>	<b>74,697</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>48,409</b>	<b>28,818</b>	<b>14,809</b>
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	190,510	170,188	2,225	4,280	3,455	649	713
Farmers and farm managers	529,230	502,088	14,327	6,972	592	1,515	3,736
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm	111,280	94,966	1,308	4,453	9,578	501	476
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	273,020	250,606	3,130	9,051	7,722	1,292	619
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	205,470	282,427	6,376	3,455	1,390	1,194	628
Operatives and kindred workers	1,041,880	1,009,849	11,257	8,318	8,275	2,981	1,200
Private household workers	830,300	821,623	2,341	4,065	1,260	799	272
Service workers, exc. private household	853,610	820,699	4,880	5,491	13,940	7,859	741
Farm laborers, unpaid family workers	537,180	498,046	5,776	2,334	94	119	2,666
Farm laborers, except unpaid and farm foremen			8,319	7,824	566	9,507	1,929
Laborers, except farm and mine	863,100	844,163	10,052	5,958	829	835	1,263
Occupation not reported	81,610	73,202	4,708	799	708	1,567	566
<b>INCOME IN 1949<sup>5</sup></b>							
<b>All persons, 14 years old and over<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>10,997,555</b>	<b>10,508,185</b>	<b>211,295</b>	<b>109,410</b>	<b>90,615</b>	<b>47,795</b>	<b>30,255</b>
Persons with income	6,722,580	6,451,000	112,010	68,640	51,455	33,725	15,750
Less than \$500	2,048,165	1,979,295	44,200	9,660	6,315	4,430	5,265
\$500 to \$999	1,430,855	1,378,230	26,295	9,850	7,405	6,050	3,025
\$1,000 to \$1,499	999,555	962,055	13,425	8,860	7,385	5,605	2,205
\$1,500 to \$1,999	781,225	749,235	9,095	8,775	7,720	4,705	1,695
\$2,000 to \$2,499	1,046,275	994,295	12,225	17,310	12,380	8,000	2,085
\$3,000 to \$4,999	383,270	352,605	5,645	10,920	7,675	5,325	1,100
\$5,000 and over	43,255	35,285	1,125	3,265	2,575	610	395
Median income—dollars	961	952	725	1,839	1,799	1,689	931
Income not reported	847,850	800,015	22,215	7,540	9,495	5,460	3,125

<sup>1</sup> Comprises Asiatic Indians, Koreans, Polynesians, Indonesians, and other nonwhite races.

<sup>2</sup> Total nonwhite data based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability.

<sup>3</sup> Based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability.

<sup>4</sup> Total nonwhite data based on 3½-percent sample; see source for sampling variability.

<sup>5</sup> Includes persons without income.

No. 33.—NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, BY STATES:  
1940 AND 1950

[Data for foreign-born white based on complete count; for native white of foreign or mixed parentage, based on 5-percent sample for 1940, and 20-percent sample for 1950. See source for sampling variability.]

STATE	1940			1950		
	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
United States	34,576,718	100.0	11,419,138	23,157,580	33,750,653	100.0
New England:						
Maine	257,921	0.7	83,641	174,280	245,477	0.7
New Hampshire	207,336	0.6	68,296	139,040	191,664	0.6
Vermont	102,907	0.3	31,727	71,180	96,423	0.3
Massachusetts	2,408,072	7.0	848,852	1,559,220	2,272,919	6.7
Rhode Island	416,124	1.2	137,784	278,340	387,429	1.1
Connecticut	954,381	2.8	327,941	626,440	964,354	2.9
Middle Atlantic:						
New York	7,133,650	20.6	2,853,530	4,280,120	6,803,774	20.2
New Jersey	1,971,350	5.7	695,810	1,275,540	2,013,656	6.0
Pennsylvania	3,128,960	9.0	973,260	2,155,700	2,830,289	8.4
East North Central:						
Ohio	1,650,306	4.8	519,266	1,131,040	1,578,548	4.7
Indiana	394,291	1.1	110,631	283,660	400,980	1.2
Illinois	2,933,233	8.5	969,373	1,963,860	2,684,567	8.0
Michigan	2,010,350	5.8	683,030	1,327,320	1,967,465	5.8
Wisconsin	1,199,194	3.5	288,774	910,420	1,059,349	3.1
West North Central:						
Minnesota	1,203,724	3.5	294,904	908,820	1,022,641	3.0
Iowa	580,585	1.7	117,245	463,340	482,637	1.4
Missouri	479,285	1.4	114,125	365,160	403,865	1.2
North Dakota	323,632	0.9	74,272	249,360	241,442	0.7
South Dakota	221,392	0.6	44,052	177,340	173,752	0.5
Nebraska	372,793	1.1	81,853	200,940	209,168	0.9
Kansas	263,672	0.8	51,412	212,260	217,997	0.6
South Atlantic:						
Delaware	45,973	0.1	14,833	31,140	48,304	0.1
Maryland	265,495	0.8	81,715	183,780	313,005	0.9
Dist. of Columbia	100,314	0.3	34,014	66,300	120,332	0.4
Virginia	73,987	0.2	22,987	51,000	128,920	0.4
West Virginia	131,202	0.4	41,782	89,420	110,821	0.3
North Carolina	25,326	0.1	9,046	16,280	46,334	0.1
South Carolina	15,895	0.1	4,915	10,980	24,148	0.1
Georgia	37,576	0.1	11,916	25,660	51,405	0.2
Florida	180,921	0.5	69,861	111,060	336,991	1.0
East South Central:						
Kentucky	76,331	0.2	15,631	60,700	75,973	0.2
Tennessee	41,080	0.1	11,320	29,760	51,210	0.2
Alabama	38,057	0.1	11,957	26,100	46,378	0.1
Mississippi	22,988	0.1	5,988	17,000	25,269	0.1
West South Central:						
Arkansas	33,292	0.1	7,692	25,600	33,479	0.1
Louisiana	110,952	0.3	27,272	83,680	116,124	0.3
Oklahoma	98,319	0.3	20,359	77,960	84,461	0.3
Texas	811,808	2.3	234,388	577,420	922,280	2.8
Mountain:						
Montana	200,662	0.6	55,642	145,020	168,184	0.5
Idaho	103,716	0.3	24,116	79,600	88,427	0.3
Wyoming	61,259	0.2	16,779	44,480	53,490	0.2
Colorado	260,011	0.7	70,471	159,540	244,897	0.7
New Mexico	54,047	0.2	15,247	38,800	60,621	0.2
Arizona	122,817	0.4	36,837	85,980	156,399	0.5
Utah	138,738	0.4	32,298	106,440	135,150	0.4
Nevada	32,719	0.1	10,599	22,120	34,795	0.1
Pacific:						
Washington	591,803	1.7	203,163	388,640	633,421	1.9
Oregon	281,279	0.8	87,639	193,640	309,042	0.9
California	2,406,993	6.9	876,893	1,536,100	2,982,388	8.8

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics*; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 3A.

## No. 34.—NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN WHITE STOCK, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1940 AND 1950

[Data for foreign-born white based on complete count; for native white of foreign or mixed parentage, based on 5-percent sample for 1940, and 20-percent sample for 1950. See source for sampling variability]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1940			1950		
	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent	
All countries.....	34,576,718	100.0	11,419,138	23,157,580	33,750,653	100.0
England and Wales.....	2,124,235	6.1	657,335	1,466,900	2,027,845	6.0
Scotland.....	725,861	2.1	279,321	446,540	707,525	2.1
Northern Ireland.....	377,236	1.1	106,416	270,820	45,288	0.1
Ireland (Eire).....	2,410,951	7.0	572,031	1,888,920	2,396,456	7.1
Norway.....	924,688	2.7	262,088	662,600	854,674	2.5
Sweden.....	1,301,300	3.8	445,070	856,320	1,189,630	3.5
Denmark.....	443,815	1.3	138,175	305,640	428,007	1.3
Netherlands.....	372,384	1.1	111,004	261,320	374,668	1.1
Belgium.....	130,358	0.4	53,958	76,400	138,391	0.4
Switzerland.....	293,973	0.9	88,293	205,680	287,176	0.9
France.....	349,050	1.0	102,930	246,120	361,589	1.1
Germany.....	5,236,612	15.1	1,237,772	3,908,840	4,726,946	14.0
Poland.....	2,905,859	8.4	993,479	1,912,380	2,788,199	8.3
Czechoslovakia.....	984,591	2.8	319,971	664,620	684,158	2.9
Austria.....	1,241,246	3.6	479,906	781,340	1,225,250	3.6
Hungary.....	662,068	1.9	290,228	371,340	705,102	2.1
Yugoslavia.....	383,393	1.1	161,093	222,300	383,876	1.1
U. S. S. R.....	2,610,244	7.5	1,040,884	1,569,360	2,542,264	7.5
Lithuania.....	394,811	1.1	165,771	220,040	397,590	1.2
Finland.....	284,200	0.8	117,210	167,080	267,876	0.8
Rumania.....	247,700	0.7	115,940	131,760	215,052	0.6
Greece.....	326,672	0.9	163,252	163,420	364,318	1.1
Italy.....	4,504,780	13.3	1,623,580	2,971,200	4,570,550	13.5
Spain.....	109,407	0.3	47,707	61,700	115,055	0.3
Portugal.....	176,407	0.5	62,347	114,060	172,012	0.5
Other Europe.....	132,211	0.4	60,511	71,700	214,405	0.6
Asia.....	341,541	1.0	154,321	187,220	419,549	1.2
Canada-French.....	908,380	2.6	273,366	635,020	757,904	2.2
Canada-other.....	2,048,774	5.9	792,114	1,256,660	2,224,478	6.6
Mexico.....	1,076,653	3.1	377,433	699,220	1,342,542	4.0
Other America.....	133,282	0.6	66,942	66,340	221,537	0.7
All other and not reported.....	303,850	0.9	58,630	245,220	304,133	0.0
						146,833
						157,300

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of the Sixteenth Census, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Country of Origin*; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 3A.

## SEX, CITIZENSHIP, AND NATIVITY

37

No. 35.—POPULATION 21 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY SEX, CITIZENSHIP, AND NATIVITY,  
BY STATES: 1950[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1946*, series B 244-250, 258, and 272]

STATE	Total, 21 years old and over	SEX		CITIZENSHIP				FOREIGN BORN		
				Citizen		Alien	Citizen- ship not re- ported	Total, 21 years old and over	Per- cent nat- ural- ized	
		Male	Female	All citi- zens	Native					
U. S.	97,403,307	47,853,694	49,540,613	94,802,019	87,330,121	7,471,893	1,870,005	731,283	10,073,186	74.2
N. E.:										
Maine	576,840	283,600	293,331	552,000	504,964	47,132	19,319	5,425	71,876	65.6
N. H.	352,780	171,020	181,760	337,585	295,955	41,630	11,053	4,142	56,825	73.3
Vt.	237,552	116,699	120,953	229,500	210,298	19,202	6,400	1,652	27,254	70.5
Mass.	3,206,104	1,520,510	1,685,504	3,038,491	2,498,008	540,483	124,845	42,708	708,096	76.3
R. I.	538,124	259,066	278,458	514,000	425,657	88,352	17,810	6,305	112,407	78.6
Conn.	1,382,373	670,521	711,852	1,207,483	1,089,300	208,183	62,739	22,151	293,073	71.0
M. A.:										
N. Y.	10,374,446	4,994,060	5,380,386	9,796,079	7,869,370	1,926,700	436,252	142,115	2,505,067	76.0
N. J.	3,354,160	1,628,358	1,725,802	3,217,130	2,733,221	483,009	100,009	30,031	620,030	77.8
Pa.	6,997,219	3,408,977	3,588,242	6,829,625	6,231,007	598,618	101,426	66,168	766,212	78.1
E. N. C.:										
Ohio	5,270,761	2,586,095	2,693,686	5,181,253	4,844,900	336,254	68,327	30,181	434,762	77.3
Ind.	2,556,467	1,261,119	1,295,348	2,581,900	2,459,062	72,028	15,875	8,602	97,405	74.9
Ill.	5,958,601	2,925,046	3,034,555	5,801,852	5,183,837	618,045	94,204	62,465	774,764	79.8
Mich.	4,106,606	2,066,908	2,039,698	3,963,014	3,515,081	447,933	100,143	43,440	591,625	75.7
Wis.	2,222,423	1,112,677	1,109,746	2,184,093	2,007,432	176,661	20,420	17,910	214,091	82.2
W. N. C.:										
Minn.	1,910,153	958,369	951,784	1,873,326	1,703,035	170,291	19,217	17,610	207,118	82.2
Iowa	1,694,619	840,331	854,288	1,676,476	1,612,069	64,407	9,073	9,070	82,550	78.0
Mo.	2,648,129	1,281,280	1,361,890	2,619,739	2,555,444	60,295	11,830	11,564	89,685	78.9
N. Dak.	366,590	194,439	172,151	358,502	318,208	40,354	3,137	4,891	48,382	83.4
S. Dak.	401,146	209,349	191,797	396,511	371,156	25,355	2,189	2,446	29,990	84.5
Nebr.	860,391	431,142	420,249	846,047	804,295	41,752	5,697	8,647	56,096	74.4
Kans.	1,242,541	616,047	626,494	1,231,331	1,205,249	26,082	5,970	5,240	37,292	69.9
S. A.:										
Del.	210,913	103,149	107,769	207,410	197,406	10,004	2,259	1,249	13,512	74.0
Md.	1,527,089	752,882	774,201	1,500,329	1,445,339	54,990	19,120	7,631	81,750	67.3
D. C.	583,338	268,844	314,494	570,093	543,441	26,652	9,842	3,403	29,897	66.8
Va.	2,025,029	1,011,519	1,013,820	2,013,357	1,992,413	20,944	8,216	3,766	32,926	63.6
W. Va.	1,171,878	587,373	584,505	1,160,622	1,138,367	22,255	8,466	2,790	33,511	66.4
N. C.	2,311,071	1,130,024	1,181,047	2,304,900	2,296,783	8,216	3,920	2,152	14,288	57.5
S. C.	1,150,867	554,055	506,782	1,148,289	1,143,900	4,380	1,601	977	6,958	62.9
Ga.	2,068,828	964,109	1,044,719	2,003,171	1,993,283	9,885	3,483	2,174	15,545	63.6
Fla.	1,823,513	887,057	935,556	1,790,517	1,696,356	94,161	23,905	9,091	127,157	74.1
E. S. C.:										
Ky.	1,742,978	864,430	878,548	1,737,664	1,728,100	9,564	3,125	2,189	14,878	64.3
Tenn.	1,978,548	961,147	1,017,401	1,973,444	1,964,702	8,742	3,277	1,827	18,846	63.1
Ala.	1,747,750	843,027	903,832	1,743,611	1,734,473	9,138	2,517	1,631	13,286	68.8
Miss.	1,208,023	587,284	620,739	1,204,791	1,200,131	4,660	2,172	1,060	7,392	69.0
W. S. C.:										
Ark.	1,112,860	550,158	562,708	1,100,935	1,104,020	5,906	1,818	1,113	8,837	66.8
La.	1,587,145	770,630	816,555	1,577,244	1,559,048	18,196	6,820	3,081	28,097	64.8
Okla.	1,382,108	682,993	699,115	1,376,350	1,364,263	12,087	3,377	2,381	17,845	67.7
Tex.	4,737,225	2,353,820	2,385,405	4,587,285	4,491,044	90,241	128,038	21,902	246,181	39.1
Mt.:										
Mont.	372,345	198,368	173,977	364,203	329,984	34,210	4,420	3,722	42,361	80.8
Idaho	349,016	181,675	167,341	343,811	329,014	14,197	3,365	1,840	10,402	73.2
Wyo.	178,581	96,131	82,450	175,136	165,414	9,722	2,294	1,151	13,167	73.8
Colo.	844,748	420,846	423,902	826,904	785,632	41,332	13,189	4,595	59,116	69.9
N. Mex.	375,357	192,582	182,805	367,433	359,683	7,750	6,348	1,606	15,704	49.4
Ariz.	441,889	223,303	218,586	421,140	397,555	23,561	17,257	3,486	44,304	53.2
Utah	389,843	190,181	193,662	380,051	360,352	19,699	6,235	3,557	29,491	66.8
Nev.	107,173	57,810	49,363	103,662	96,592	7,070	2,630	881	10,581	66.8
Pac.:										
Wash.	1,559,266	799,604	759,662	1,507,788	1,367,785	140,001	36,316	15,164	191,481	73.1
Oreg.	1,001,716	509,726	491,990	980,192	918,268	61,924	15,192	6,332	83,448	74.2
Calif.	7,211,825	3,569,206	3,642,619	6,846,302	6,190,469	655,833	294,703	70,820	1,021,356	64.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. *Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 36.—NATIVE POPULATION, BORN IN STATE OF RESIDENCE AND BORN ELSEWHERE: 1850 TO 1950

[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 183-194]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying possessions	American citizens born abroad or at sea
			Number	Percent			
1850	17,742,961	13,457,049	4,251,250	24.0	34,662		
1860	123,353,386	17,527,069	5,774,434	24.7	49,265		2,618
1870	32,061,142	25,321,340	7,657,320	23.2	12,262	51	169
1880	43,475,840	33,882,734	9,592,764	22.1		51	291
1890	53,372,703	41,871,611	11,094,108	20.8	396,652	322	10,010
1900	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910	78,456,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	285,685	7,365	67,911
1920	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930	108,570,897	82,677,619	25,388,100	23.4	238,469	136,032	130,677
1940	120,074,379	92,609,754	26,905,986	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169
1950 <sup>1</sup>	139,868,715	102,788,385	35,284,220	25.2	1,369,785	329,970	96,355

<sup>1</sup> White and free colored population only.

<sup>2</sup> Exclusive of population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated in 1890, with a native population of 325,451 not distributed by State of birth. These areas were not enumerated prior to 1890.

<sup>3</sup> Based on sample of 1950 Census returns; see source for sampling variability.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 4A, and records.

No. 37.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY SEX: 1955 TO 1957

[Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

MOBILITY STATUS AND PERIOD	Total	Male	Female	PERCENT		
				Total	Male	Female
<b>APRIL 1954 TO APRIL 1955</b>						
Civilian population 1 year old and over, April 1955	158,609,000	77,597,000	81,012,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Same house (nonmovers)						
Different house in United States (movers)	126,190,000	61,287,000	64,903,000	79.6	79.0	80.1
Same county	31,492,000	15,626,000	15,866,000	10.9	20.1	19.6
Different county (migrants)	21,086,000	10,419,000	10,667,000	13.3	13.4	13.2
Within a State	10,406,000	5,207,000	5,199,000	6.6	6.7	6.4
Between States	5,511,000	2,753,000	2,755,000	3.5	3.5	3.4
Abroad on April 1, 1954	4,893,000	2,454,000	2,441,000	3.1	3.2	3.0
	927,000	634,000	243,000	0.6	0.9	0.3
<b>MARCH 1955 TO MARCH 1956</b>						
Civilian population 1 year old and over, March 1956	161,497,000	79,074,000	82,423,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Same house (nonmovers)						
Different house in United States (movers)	127,457,000	62,144,000	65,313,000	79.0	78.6	79.2
Same county	33,098,000	16,301,000	16,797,000	20.5	20.6	20.4
Different county (migrants)	22,186,000	10,769,000	11,417,000	13.7	13.6	13.9
Within a State	10,912,000	5,532,000	5,380,000	6.8	7.0	6.5
Between States	5,869,000	2,971,000	2,888,000	3.6	3.8	3.5
Abroad on March 1, 1955	5,053,000	2,561,000	2,492,000	3.1	3.2	3.0
	942,000	629,000	313,000	0.6	0.8	0.4
<b>APRIL 1956 TO APRIL 1957</b>						
Civilian population 1 year old and over, April 1957	164,371,000	80,343,000	84,028,000	100.0	100.0	100.0
Same house (nonmovers)						
Different house in United States (movers)	131,648,000	64,105,000	67,540,000	80.1	79.8	80.4
Same county	31,834,000	15,754,000	16,079,000	19.4	19.6	19.1
Different county (migrants)	21,566,000	10,671,000	10,892,000	13.1	13.3	13.0
Within a State	10,268,000	5,083,000	5,185,000	6.2	6.3	6.2
Between States	5,192,000	2,613,000	2,570,000	3.2	3.3	3.1
Abroad on April 1, 1956	5,076,000	2,470,000	2,606,000	3.1	3.1	3.1
	889,000	480,000	409,000	0.5	0.6	0.5

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## MOBILITY STATUS

39

## No. 38.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY SELECTED SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS: 1957

[In thousands. As of April; mobility period covers 1956 to 1957. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total civilian population	Same house (non-movers)	DIFFERENT HOUSE IN THE UNITED STATES (movers)				Abroad on April 1, 1956	
			Total	Same county	Different county (migrants)			
					Total	Within a State	Between States	
<b>Total, 1 year old and over</b>	<b>164,371</b>	<b>131,648</b>	<b>31,834</b>	<b>21,566</b>	<b>10,268</b>	<b>5,192</b>	<b>5,076</b>	<b>889</b>
<b>AGE</b>								
1 to 4 years	15,264	10,925	4,265	2,900	1,365	672	603	74
5 to 13 years	29,844	29,202	5,534	3,835	1,699	870	829	106
14 to 17 years	9,925	8,270	1,023	1,149	474	242	232	33
18 and 19 years	4,084	2,059	1,008	553	445	205	240	26
20 to 24 years	9,735	5,477	4,012	2,548	1,404	659	805	249
25 to 29 years	11,218	7,511	3,588	2,348	1,240	619	621	117
30 to 34 years	12,119	9,219	2,816	1,870	946	479	467	83
35 to 44 years	23,054	19,135	3,808	2,646	1,162	589	573	112
45 to 64 years	34,420	30,609	3,728	2,670	1,058	587	471	81
65 years and over	14,705	13,337	1,358	945	413	270	143	9
Median age years	30.9	33.5	24.2	24.4	23.9	24.6	23.4	24.1
<b>COLOR (percent)</b>								
White	100.0	80.4	19.0	12.5	6.5	3.3	3.2	0.6
Nonwhite	100.0	77.5	22.2	17.8	4.4	1.8	2.5	0.3
<b>URBAN-RURAL RESIDENCE</b>								
Urban	101,713	81,307	19,763	13,900	5,863	2,459	3,404	637
Rural nonfarm	42,967	33,436	9,321	5,873	3,448	2,042	1,356	211
Rural farm	19,094	16,907	2,746	1,791	955	638	317	40
<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>								
Male, 14 years old and over	57,328	46,039	10,878	7,303	3,575	1,851	1,724	408
In labor force	46,095	36,582	9,154	6,222	2,932	1,468	1,461	362
Armed Forces off post <sup>1</sup>	664	264	334	161	173	30	143	69
Employed	43,580	35,060	8,270	5,703	2,557	1,362	1,205	249
Unemployed	1,851	1,258	550	358	192	76	116	44
Not in labor force	11,232	9,459	1,725	1,085	640	382	258	47

<sup>1</sup> Members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## No. 39.—MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY STATES: 1950

[Based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability]

STATE	Total population, 1 year old and over	RESIDENCE IN 1949				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
		Same house as in 1950	Different house, same county	Differ- ent county or abroad	Resi- dence not re- ported	Total	Same house as in 1950	Differ- ent house, same county	Differ- ent county or abroad	Resi- dence not re- ported
United States	147,162,995	119,190,100	16,476,275	9,074,960	2,421,660	100.0	81.0	11.2	6.2	1.6
New England:										
Maine	889,455	763,680	81,565	36,000	8,210	100.0	85.9	9.2	4.0	0.9
New Hampshire	519,165	444,465	44,300	25,720	4,670	100.0	85.6	8.5	5.0	0.9
Vermont	367,385	307,165	36,815	20,130	3,275	100.0	83.6	10.0	5.5	0.9
Massachusetts	4,589,565	4,029,310	329,220	165,100	65,985	100.0	87.8	7.2	3.6	1.4
Rhode Island	773,660	659,960	56,610	32,320	24,760	100.0	85.3	7.3	4.2	3.2
Connecticut	1,980,580	1,711,410	153,200	87,100	28,870	100.0	87.3	7.8	3.4	1.5
Middle Atlantic:										
New York	14,531,260	12,701,260	899,655	570,415	350,930	100.0	87.4	6.2	4.0	2.4
New Jersey	4,732,426	4,117,780	325,215	225,340	64,000	100.0	87.0	6.9	4.8	1.4
Pennsylvania	10,272,065	9,008,420	795,065	312,460	156,120	100.0	87.7	7.7	3.0	1.5
East North Central:										
Ohio	7,741,200	6,441,860	848,825	342,830	107,685	100.0	83.2	11.0	4.4	1.4
Indiana	3,833,780	3,142,520	431,585	220,560	39,115	100.0	82.0	11.3	5.8	1.0
Illinois	8,513,800	7,130,945	858,710	384,065	140,080	100.0	83.8	9.1	4.5	1.6
Michigan	6,204,125	5,139,680	671,500	302,525	90,420	100.0	82.8	10.8	4.9	1.5
Wisconsin	3,346,430	2,883,525	327,885	156,120	28,900	100.0	84.7	9.8	4.7	0.9
West North Central:										
Minnesota	2,904,505	2,432,510	271,345	165,425	35,225	100.0	83.7	9.3	5.7	1.2
Iowa	2,572,965	2,111,610	257,750	156,760	46,845	100.0	82.1	10.0	6.1	1.8
Missouri	3,867,885	3,123,310	420,395	252,635	71,545	100.0	80.7	10.9	6.5	1.8
North Dakota	602,920	509,040	49,655	38,850	5,365	100.0	84.4	8.2	6.4	0.9
South Dakota	683,975	521,280	58,200	48,305	6,190	100.0	82.2	9.2	7.6	1.0
Nebraska	1,291,920	1,048,090	132,285	91,760	19,785	100.0	81.1	10.2	7.1	1.5
Kansas	1,860,005	1,467,460	204,020	157,255	30,670	100.0	78.9	11.0	8.5	1.6
South Atlantic:										
Delaware	309,560	261,865	20,750	12,845	5,100	100.0	84.6	9.6	4.1	1.6
Maryland	2,284,780	1,861,375	210,020	162,415	50,970	100.0	81.5	9.2	7.1	2.2
Dist. of Columbia	786,145	603,055	101,670	56,900	24,520	100.0	76.7	12.0	7.2	3.1
Virginia	3,261,850	2,588,050	313,960	259,385	100,485	100.0	79.3	9.6	8.0	3.1
West Virginia	1,955,185	1,621,915	213,980	98,290	21,000	100.0	83.0	10.9	5.0	1.1
North Carolina	3,958,510	3,151,175	527,525	232,810	47,000	100.0	79.6	13.3	5.9	1.2
South Carolina	2,061,555	1,646,200	281,145	105,160	26,000	100.0	79.9	13.6	5.2	1.3
Georgia	3,354,110	2,519,630	513,160	272,195	49,125	100.0	75.1	18.3	8.1	1.5
Florida	2,703,570	1,927,355	425,275	299,695	54,245	100.0	71.2	15.7	11.1	2.0
East South Central:										
Kentucky	2,871,795	2,311,945	363,015	162,505	34,330	100.0	80.5	12.6	5.7	1.2
Tennessee	3,212,420	2,478,885	481,230	207,120	45,185	100.0	77.2	15.0	6.4	1.4
Alabama	3,002,480	2,317,565	460,750	169,570	54,595	100.0	77.2	15.3	5.6	1.8
Mississippi	2,122,435	1,650,580	296,015	148,280	27,560	100.0	77.8	13.9	7.0	1.3
West South Central:										
Arkansas	1,863,360	1,308,175	292,195	154,720	18,270	100.0	75.0	15.7	8.3	1.0
Louisiana	2,625,085	2,114,080	308,100	148,865	54,040	100.0	80.5	11.7	5.7	2.1
Oklahoma	2,183,055	1,603,680	332,490	219,815	27,060	100.0	73.5	15.2	10.1	1.2
Texas	7,512,820	5,531,660	1,117,105	763,065	100,990	100.0	73.6	14.9	10.2	1.3
Mountain:										
Montana	574,280	441,300	68,025	56,130	8,825	100.0	76.8	11.8	9.8	1.5
Idaho	573,045	425,975	77,270	63,410	6,390	100.0	74.3	13.5	11.1	1.1
Wyoming	282,315	201,100	39,090	37,645	3,850	100.0	71.2	14.1	13.3	1.4
Colorado	1,290,475	951,325	170,280	149,720	19,160	100.0	73.7	13.2	11.6	1.5
New Mexico	660,340	479,130	87,385	82,865	10,960	100.0	72.6	13.2	12.5	1.7
Arizona	728,525	507,485	125,500	85,075	10,515	100.0	69.7	17.2	11.7	1.4
Utah	668,005	532,410	80,150	50,415	5,030	100.0	79.7	12.0	7.5	0.8
Nevada	156,055	107,735	22,610	22,885	2,825	100.0	69.0	14.5	14.7	1.8
Pacific:										
Washington	2,320,035	1,713,855	348,965	211,890	46,225	100.0	73.8	15.0	9.1	2.0
Oregon	1,484,225	1,076,775	221,795	164,135	21,520	100.0	72.5	14.9	11.1	1.4
California	10,344,020	7,520,580	1,712,810	898,510	217,120	100.0	72.7	16.6	8.6	2.1

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

**No. 40.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN, BY MARITAL STATUS,  
BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1957**

[Number in thousands. As of March. Statistics based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201]

CHARACTERISTIC	WOMEN 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD			WOMEN 45 YEARS OLD AND OVER		
	Number of women	Children ever born		Number of women	Children ever born	
		Number	Per 1,000 women		Per 1,000 women, standardized for age <sup>1</sup>	Number
<b>WOMEN EVER MARRIED</b>						
Residence	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
Urban	16,712	34,013	2,035	2,009	15,750	39,674
In urbanized areas	11,948	23,781	1,990	1,949	11,151	26,603
Areas of 3,000,000 or more	3,640	8,834	1,877	1,820	3,520	7,841
Areas of 1,000,000 to 3,000,000	2,774	5,494	1,981	1,937	2,518	5,961
Areas of 250,000 to 1,000,000	3,016	6,011	1,983	1,974	2,813	6,778
Areas of less than 250,000	2,518	5,442	2,181	2,128	2,300	6,023
Other urban areas	4,704	10,232	2,148	2,166	4,029	13,071
Places of 25,000 or more	1,210	2,634	2,177	2,207	1,101	3,192
Places of 2,500 to 25,000	3,554	7,508	2,188	2,150	3,528	9,879
Rural nonfarm	7,488	17,644	2,360	2,331	5,050	15,500
Rural farm	2,556	7,692	3,009	2,928	2,790	10,908
Color	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
White	23,825	51,548	2,164	2,130	21,600	59,591
Nonwhite	2,931	7,801	2,662	2,033	2,020	6,491
Years of school completed	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
Elementary: Less than 8 years	2,850	9,189	3,224	3,118	7,005	20,313
8 years	2,837	7,243	2,553	2,465	5,588	15,711
High school: 1 to 3 years	6,234	14,284	2,291	2,347	3,716	9,299
4 years	11,132	21,874	1,955	1,940	4,349	9,048
College: 1 to 3 years	2,170	4,052	1,807	1,812	1,491	2,882
4 years or more	1,362	2,425	1,780	1,592	955	1,482
School years not reported	171	282	1,649	(2)	516	1,347
Labor force status	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
In labor force	9,170	15,906	1,744	1,657	6,977	15,180
Not in labor force	17,586	43,353	2,465	2,456	16,643	50,922
Religion	26,756	59,349	2,218	2,188	23,620	66,082
Protestant	18,159	40,808	2,220	2,208	16,550	45,558
Baptist	6,020	14,202	2,359	2,381	4,224	13,835
Lutheran	1,702	3,547	2,013	1,967	1,870	4,455
Methodist	3,668	7,903	2,155	2,115	3,795	10,013
Presbyterian	1,495	2,982	2,001	1,022	1,445	3,161
Other Protestant	5,214	11,664	2,237	2,234	5,216	14,094
Roman Catholic	6,990	15,973	2,282	2,210	5,319	16,255
Jewish	746	1,305	1,749	(2)	905	2,007
Other, none, and not reported	852	1,763	2,069	2,075	846	2,262
<b>WOMEN MARRIED AND HUSBAND PRESENT</b>						
Income of husband in 1956 (percent)	100.0	100.0	2,350	2,320	100.0	100.0
Under \$1,000	4.8	5.9	2,857	2,834	16.8	22.5
\$1,000 to \$1,999	6.9	7.8	2,671	2,868	14.0	16.7
\$2,000 to \$2,999	11.1	11.0	2,330	2,457	12.9	13.7
\$3,000 to \$3,999	17.0	16.4	2,267	2,343	13.2	12.8
\$4,000 to \$4,999	20.4	19.4	2,232	2,199	13.7	11.5
\$5,000 to \$6,999	25.6	25.2	2,306	2,205	16.0	12.9
\$7,000 and over	14.2	14.4	2,384	2,141	13.3	9.9
Major occupation group of employed civilian husband	22,133	51,849	2,343	2,298	11,326	30,674
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	2,372	4,734	1,906	1,921	926	1,707
Farmers and farm managers	1,224	3,854	3,149	3,003	1,367	5,508
Managers, officials, and proprietors, exc. farm	2,918	6,446	2,209	2,070	2,145	4,875
Clerical and kindred workers	1,436	2,706	1,884	1,903	671	1,523
Sales workers	1,311	2,696	2,056	2,015	547	1,143
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	4,883	11,393	2,333	2,267	2,304	5,907
Operatives and kindred workers	5,076	12,294	2,422	2,440	1,729	4,825
Service workers, incl. private household	983	2,238	2,277	2,217	846	2,285
Farm laborers and foremen	347	1,294	3,729	(2)	142	675
Laborers, exc. farm and mine	1,583	4,194	2,649	2,680	649	2,166

<sup>1</sup> Standard is the distribution by age of all women of corresponding marital status in the United States in 1950.

<sup>2</sup> Standardized rate not computed where there are fewer than 150,000 women in several component 5-year age groups.

<sup>3</sup> Rate not shown where base is less than 150,000.

No. 41.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN, BY AGE, BY STATES: 1950

[In thousands, except percents and rates. Statistics based on sample, see source for sampling variability]

STATE	WOMEN 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD					WOMEN 45 TO 49 YEARS OLD				
	Number of women	Percent childless	Children ever born			Number of women	Percent childless	Children ever born		
			Number	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married			Number	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married
United States.....	34,295	42.1	47,788	1,393	1,859	4,480	26.8	10,268	2,292	2,492
New England:										
Maine.....	194	41.2	201	1,501	2,076	26	25.3	66	2,553	2,805
New Hampshire.....	112	41.8	156	1,394	1,970	16	26.5	37	2,264	2,524
Vermont.....	80	41.3	125	1,563	2,226	10	24.2	28	2,713	3,013
Massachusetts.....	1,053	47.9	1,249	1,186	1,802	154	31.8	307	2,000	2,345
Rhode Island.....	179	47.0	208	1,161	1,703	25	32.2	50	1,999	2,304
Connecticut.....	474	45.5	561	1,183	1,685	59	32.0	111	1,875	2,180
Middle Atlantic:										
New York.....	3,502	46.5	3,946	1,127	1,605	511	30.7	911	1,784	1,993
New Jersey.....	1,135	44.9	1,308	1,152	1,597	156	27.0	302	1,937	2,129
Pennsylvania.....	2,448	44.8	3,099	1,236	1,796	318	26.9	727	2,288	2,547
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	1,785	41.8	2,461	1,379	1,818	246	25.7	539	2,194	2,362
Indiana.....	876	40.0	1,250	1,427	1,839	115	23.6	272	2,363	2,525
Illinois.....	1,993	43.4	2,490	1,249	1,667	277	29.3	547	1,970	2,173
Michigan.....	1,449	40.6	2,055	1,418	1,859	184	25.6	405	2,198	2,331
Wisconsin.....	733	41.9	1,048	1,431	1,985	100	25.6	228	2,285	2,518
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	639	43.1	912	1,427	2,015	86	27.8	195	2,281	2,570
Iowa.....	547	40.0	808	1,476	1,965	76	22.8	189	2,466	2,686
Missouri.....	870	43.4	1,172	1,347	1,768	128	29.9	284	2,220	2,408
North Dakota.....	130	40.5	209	1,609	2,253	15	20.2	47	3,172	3,504
South Dakota.....	134	40.7	202	1,508	2,066	17	19.9	47	2,773	2,984
Nebraska.....	281	41.9	390	1,385	1,871	40	24.6	94	2,371	2,564
Kansas.....	408	39.8	565	1,385	1,794	53	27.9	122	2,285	2,468
South Atlantic:										
Delaware.....	73	44.7	93	1,271	1,702	10	26.3	22	2,126	2,307
Maryland.....	557	42.5	737	1,324	1,749	69	28.8	146	2,100	2,288
Dist. of Columbia.....	217	55.8	201	925	1,338	28	40.3	44	1,546	1,806
Virginia.....	765	43.0	1,128	1,474	1,970	90	27.2	230	2,569	2,799
West Virginia.....	450	40.3	738	1,639	2,199	54	21.9	165	3,033	3,221
North Carolina.....	959	43.0	1,529	1,594	2,166	102	21.8	321	3,130	3,395
South Carolina.....	491	42.0	846	1,725	2,345	51	21.5	157	3,089	3,339
Georgia.....	804	40.2	1,314	1,633	2,096	94	25.4	264	2,805	2,994
Florida.....	642	41.5	913	1,422	1,761	90	26.5	200	2,226	2,322
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	638	40.1	1,050	1,645	2,174	78	24.7	234	3,010	3,237
Tennessee.....	767	41.0	1,194	1,556	2,027	92	24.9	261	2,834	3,033
Alabama.....	710	40.2	1,197	1,687	2,208	84	22.7	252	3,011	3,222
Mississippi.....	482	39.2	874	1,813	2,334	59	21.5	187	3,175	3,351
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	410	37.7	715	1,744	2,213	54	19.2	174	3,200	3,300
Louisiana.....	619	39.7	1,002	1,618	2,087	75	24.9	208	2,780	2,975
Oklahoma.....	496	37.8	792	1,594	2,002	63	22.6	168	2,664	2,791
Texas.....	1,795	39.2	2,728	1,520	1,901	215	24.1	548	2,543	2,692
Mountain:										
Montana.....	122	36.5	195	1,593	2,034	15	23.0	39	2,670	2,843
Idaho.....	127	31.8	230	1,808	2,248	14	17.6	42	2,957	3,050
Wyoming.....	62	33.2	100	1,613	1,981	8	17.5	20	2,572	2,685
Colorado.....	287	40.3	431	1,451	1,882	36	23.8	85	2,353	2,511
New Mexico.....	123	39.3	261	1,705	2,208	16	24.6	50	3,133	3,315
Arizona.....	171	37.4	283	1,650	2,114	19	22.2	53	2,804	2,947
Utah.....	154	34.0	267	1,723	2,242	16	14.1	49	3,116	3,267
Nevada.....	37	36.8	52	1,430	1,685	4	38.1	8	1,887	1,962
Pacific:										
Washington.....	513	36.3	739	1,440	1,792	64	26.0	134	2,099	2,214
Oregon.....	330	36.4	480	1,455	1,803	43	24.4	95	2,179	2,288
California.....	2,430	39.5	3,196	1,315	1,639	325	30.1	604	1,858	1,975

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. IV, Part 5C.

## FERTILITY—MARRITAL STATUS

No. 42.—NUMBER OF CHILDREN EVER BORN PÉR 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED,  
BY AGE OF WOMAN: 1910 TO 1957

[As of April, 1910 to 1954, and March 1957. Statistics for 1910 to 1950 based on sample, see source; statistics for 1952 to 1957 based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.]

AGE OF WOMAN (IN YEARS)	PERCENT CHILDLESS AMONG WOMEN EVER MARRIED						CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED					
	1910	1940	1950	1952	1954	1957	1910	1940	1950	1952	1954	1957
15 to 44	16.2	26.5	22.8	20.7	18.1	15.9	2,866	1,904	1,859	1,925	2,037	2,218
15 to 19	42.7	54.6	52.8	54.3	47.0	47.9	725	572	604	572	667	672
20 to 24	24.2	39.9	33.3	30.9	24.8	26.9	1,407	987	1,082	1,187	1,337	1,368
25 to 29	17.2	30.1	21.1	18.5	16.9	13.1	2,180	1,493	1,654	1,742	1,930	2,139
30 to 34	13.7	23.3	17.3	14.7	13.4	11.3	2,956	1,964	2,059	2,180	2,247	2,425
35 to 39	11.6	19.9	19.1	16.7	15.9	12.3	3,781	2,414	2,247	2,293	2,384	2,612
40 to 44	10.4	17.4	20.0	19.8	17.8	14.1	4,383	2,754	2,364	2,346	2,335	2,514
45 to 49	9.5	16.8	20.4	19.4	19.0	17.7	4,744	2,998	2,492	2,352	2,436	2,401
50 and over	18.7	16.6	18.1	17.1	15.0	17.8	1, 5,076	1, 3,215	1, 2,822	1, 2,937	3, 135	2, 903

<sup>1</sup> For women 50 to 59 years old.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1940, Fertility for States and Large Cities, and Current Population Reports, Series P-20.

No. 43.—MARRITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX: 1890 TO 1957

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. Total population, 1890 to 1940, and civilian population, 1947 to 1956. 1947-56 based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201. Civilian population includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Armed Forces included are as follows: 1950, 547,000; 1951, 610,000; 1952, 974,000; 1953, 982,000; 1954, 822,000; 1955, 800,000; 1956, 872,000; 1957, 809,000]

DATE AND SEX	Popula- tion 14 years old and over	Single	Mar- ried	Wid- owed	Di- vorced	PERCENT OF TOTAL							
						Crude percent				Standardized for age <sup>1</sup>			
						Single	Mar- ried	Wid- owed	Di- vorced	Single	Mar- ried	Wid- owed	Di- vorced
<b>MALE</b>													
June 1890	21,501	9,379	11,205	815	49	43.6	52.1	3.8	0.2	32.8	61.2	5.6	0.3
June 1900	26,414	11,090	13,950	1,178	84	42.0	52.8	4.5	0.3	33.1	59.9	6.4	0.4
April 1910	33,362	13,485	18,093	1,471	156	40.4	54.2	4.4	0.5	32.5	60.4	6.2	0.5
January 1920	37,954	13,998	21,852	1,758	235	36.0	57.6	4.6	0.6	31.8	61.3	6.1	0.7
April 1930	45,088	16,159	26,328	2,025	489	35.8	58.4	4.5	1.1	30.9	62.1	5.6	1.2
April 1940	50,554	17,593	30,192	2,144	624	34.8	59.7	4.2	1.2	31.1	62.8	4.8	1.3
March 1950 <sup>2</sup>	54,762	14,322	37,227	2,296	917	26.2	68.0	4.2	1.7	26.2	68.0	4.2	1.7
April 1961	53,420	12,984	37,354	2,216	866	24.3	69.9	4.1	1.6	24.6	69.6	4.1	1.6
April 1952	53,564	12,868	37,830	2,102	764	20.9	70.6	3.9	1.4	24.6	70.2	3.8	1.4
April 1953 <sup>2</sup>	54,784	13,000	38,612	2,228	944	23.7	70.5	4.1	1.7	24.8	69.7	3.8	1.7
April 1954 <sup>2</sup>	55,297	13,004	39,042	2,171	1,080	23.5	70.6	3.9	2.0	24.7	69.8	3.7	1.9
April 1955 <sup>2</sup>	55,994	13,522	39,125	2,357	990	24.1	69.9	4.2	1.8	25.1	69.3	3.9	1.7
March 1956 <sup>2</sup>	56,744	13,516	39,967	2,335	926	23.8	70.4	4.1	1.6	24.7	70.0	3.8	1.6
March 1957 <sup>2</sup>	57,470	13,754	40,490	2,186	1,040	23.9	70.5	3.8	1.8	24.5	70.3	3.5	1.8
<b>FEMALE</b>													
June 1890	20,298	6,928	11,120	2,155	72	34.1	54.8	10.6	0.4	24.3	59.4	15.9	0.4
June 1900	25,024	8,337	13,814	2,718	115	33.3	55.2	10.9	0.5	25.0	58.7	15.7	0.5
April 1910	30,959	9,842	17,683	3,176	185	31.8	57.1	10.3	0.6	24.5	60.1	14.7	0.6
January 1920	36,190	10,624	21,324	3,918	273	29.4	58.9	10.8	0.8	24.1	60.4	14.6	0.8
April 1930	44,013	12,478	26,175	4,734	573	28.4	59.5	10.8	1.3	23.7	61.2	13.7	1.3
April 1940	50,549	13,936	30,090	5,700	823	27.6	59.5	11.3	1.6	24.3	61.0	12.9	1.7
March 1950 <sup>2</sup>	56,970	11,139	37,633	6,967	1,231	19.6	66.1	12.2	2.2	19.6	66.1	12.2	2.2
April 1951	57,354	10,946	38,124	7,084	1,200	19.1	66.5	12.4	2.1	19.2	66.4	12.3	2.1
April 1952	58,034	11,068	38,670	6,972	1,324	19.1	66.6	12.0	2.3	19.3	66.6	11.8	2.3
April 1953 <sup>2</sup>	58,940	10,774	39,426	7,404	1,336	18.3	66.9	12.6	2.3	18.6	67.1	12.0	2.3
April 1954 <sup>2</sup>	59,542	11,043	39,869	7,256	1,374	18.5	67.0	12.2	2.3	19.0	67.2	11.5	2.3
April 1955 <sup>2</sup>	60,250	10,962	40,327	7,595	1,306	18.2	66.9	12.6	2.3	18.6	67.4	11.8	2.3
March 1956 <sup>2</sup>	60,975	11,126	40,650	7,707	1,402	18.2	66.7	12.6	2.4	18.5	67.4	11.6	2.5
March 1957 <sup>2</sup>	61,863	11,487	41,204	7,778	1,394	18.6	66.6	12.6	2.3	18.6	67.7	11.5	2.3

<sup>1</sup> 1950 age distribution used as standard. Figures show percent distributions with effects of changes in age distribution removed.

<sup>2</sup> Includes marital status not reported.

<sup>3</sup> Not strictly comparable with figures for 1951 and 1952. See text of source, Series P-20, No. 50 and No. 81.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-20.

## No. 44.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1950

[Persons 14 years old and over]

STATE OR TERRITORY	MALE			FEMALE			Widowed or divorced	
	Population	Single	Married	Population	Single	Married		
Cont. U. S.	55,311,617	14,518,079	37,399,617	3,393,921	57,042,417	11,454,266	37,503,836	8,084,315
New England								
Maine	3,455,230	991,754	2,242,187	221,289	3,709,369	933,848	2,253,679	522,342
Maine	331,780	89,695	217,317	24,768	342,686	74,262	217,857	50,567
New Hampshire	197,099	52,010	129,426	14,654	207,945	46,848	130,117	30,980
Vermont	136,311	39,015	87,803	9,498	141,356	32,358	87,968	21,030
Massachusetts	1,733,192	512,784	1,109,869	110,549	1,905,814	514,744	1,117,604	273,466
Rhode Island	300,768	90,590	192,099	18,079	314,531	79,889	191,832	42,810
Connecticut	756,080	206,651	505,683	43,746	797,537	185,747	503,301	103,489
Middle Atlantic	11,360,821	3,113,110	7,588,008	659,703	12,073,287	2,765,883	6,567,978	1,649,426
New York	5,616,963	1,549,627	3,751,890	815,446	6,033,574	1,396,777	3,794,988	841,809
New Jersey	1,838,965	484,286	1,251,905	102,684	1,931,114	412,255	1,258,965	259,894
Pennsylvania	3,904,893	1,079,197	2,584,123	241,574	4,108,590	956,851	2,604,025	547,723
East North Central	11,340,558	2,824,158	7,756,716	759,684	11,595,126	2,237,984	7,740,352	1,616,790
Ohio	2,055,808	600,429	2,038,936	206,443	3,060,888	583,658	2,034,945	442,265
Indiana	1,448,831	334,960	1,014,612	99,259	1,486,515	260,592	1,012,389	213,534
Illinois	3,309,125	846,005	2,241,186	221,934	3,418,775	674,982	2,241,529	502,264
Michigan	2,368,024	595,093	1,620,012	152,919	2,349,955	440,298	1,610,981	298,676
Wisconsin	1,278,770	357,671	841,970	79,129	1,270,013	278,454	840,508	160,051
West North Central	5,224,331	1,386,590	3,512,419	325,322	5,293,994	1,054,374	3,511,187	728,433
Minnesota	1,101,812	325,692	713,846	62,274	1,098,128	249,809	712,817	136,502
Iowa	985,920	247,531	600,592	60,797	985,169	192,515	659,523	133,131
Missouri	1,466,440	348,128	1,015,421	102,891	1,556,891	209,227	1,021,911	244,753
North Dakota	230,502	79,986	139,467	11,049	207,649	47,972	138,449	21,228
South Dakota	245,727	76,817	155,583	13,327	227,366	47,432	154,299	25,635
Nebraska	498,732	134,383	334,216	30,133	497,059	98,769	333,277	65,013
Kansas	712,198	174,053	493,204	44,851	720,732	127,650	490,911	102,171
South Atlantic	7,458,623	2,048,627	5,027,932	382,064	7,734,562	1,581,610	5,071,176	1,081,776
Delaware	117,542	29,920	80,540	7,082	122,763	25,122	80,711	16,670
Maryland	863,852	227,271	587,425	49,156	884,036	177,646	586,990	119,391
Dist. of Columbia	301,111	89,087	192,729	19,295	347,872	90,420	197,282	60,170
Virginia	1,210,799	360,621	739,730	60,448	1,193,627	252,810	781,345	159,472
West Virginia	700,823	191,284	470,057	39,482	704,919	147,899	469,136	87,884
North Carolina	1,380,072	409,107	926,216	54,740	1,435,312	323,484	938,634	173,194
South Carolina	688,217	203,243	458,853	26,121	733,249	165,625	470,145	97,579
Georgia	1,168,086	307,088	804,327	56,671	1,247,615	235,013	823,792	188,810
Florida	1,018,121	231,006	718,055	69,060	1,065,169	163,691	722,872	178,606
East South Central	3,937,990	1,033,109	2,693,580	210,701	4,109,463	797,984	2,728,773	582,706
Kentucky	1,039,654	282,429	695,990	61,235	1,048,450	209,319	695,284	143,856
Tennessee	1,149,299	292,486	793,477	63,336	1,209,638	233,525	799,722	176,391
Alabama	1,024,915	286,786	708,188	49,941	1,093,798	213,412	724,165	156,221
Mississippi	723,522	191,408	495,925	36,189	757,568	141,728	509,602	106,238
West South Central	5,163,744	1,277,456	3,581,076	305,212	5,268,309	902,033	3,592,059	774,217
Arkansas	659,656	158,910	460,166	40,580	675,397	113,687	464,118	97,592
Louisiana	914,015	236,374	630,065	47,586	968,553	185,330	643,519	139,704
Oklahoma	808,460	193,018	561,938	53,504	822,794	132,665	562,431	127,698
Texas	2,781,613	689,154	1,928,917	163,542	2,801,565	470,351	1,921,991	409,223
Mountain	1,840,271	489,896	1,230,981	119,394	1,761,165	315,813	1,218,239	227,113
Montana	227,271	65,884	144,198	17,209	202,470	34,687	141,691	26,092
Idaho	213,170	55,850	145,650	13,670	198,781	31,992	144,491	22,298
Wyoming	113,645	32,940	73,125	7,580	96,526	14,978	70,764	10,784
Colorado	489,263	126,051	320,744	32,468	490,550	80,480	328,752	72,318
New Mexico	233,244	66,052	154,157	13,035	223,050	44,974	152,913	26,163
Arizona	263,546	68,104	177,562	17,880	259,511	47,636	176,600	35,275
Utah	235,325	60,719	163,130	11,478	234,486	44,350	162,497	27,139
Nevada	64,807	16,316	42,415	6,076	55,791	7,216	40,531	8,044
Pacific	5,530,649	1,353,379	3,766,718	410,562	5,496,642	864,737	3,730,393	901,512
Washington	919,861	288,492	612,237	68,932	862,214	133,118	603,809	125,287
Oregon	576,808	131,916	401,369	43,523	561,087	84,938	397,351	78,798
California	4,034,180	932,971	2,753,112	298,097	4,073,341	646,681	2,729,233	697,427
Alaska	62,775	27,289	30,380	5,106	33,283	5,570	24,441	3,222
Hawaii	197,874	81,921	103,470	12,483	153,515	43,447	94,521	15,547

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 45.—MARITAL STATUS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1957  
 [In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Figures based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.]

AGE AND SEX	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
						Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
<b>Male</b>	<b>57,470</b>	<b>13,754</b>	<b>40,490</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>1,040</b>	100.0	23.9	70.5	3.8	1.8
14 to 19 years	6,843	6,674	169	-----	-----	100.0	97.5	2.5	-----	-----
20 to 24 years	4,419	2,288	2,107	2	22	100.0	51.8	47.7	-----	0.5
25 to 29 years	5,472	1,270	4,137	7	58	100.0	23.2	75.6	0.1	1.1
30 to 34 years	5,896	760	4,995	12	129	100.0	12.9	84.7	0.2	2.2
35 to 44 years	11,269	968	9,963	65	268	100.0	8.6	88.5	0.6	2.4
45 to 54 years	9,604	735	8,396	202	271	100.0	7.7	87.4	2.1	2.8
55 to 64 years	7,213	563	6,096	382	172	100.0	7.8	84.5	5.3	2.4
65 to 74 years	4,576	347	3,450	689	90	100.0	7.6	75.4	15.1	2.0
75 and over	2,178	140	1,172	827	30	100.0	6.8	53.8	38.0	1.4
<b>Female</b>	<b>61,863</b>	<b>11,487</b>	<b>41,204</b>	<b>7,778</b>	<b>1,394</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>66.6</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>2.3</b>
14 to 19 years	7,117	6,193	912	3	9	100.0	87.0	12.8	-----	0.1
20 to 24 years	5,324	1,545	3,680	11	88	100.0	29.0	69.1	0.4	1.7
25 to 29 years	5,788	647	4,983	33	115	100.0	11.2	86.3	0.6	2.0
30 to 34 years	6,281	456	5,583	36	156	100.0	7.3	88.9	1.4	2.5
35 to 44 years	11,844	757	10,273	405	409	100.0	6.4	86.7	3.4	3.5
45 to 54 years	9,928	692	7,818	1,047	341	100.0	7.0	79.0	10.5	3.4
55 to 64 years	7,654	561	5,025	1,886	182	100.0	7.3	65.7	24.6	2.4
65 to 74 years	5,118	395	2,292	2,351	80	100.0	7.7	44.8	45.9	1.6
75 and over	2,809	241	598	1,956	14	100.0	8.6	21.3	69.6	0.5

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 81.

No. 46.—HOUSEHOLDS, BY RACE OF HEAD, WITH POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD: 1890 TO 1975

[In thousands. For definition of household, see p. 2. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 171-181]

DATE	Number	HOUSEHOLDS		Population per household <sup>2</sup>	RACE OF HEAD			
		Annual increase over preceding date	Population per household <sup>2</sup>		White	Negro	Other	
		Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>				Percent white	
<b>Decennial Census:</b>								
1890 (June 1) <sup>3</sup>	12,690	-----	-----	4.93	11,255	1,411	24	88.7
1900 (June 1) <sup>3</sup>	15,964	327	2.82	4.76	14,064	1,834	66	88.1
1910 (Apr. 15) <sup>3</sup>	20,256	434	2.44	4.54	2,173	-----	-----	-----
1920 (Jan. 1) <sup>3</sup>	24,352	418	1.90	4.34	21,826	2,431	95	89.6
1930 (Apr. 1) <sup>3</sup>	29,905	542	2.02	4.11	26,983	2,804	118	90.2
1940 (Apr. 1) <sup>3</sup>	34,949	504	1.56	3.77	31,680	3,142	127	90.6
1950 (Apr. 1) <sup>3</sup>	42,857	791	2.08	3.53	438,429	-----	-----	91.0
<b>Current Population Survey:</b> <sup>4</sup>								
1950 (Mar. 1)	43,554	-----	-----	3.47	-----	-----	-----	-----
1951 (Apr. 15)	44,656	1,017	2.31	3.44	-----	-----	-----	-----
1952 (Apr. 15)	45,504	848	1.88	3.44	-----	-----	-----	-----
1953 (Apr. 15)	46,334	830	1.81	3.43	-----	-----	-----	-----
1954 (Apr. 15)	46,898	559	1.20	3.45	-----	-----	-----	-----
1955 (Apr. 15)	47,788	895	1.80	3.40	-----	-----	-----	-----
1956 (Apr. 15)	48,785	997	2.28	3.39	-----	-----	-----	-----
1957 (Mar. 15)	49,543	758	1.55	3.39	-----	-----	-----	-----
<b>Projections:</b> <sup>5</sup>								
1960 (July 1):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series I	51,838	711	1.44	7 3.39	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series II	51,573	650	1.32	7 3.41	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series III	51,060	530	1.08	7 3.41	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series IV	50,499	399	0.82	7 3.45	-----	-----	-----	-----
1975 (July 1):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series I	67,378	1,036	1.76	7 3.28	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series II	66,480	994	1.71	7 3.30	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series III	64,312	883	1.55	7 3.18	-----	-----	-----	-----
Series IV	61,584	739	1.33	7 3.32	-----	-----	-----	-----

<sup>1</sup> Computed by compound interest formula.

<sup>2</sup> Obtained by dividing total population by number of households; hence, not strictly average size of household because total population includes members of quasi-households.

<sup>3</sup> Includes small number of hotels, institutions, and other quasi-households.

<sup>4</sup> Based on 20-percent sample of 1950 Census returns. <sup>5</sup> See Technical Note, p. 201.

<sup>6</sup> Series imply the following assumptions: I—Rate of change for 10-year periods, 1955 to 1975, will be equal to rate of change for 8-year period, 1947-1955; II—Average annual rate of change between 1950 and 1955 will continue to 1975; III—Half the average annual rate of change between 1950 and 1955 will continue to 1975; IV—No change in relevant measures will occur after 1955.

<sup>7</sup> Population base from *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 78. Series A used for household population I and II; Series C used for household population III and IV.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of the Thirteenth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Censuses; also *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 69 and 76, Series P-25, No. 153; and records.

No. 47.—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY MARITAL STATUS,  
COLOR, AND SEX, BY REGIONS: 1957

[Persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 2011]

MARITAL STATUS AND SEX	UNITED STATES			North- east	North Central	SOUTH			West
	Total	White	Non- white			Total	White	Non- white	
Male	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	23.9	23.2	30.3	25.4	23.5	24.1	22.7	30.0	21.8
Married	70.5	71.2	63.6	69.2	70.5	70.9	72.4	64.1	71.8
Wife present	67.8	69.1	55.5	66.7	68.7	67.4	69.9	56.7	68.5
Wife absent	2.7	2.1	8.0	2.4	1.8	3.4	2.5	7.4	3.4
Separated	1.4	1.0	5.2	1.3	.9	1.8	1.1	4.8	1.6
Other	1.3	1.2	2.8	1.1	1.0	1.7	1.5	2.6	1.7
Widowed	3.8	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.0	3.4	3.1	4.8	3.3
Divorced	1.8	1.8	2.1	1.1	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.1	3.0
Female	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	18.6	18.3	21.3	21.5	18.3	17.7	16.7	21.7	15.7
Married	66.6	67.2	61.0	64.5	67.7	66.9	68.5	60.2	67.8
Husband present	62.9	64.4	50.1	60.8	65.0	62.4	65.3	50.1	64.0
Husband absent	3.7	2.8	10.9	3.7	2.7	4.5	3.1	10.1	3.7
Separated	1.9	1.2	8.0	2.2	1.5	2.2	1.0	7.0	1.3
Other	1.8	1.7	2.9	1.5	1.3	2.3	2.1	3.1	2.4
Widowed	12.6	12.3	14.6	12.5	11.9	13.3	12.7	16.0	12.4
Divorced	2.3	2.2	3.0	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	4.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 81, and records.

No. 48.—HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS: 1947 TO 1957

[In thousands. As of April except as noted. Percent not shown where base is less than 200,000. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. For definitions of type of unit, see pp. 2, 3]

TYPE OF UNIT	1947	1950 <sup>1</sup>	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956 <sup>1</sup>	1957 <sup>1</sup>	Percent in- crease, 1950 to 1957
Households	39,107	43,554	44,656	45,504	46,334	46,893	47,788	48,785	49,543	13.8
Primary families	34,964	38,888	39,487	40,205	40,490	40,961	41,713	42,548	43,210	11.3
Primary individuals	4,143	4,716	5,169	5,299	5,844	5,932	6,075	6,237	6,333	34.3
Families	35,794	39,303	39,929	40,578	40,832	41,202	41,984	42,843	43,445	10.5
Husband-wife	31,211	34,440	34,683	35,370	35,782	36,041	36,395	37,200	37,849	9.9
Other male head	1,183	1,184	1,170	1,132	1,208	1,336	1,314	1,404	1,230	3.9
Female head	3,397	3,679	4,076	4,076	3,842	3,825	4,225	4,239	4,366	18.7
Primary families	34,964	38,888	39,487	40,205	40,490	40,961	41,713	42,548	43,210	11.3
Husband-wife	30,612	34,075	34,378	35,138	35,560	35,875	36,266	37,043	37,711	10.7
Other male head	1,129	1,160	1,154	1,118	1,196	1,326	1,303	1,373	1,208	3.3
Female head	3,223	3,594	3,955	3,949	3,734	3,760	4,144	4,132	4,291	19.4
Secondary families	830	465	442	373	342	241	221	295	235	-49.5
Husband-wife	599	365	305	232	222	166	129	157	138	-62.2
Other male head	57	15	16	14	12	10	11	31	22	-----
Female head	174	85	121	127	108	65	81	107	75	-----
Subfamilies	3,123	2,402	2,227	2,061	1,968	2,107	1,969	1,823	1,802	-25.0
Husband-wife	2,332	1,651	1,453	1,326	1,324	1,805	1,175	1,106	1,091	-33.9
Other male head	83	113	89	104	64	98	68	116	95	-----
Female head	708	638	685	631	580	704	726	601	616	-3.4
MARRIED COUPLES	33,543	36,091	36,136	36,696	37,106	37,346	37,570	38,306	38,940	7.9
With own household	30,612	34,075	34,378	35,138	35,560	35,875	36,266	37,043	37,711	10.7
Without own household	2,931	2,016	1,758	1,558	1,546	1,471	1,304	1,263	1,229	-39.0
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS	8,491	9,136	9,510	9,301	9,957	9,700	9,790	9,897	9,780	7.0
Male	3,852	4,209	4,193	4,049	4,343	4,075	4,117	4,142	4,002	-4.9
Female	4,639	4,927	5,317	5,252	5,614	5,625	5,673	5,755	5,778	17.3
Primary individuals	4,143	4,716	5,189	5,299	5,844	5,932	6,075	6,237	6,333	34.3
Male	1,388	1,668	1,731	1,756	1,892	1,904	2,019	2,004	1,984	18.9
Female	2,755	3,048	3,438	3,543	3,952	4,028	4,056	4,233	4,349	42.7
Secondary individuals	4,348	4,420	4,341	4,002	4,113	3,768	3,715	3,600	3,447	-22.0
Male	2,464	2,541	2,402	2,293	2,451	2,171	2,098	2,138	2,018	-20.6
Female	1,884	1,879	1,879	1,709	1,662	1,597	1,617	1,522	1,429	-23.9

<sup>1</sup> As of March.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 76.

## FAMILIES

47

## No. 49.—FAMILIES, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1957

[In thousands. As of March. Statistics based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.  
For definition of families, see p. 2.]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL FAMILIES		MALE HEAD				FEMALE HEAD	
			Married, wife present		Other marital status			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All families-----	43,445	100.0	37,849	100.0	1,230	100.0	4,366	100.0
COLOR								
White-----	39,451	90.8	34,866	92.1	1,093	88.9	3,492	80.0
Nonwhite-----	3,994	9.2	2,983	7.9	137	11.1	874	20.0
RESIDENCE								
Urban-----	27,496	63.3	23,491	62.1	801	65.1	3,204	73.4
Rural nonfarm-----	11,041	25.4	9,948	26.3	231	18.8	862	19.7
Rural farm-----	4,908	11.3	4,410	11.7	198	16.1	300	6.9
SIZE OF FAMILY								
2 persons-----	14,230	32.8	11,478	30.3	677	55.0	2,084	47.7
3 persons-----	9,527	21.9	8,208	21.7	251	20.4	1,068	24.5
4 persons-----	8,997	20.7	8,299	21.9	155	12.6	543	12.4
5 persons-----	5,387	12.4	4,996	13.2	77	6.3	314	7.2
6 persons-----	2,778	6.4	2,581	6.8	29	2.4	168	3.8
7 or more-----	2,517	5.8	2,287	6.0	41	3.3	189	4.3
RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD								
No related children under 18-----	17,784	40.9	14,945	39.5	822	66.8	2,017	46.2
1 related child under 18-----	8,647	19.9	7,437	19.6	194	15.8	1,016	23.3
2 related children under 18-----	8,242	19.0	7,504	19.8	106	8.6	632	14.5
3 related children under 18-----	4,600	10.8	4,304	11.4	63	5.1	323	7.4
4 or more-----	4,052	9.4	3,659	9.7	45	3.7	378	8.7
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD								
No own children under 18-----	19,214	44.2	15,736	41.6	965	78.5	2,513	57.6
1 own child under 18-----	8,031	18.5	7,129	18.8	122	9.9	780	17.9
2 own children under 18-----	7,896	18.2	7,305	19.3	72	5.9	519	11.9
3 own children under 18-----	4,523	10.4	4,208	11.1	42	3.4	273	6.3
4 or more-----	3,781	8.7	3,471	9.2	29	2.4	281	6.4
OWN CHILDREN UNDER 6 YEARS OLD								
No children under 6-----	30,082	69.2	25,219	66.6	1,174	95.4	3,689	84.5
1 child under 6-----	7,481	17.2	7,063	18.7	38	3.1	330	8.7
2 or more-----	5,882	13.5	5,567	14.7	18	1.5	297	6.8
MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD								
Married, spouse present-----	37,849	87.1	37,849	100.0	-----	-----	-----	-----
Separated-----	571	1.3	-----	-----	69	5.6	502	11.5
Other married, spouse absent-----	531	1.2	-----	-----	121	9.8	410	9.4
Widowed-----	2,972	6.8	-----	-----	516	42.0	2,456	56.3
Divorced-----	651	1.5	-----	-----	74	6.0	577	13.2
Single-----	871	2.0	-----	-----	450	36.6	421	9.6
AGE OF HEAD								
Under 25-----	2,133	4.9	1,891	5.0	52	4.2	190	4.4
25 to 29-----	4,087	9.4	3,796	10.0	62	5.0	229	5.2
30 to 34-----	5,073	11.7	4,708	12.4	66	5.4	301	6.9
35 to 44-----	10,473	24.1	9,443	24.9	194	15.8	836	19.1
45 to 54-----	9,157	21.1	7,945	21.0	243	19.8	969	22.2
55 to 64-----	6,789	15.6	5,776	15.3	221	18.0	792	18.1
65 to 74-----	4,160	9.6	3,250	8.6	238	19.3	672	15.4
75 and over-----	1,573	3.6	1,042	2.8	154	12.5	377	8.6
Median age (years)-----	45.0	-----	44.0	-----	54.9	-----	51.5	-----

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

## POPULATION

No. 50.—HOUSEHOLDS, 1930 TO 1950, AND FAMILIES AND MARRIED COUPLES, 1950,  
BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except population per household and per family. Data for households based on complete count;  
for families and married couples, based on 20-percent sample. For definition of households and families, see  
pp. 2, 3.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOUSEHOLDS				FAMILIES, 1950			Married couples, 1950		
	Number, 1930	Number, 1940	1950		Urban	Number	Population— In families			
			Number	Population— Per household						
Cont. U. S.	29,905	34,949	42,857	145,031	3.88	28,509	38,311	138,080	3.60	35,006
New England	1,981	2,208	2,617	8,881	3.39	2,012	2,330	8,467	3.63	2,091
Maine	198	220	255	881	3.46	134	223	836	3.75	202
New Hampshire	119	134	155	510	3.29	89	134	481	3.59	120
Vermont	89	93	104	363	3.51	39	90	340	3.77	81
Massachusetts	1,021	1,123	1,307	4,453	3.41	1,111	1,172	4,248	3.62	1,041
Rhode Island	185	188	226	761	3.33	193	199	720	3.63	178
Connecticut	389	450	570	1,923	3.37	447	512	1,841	3.59	469
Middle Atlantic	6,374	7,294	8,623	28,987	3.36	7,049	7,766	27,585	3.55	7,061
New York	3,153	3,671	4,330	14,153	3.27	3,745	3,862	13,383	3.47	3,485
New Jersey	986	1,104	1,374	4,659	3.39	1,199	1,264	4,478	3.54	1,163
Pennsylvania	2,236	2,520	2,919	10,176	3.49	2,104	2,640	9,724	3.68	2,413
East North Central	6,363	7,291	8,830	29,306	3.32	6,254	7,898	27,912	3.53	7,296
Ohio	1,698	1,902	2,315	7,692	3.32	1,657	2,078	7,334	3.53	1,926
Indiana	843	963	1,109	3,816	3.26	716	1,039	3,636	3.60	962
Illinois	1,920	2,197	2,586	8,341	3.23	2,025	2,288	7,903	3.45	2,089
Michigan	1,181	1,400	1,792	6,136	3.42	1,276	1,625	5,876	3.62	1,516
Wisconsin	712	829	963	3,320	3.43	530	868	3,163	3.64	803
West North Central	3,318	3,698	4,153	13,581	3.27	2,221	3,650	12,899	3.52	3,340
Minnesota	606	730	846	2,876	3.40	478	748	2,716	3.63	682
Iowa	636	703	781	2,539	3.25	333	687	2,397	3.49	634
Missouri	939	1,071	1,199	3,813	3.18	748	1,057	3,609	3.41	962
North Dakota	145	153	162	600	3.70	45	145	570	3.94	133
South Dakota	161	166	183	631	3.45	64	161	599	3.73	146
Nebraska	243	362	395	1,279	3.24	188	345	1,209	3.61	317
Kansas	487	513	588	1,843	3.14	815	508	1,738	3.42	467
South Atlantic	3,512	4,291	5,540	20,345	3.67	2,950	5,087	19,529	3.84	4,630
Delaware	59	71	90	307	3.40	57	80	201	3.65	73
Maryland	385	467	641	2,245	3.51	458	582	2,142	3.68	535
District of Columbia	126	174	224	716	3.19	224	198	647	3.26	170
Virginia	529	630	846	3,142	3.71	429	785	3,021	3.85	726
West Virginia	374	446	519	1,963	3.78	202	479	1,895	3.95	441
North Carolina	644	791	994	3,932	3.05	370	939	3,822	4.07	803
South Carolina	366	435	515	2,062	4.01	212	478	2,002	4.19	427
Georgia	653	754	890	3,335	3.75	438	824	3,225	3.91	747
Florida	376	528	822	2,643	3.22	501	721	2,484	3.44	649
East South Central	2,273	2,627	2,992	11,194	3.74	1,283	2,764	10,831	3.92	2,528
Kentucky	600	700	780	2,865	3.08	320	718	2,773	3.86	600
Tennessee	601	717	871	3,201	3.67	415	808	3,098	3.83	744
Alabama	592	675	786	2,999	3.81	373	730	2,905	3.98	662
Mississippi	472	536	555	2,128	3.84	174	509	2,055	4.04	462
West South Central	2,868	3,387	4,103	14,103	3.44	2,384	3,695	13,504	3.65	3,333
Arkansas	430	496	525	1,874	3.57	192	477	1,805	3.78	436
Louisiana	485	594	725	2,616	3.61	421	648	2,510	3.87	584
Oklahoma	564	612	663	2,167	3.27	361	591	2,067	3.50	540
Texas	1,380	1,684	2,181	7,446	3.40	1,410	1,979	7,122	3.60	1,824
Mountain	914	1,126	1,447	4,877	3.37	837	1,258	4,626	3.68	1,158
Montana	136	161	176	566	3.22	81	146	527	3.62	133
Idaho	108	143	169	573	3.38	77	149	546	3.67	139
Wyoming	57	70	84	275	3.26	45	72	253	3.57	68
Colorado	267	317	392	1,268	3.21	255	338	1,186	3.51	311
New Mexico	99	130	177	659	3.72	97	160	635	3.97	146
Arizona	106	132	210	722	3.43	124	182	685	3.77	165
Utah	116	140	188	673	3.58	128	170	650	3.83	158
Nevada	25	34	50	151	3.00	30	41	138	3.37	38
Pacific	2,300	3,026	4,553	13,757	3.02	3,518	3,864	12,787	3.31	3,519
Washington	424	540	737	2,244	3.04	485	625	2,098	3.36	575
Oregon	266	339	479	1,468	3.06	270	412	1,374	3.34	381
California	1,610	2,147	3,336	10,046	3.01	2,763	2,827	9,315	3.29	2,563
Alaska	120	222	31	101	3.25	11	(3)	(3)	4.23	
Hawaii	77	87	112	463	4.13	79	96	(3)	(3)	89
Puerto Rico	292	356	429	2,178	5.07	190	(3)	(3)	(3)	255

<sup>1</sup> 1920. <sup>2</sup> 1939. <sup>3</sup> Not available. <sup>4</sup> Complete count.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. VI, Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part I, and U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Parts 1 and 51-53.

## INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION

49

No. 51.—INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION, BY SEX AND BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION, BY STATES: 1950

STATE	ALL CLASSES			Correc-tional institu-tions <sup>1</sup>	Special-ized medical institutions	Institu-tions for aged and depend-ent <sup>2</sup>	Homes and schools for hand-i-capped	Institu-tions for juve-niles <sup>1,2</sup>
	Total	Male	Female					
United States	1,566,846	949,628	617,218	264,557	710,003	296,783	155,188	140,315
New England	125,822	67,332	58,490	10,998	61,734	30,414	14,057	8,619
Maine	9,861	5,583	4,278	1,097	4,370	2,235	1,396	734
New Hampshire	7,416	3,862	3,564	536	2,717	2,466	732	965
Vermont	4,298	2,214	2,084	449	2,082	820	494	473
Massachusetts	69,422	37,266	32,155	5,752	36,664	15,674	7,900	3,432
Rhode Island	8,051	4,109	3,942	551	4,727	1,761	28	984
Connecticut	26,774	14,308	12,466	2,013	11,185	7,453	3,507	2,011
Middle Atlantic	375,811	211,294	164,517	43,604	180,253	73,071	41,823	37,060
New York	209,786	117,413	92,373	23,855	108,967	38,403	22,255	16,306
New Jersey	50,479	27,737	22,742	6,193	25,920	8,314	7,222	2,830
Pennsylvania	115,546	60,114	49,402	13,556	45,366	26,354	12,346	17,924
East North Central	331,054	202,790	128,264	50,203	145,209	69,368	38,472	27,802
Ohio	87,724	54,466	33,258	14,582	32,937	22,025	8,915	9,205
Indiana	38,409	23,990	14,419	7,895	13,199	8,963	5,059	3,293
Illinois	99,790	50,081	40,709	13,074	46,028	20,235	11,294	9,159
Michigan	67,596	43,088	24,508	11,968	32,281	10,552	9,318	3,477
Wisconsin	37,535	22,165	15,370	2,684	20,764	7,933	3,886	2,608
West North Central	142,261	83,344	55,917	19,274	56,644	37,756	17,990	10,597
Minnesota	30,887	17,985	12,902	2,976	13,858	7,683	4,970	1,400
Iowa	27,493	16,043	11,450	2,505	9,967	8,952	4,210	1,789
Missouri	38,009	21,277	16,732	6,809	15,893	9,728	2,524	3,055
North Dakota	5,887	3,460	2,427	418	2,548	1,315	1,276	330
South Dakota	6,654	4,420	2,234	561	2,710	1,906	876	511
Nebraska	14,361	8,069	6,292	1,443	4,981	3,708	1,934	2,297
Kansas	18,970	12,090	6,880	4,472	6,037	4,376	2,200	1,235
South Atlantic	199,042	129,571	69,471	55,698	88,175	24,036	12,282	18,851
Delaware	4,040	2,305	1,735	502	2,250	402	434	392
Maryland	27,748	16,689	11,059	5,582	14,263	3,684	2,243	1,986
Dist. of Columbia	13,088	7,964	5,124	1,055	7,721	2,780	305	1,197
Virginia	36,482	25,395	11,087	11,673	14,605	4,723	2,800	2,681
West Virginia	15,265	9,784	5,481	4,718	6,108	2,406	567	1,466
North Carolina	32,692	21,440	11,252	10,252	13,187	2,965	1,866	4,422
South Carolina	15,154	9,424	5,730	4,017	6,394	952	1,661	2,130
Georgia	31,703	20,830	10,873	9,764	15,807	2,191	1,230	2,711
Florida	22,870	15,740	7,130	8,105	7,850	3,873	1,176	1,866
East South Central	85,241	57,384	27,857	19,437	39,143	10,819	5,729	10,113
Kentucky	24,548	16,091	8,457	5,547	11,272	2,658	1,334	3,737
Tennessee	26,612	17,549	9,063	4,650	10,865	5,535	1,585	3,941
Alabama	21,430	15,028	6,402	6,143	10,370	1,062	2,143	1,712
Mississippi	12,651	8,716	3,935	3,061	6,630	1,564	667	723
West South Central	104,632	66,804	37,828	23,686	51,445	9,450	8,495	11,547
Arkansas	13,060	8,648	4,412	2,183	8,554	726	542	1,055
Louisiana	18,972	11,646	7,326	4,364	8,835	1,483	1,201	2,089
Oklahoma	19,152	11,895	7,257	3,852	9,040	1,541	1,373	2,746
Texas	53,448	34,615	18,833	13,287	23,416	5,700	5,379	5,637
Mountain	42,447	28,095	14,352	8,729	18,870	6,171	4,251	4,426
Montana	5,283	3,405	1,878	943	2,127	879	618	716
Idaho	4,081	2,601	1,480	687	1,223	874	895	402
Wyoming	2,754	2,070	684	476	1,436	212	415	215
Colorado	15,246	9,380	5,866	2,323	7,600	2,225	1,053	1,976
New Mexico	3,869	2,780	1,089	1,065	1,902	192	219	491
Arizona	5,993	4,351	1,642	1,926	2,687	951	125	304
Utah	3,906	2,467	1,439	805	1,360	615	919	198
Nevada	1,315	1,041	274	504	457	223	7	124
Pacific	160,536	103,014	57,522	32,928	68,530	35,689	12,089	11,300
Washington	27,638	17,836	10,302	5,365	11,212	6,678	2,815	1,568
Oregon	14,895	9,144	5,751	2,375	5,964	3,871	1,641	1,044
California	118,003	76,534	41,469	25,188	51,354	25,140	7,633	8,688

<sup>1</sup> Schools for juvenile delinquents included with institutions for juveniles.<sup>2</sup> Homes exclusively for dependent children included with institutions for juveniles.

## POPULATION

## No. 52.—RELIGION REPORTED BY THE CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY COLOR, SEX, AND RESIDENCE: 1957

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 201.]

RELIGION	Total	COLOR AND SEX				RESIDENCE			Median age (years)	
		White		Nonwhite		Urban		Rural		
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Urbanized areas of 250,000 or more			
Total	119,333	51,791	55,570	5,679	6,293	76,298	43,671	43,035	40.4	
Protestant	78,952	32,320	36,155	4,851	5,626	44,726	21,458	34,226	40.8	
Baptist	23,525	7,822	8,450	3,354	3,899	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Lutheran	8,417	4,084	4,301	17	15	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Methodist	16,876	6,738	7,821	968	1,009	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Presbyterian	6,656	3,000	3,549	57	50	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Other Protestant	23,678	10,626	12,034	455	563	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Roman Catholic	30,669	14,396	15,499	361	413	24,173	16,528	6,496	38.7	
Jewish	3,868	1,860	1,999	1	8	3,718	3,380	150	44.5	
Other religion	1,545	688	676	88	93	1,196	817	349	43.5	
No religion	3,195	2,051	730	306	108	1,732	942	1,463	42.0	
Religion not reported	1,104	476	511	72	45	753	546	351	(2)	

<sup>1</sup> Not available. <sup>2</sup> Included with "Other religion."Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 79.

## No. 53.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, NUMBER OF PASTORS, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

Represents latest information available from religious bodies; excludes a few groups giving no data, such as Church of Christ, Scientist. Totals include, substantially, those religious bodies reporting to Bureau of Census for Census of Religious Bodies in 1936. Not all groups follow same calendar year nor count membership in same way; some groups give only approximate figures. Roman Catholics count all baptized persons, including infants; Jews regard as members all Jews in communities having congregations; Eastern Orthodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or cultural groups; most Protestant bodies count only persons who have attained full membership, and previous estimates have indicated that all but a small minority of these are over 13 years of age; however, many Lutheran bodies and Protestant Episcopal Church now report all baptized persons, and not only those confirmed.

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Number of churches reported	Church membership	Number of pastors with charges	Sunday or Sabbath School enrollment <sup>1</sup>
Total		308,647	103,224,954	235,100	39,904,276
<b>Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over</b>					
Adventist Bodies: Seventh-day Adventists	1956	239,446	101,627,542	220,205	38,517,217
Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God	1951	2,880	283,140	2,208	280,562
Assemblies of God	1956	7,916	470,361	7,916	698
Baptist Bodies:					
American Baptist Convention	1956	6,372	1,528,210	5,100	945,946
Southern Baptist Convention	1956	30,797	8,700,481	24,896	6,812,914
National Baptist Convention, U. S. A., Inc.	1954	25,603	4,557,416	3 18,964	2,407,343
National Baptist Convention of America	1956	11,398	2,668,709	7,598	4 1,000,100
American Baptist Association	1955	3,000	600,000	2,100	232,000
Baptist General Conference of America	1956	441	59,304	406	77,253
Conservative Baptist Association of America	1956	1,000	250,000	6 970	350,000
Free Will Baptists	1956	2,054	163,619	5 1,543	142,000
General Association of Regular Baptist Churches	1956	759	129,100	6 675	
General Baptists	1956	722	55,300	496	80,000
National Baptist Evangelical Life and Soul Saving Assembly of U. S. A.	1951	264	57,674	128	6 46,021
National Primitive Baptist Convention of the U. S. A.	1952	1,019	80,000	600	42,308
North American Baptist Association	1956	1,778	261,202	1,542	285,345
Primitive Baptists	1950	1,000	72,000		2 40,360
United Baptists	1955	568	63,641	415	15,385
United Free Will Baptist Church	1952	836	100,000	915	31,500
Brethren (German Baptist): Church of the Brethren	1956	1,052	197,290	869	153,819
Buddhist Churches of America	1956	48	763,000	59	715,450
Christ Unity Science Church	1953	4,481	1,581,286	4,971	548,990
Christian and Missionary Alliance	1955	954	7 57,109	922	123,470
Churches of God:					
Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)	1956	2,030	147,929	2,939	266,793
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	1956	2,195	127,395	1,736	220,098
The Church of God	1955	1,818	70,941	1,519	105,783
Church of God in Christ	1956	3,500	360,428	3,300	91,000
Church of the Nazarene	1956	4,169	277,618	3,841	586,488
Churches of Christ	1956	10,250	1,700,000	7 14,000	2 209,615
Congregational Christian Churches	1956	5,549	1,379,394	3,409	793,454
Disciples of Christ, International Convention	1956	7,082	1,922,484	4,265	1,273,854

See footnotes at end of table.

## NO. 53.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, NUMBER OF PASTORS, AND SUNDAY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—Continued

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Number of churches reported	Church membership	Number of pastors with charges	Sunday or Sabbath School enrollment <sup>1</sup>
<b>Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over—Con.</b>					
Eastern Churches:					
American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church	1955	70	100,000	50	2,480
Armenian Apostolic Church of America	1955	61	102,900	46	3,585
Greek Archdiocese of North and South America	1956	378	1,150,000	400	59,500
Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America	1956	51	50,000	35	1,000
The Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia	1955	81	855,000	92	-----
The Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America	1956	359	760,000	361	12,850
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church	1955	53	100,000	59	3,080
Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church	1956	80	110,000	110	20,300
Ukrainian Orthodox Church of U. S. A.	1956	91	83,000	91	2,828
Evangelical and Reformed Church	1956	2,736	784,270	1,885	550,162
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America	1956	493	55,311	415	78,712
Evangelical United Brethren Church	1956	4,354	742,537	2,574	708,277
Federated Churches	1956	508	88,411	-----	69,628
Friends: Five Years Meeting of Friends	1956	486	73,095	340	40,720
Independent Fundamental Churches of America	1956	400	95,000	712	-----
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel	1956	692	110,568	602	-----
Jehovah's witnesses	1956	3,597	189,517	-----	64,809
Jewish Congregations	1954	4,079	5,500,000	2,902	412,818
Letter-day Saints:					
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints	1956	2,860	1,280,681	2,869	1,173,547
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints	1956	850	142,480	850	84,232
Lutheran:					
Lutheran Synodical Conference of N. A.:					
Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod	1956	4,898	2,076,550	3,938	724,288
Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Wisconsin and other States	1956	858	339,106	674	48,621
American Lutheran Church	1955	1,938	871,446	1,529	384,224
Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church	1956	1,177	549,604	878	227,757
Evangelical Lutheran Church	1956	2,468	1,021,058	1,284	347,500
Lutheran Free Church	1956	360	78,155	163	31,520
United Evangelical Lutheran Church	1956	169	54,098	5129	30,750
United Lutheran Church in America	1956	4,050	2,174,500	3,050	853,874
Mennonite Bodies: Mennonite Church	1956	468	70,513	1,129	103,601
Methodist Bodies:					
African Methodist Episcopal Church	1951	5,878	1,166,301	5,878	363,432
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church	1956	3,083	761,000	2,600	197,500
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church	1951	2,469	392,167	1,820	125,382
Free Methodist Church of North America	1956	1,225	64,014	1,200	131,576
The Methodist Church	1956	39,845	9,422,893	23,961	6,955,729
Moravian Bodies: Moravian Church in America (Unitas Fratrum)					
Old Catholic Churches: North American Old Roman Catholic Church	1956	62	84,142	62	29,875
Pentecostal Assemblies:					
Pentecostal Assemblies of the World, Inc.	1954	395	60,000	384	40,000
Pentecostal Church of God of America, Inc.	1956	900	103,500	900	100,000
United Pentecostal Church, Inc.	1955	1,500	125,000	1,500	130,000
Polish National Catholic Church of America	1956	157	250,000	132	23,543
Presbyterian Bodies:					
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	1956	997	85,651	575	71,589
Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	1956	3,875	829,570	2,435	605,600
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.	1956	8,329	2,717,320	6,500	1,619,282
United Presbyterian Church of N. A.	1956	833	251,344	660	194,485
Protestant Episcopal Church	1956	6,708	2,852,965	84,963	806,439
Reformed Bodies:					
Christian Reformed Church	1956	495	211,454	392	52,063
Reformed Church in America	1956	845	208,999	703	170,511
Roman Catholic Church	1956	21,121	34,563,851	15,823	2,452,595
Salvation Army	1956	1,282	247,964	2,395	159,194
Spiritualists: International General Assembly of Spiritualists					
Unitarian Churches	1956	373	101,549	333	46,296
Universalist Church of America	1956	388	70,516	228	521,275
<b>Bodies with membership of less than 50,000</b>		19,201	1,597,412	14,895	1,387,059

<sup>1</sup> Includes pupils, officers, and teachers enrolled.<sup>2</sup> 1936 data.<sup>3</sup> 1952 data.<sup>4</sup> 1944 data.<sup>5</sup> 1955 data.<sup>6</sup> 1949 data.<sup>7</sup> 1954 data.<sup>8</sup> 1951 data.<sup>9</sup> 1946 data.

No. 54.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS:  
1926 TO 1956

[See headnote, table 53]

ITEM	1926	1940	1950	1955	1956
All religious bodies:					
Number of members.....	54,576,346	64,501,594	86,830,490	100,162,529	103,224,956
Percent of total population.....	47	49	57	61	62
Average number per local church.....	235	265	304	328	334
All Protestant bodies.....	31,511,701	37,814,606	51,079,578	58,448,567	60,148,980
The Roman Catholic Church.....	18,605,003	21,284,455	28,634,878	33,396,647	34,563,851
Other.....	4,459,642	5,402,533	7,116,084	8,317,315	8,512,123
Sunday and Sabbath Schools:					
Number of schools.....	184,686	1,213,424	246,240	264,726	270,606
Enrollment.....	23,206,374	1,24,100,710	29,776,357	35,921,033	38,904,276

<sup>1</sup> 1941-1942.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; *Yearbook of American Churches*.

No. 55.—RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM LIVING DONORS

[Represents data for 52 religious bodies reporting annual contributions except as noted]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Reports for year ending—	TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS		Benevo- lences <sup>1</sup>	Congrega- tional expenses <sup>2</sup>
		Amount	Per member		
Total, 52 bodies.....		\$2,041,908,161	\$ 56.74	\$386,868,231	\$1,655,039,930
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or over					
Adventists: Seventh-day.....	Dec. 31, 1956	1,996,411,328		376,120,003	1,620,291,325
Baptist: American Convention.....	do	58,285,364	202.02	46,352,218	11,933,146
Gen. Conference of America.....	do	57,123,501	437.18	10,765,543	46,357,958
Southern Convention.....	Apr. 30, 1957	8,104,097	4 136.65	1,635,578	6,468,519
Brethren, Church of the.....	Sept. 30, 1956	372,126,675	48.17	64,984,516	307,182,159
do.....	do	10,926,285	63.15	2,487,503	3,438,782
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.).....	June 30, 1957	11,871,218	100.92	1,746,218	10,125,000
Church of the Nazarene.....	Dec. 31, 1956	37,404,741	129.94	6,944,297	30,480,444
Congregational Christian.....	do	89,914,505	65.18	9,128,361	80,786,144
Disciples of Christ.....	June 30, 1956	71,397,169	37.14	11,089,096	60,307,163
Evangelical and Reformed.....	Dec. 31, 1956	51,519,531	64.88	7,562,406	43,957,125
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America.....	do	7,944,592	141.09	1,944,708	5,999,884
Evangelical United Brethren.....	June 30, 1957	44,727,060	60.57	9,473,408	35,253,652
International Foursquare Gospel.....	Dec. 31, 1956	5,212,984	46.62	958,617	4,254,367
Lutheran: American.....	do	45,316,869	72.35	6,122,338	30,194,471
Augustana.....	do	24,893,792	66.15	4,601,202	20,292,590
Evangelical.....	Jan. 31, 1957	39,096,038	56.47	8,037,676	31,058,362
Missouri Synod.....	Dec. 31, 1956	112,009,871	80.88	21,756,555	90,253,316
United.....	do	93,321,223	58.46	18,963,021	74,358,202
Wisconsin and other States.....	do	12,797,489	56.10	2,420,688	10,376,801
Methodist: Free.....	Aug. 31, 1957	8,250,919	4 151.23	2,063,822	6,187,097
Methodist Church.....	Dec. 31, 1956	413,893,955	43.82	58,492,805	355,401,150
Presbyterian: Cumberland.....	do	4,254,365	49.70	522,416	3,732,449
U. S. ....	do	73,477,555	88.56	17,468,296	56,009,259
U. S. A. ....	do	202,374,691	72.03	33,469,856	168,904,835
United.....	do	18,424,936	73.30	4,069,242	14,355,694
Protestant Episcopal.....	do	103,003,465	52.79	19,283,351	83,720,114
Reformed Church in America.....	do	18,718,008	88.56	3,795,366	14,922,642
Bodies with membership of less than 50,000.....		45,496,833		10,748,228	34,748,605

<sup>1</sup> Includes contributions for home and foreign missions.

<sup>2</sup> Represents contributions to expenses of local parish or church, including building funds, repairs, fuel, minister's salary—anything that is for local church.

<sup>3</sup> 41 bodies.

<sup>4</sup> Excluded from total because not comparable.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America; published in *Statistics of Giving*, November 1957.

## Section 2

### Vital Statistics, Health, and Nutrition

This section presents vital statistics—data on births, deaths, fetal deaths (stillbirths), marriages, divorces—and data on communicable diseases, mental health, medical care, hospitals, and nutrition. Vital statistics are compiled and published by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service, in its annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and its *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*. Reports in this field are also issued by the individual State bureaus of vital statistics.

**Births and deaths.**—The collection of death statistics on an annual basis began in 1900. Then the death-registration States consisted of 10 States and the District of Columbia. In 1915, the collection of birth statistics began with 10 States and the District of Columbia. The changing composition of the two registration areas<sup>1</sup> makes it impossible to obtain geographically comparable birth and death data for the entire United States before 1933. However, the rates for the expanding groups of registration States are approximations of national rates, and general comparisons over a long period of years can be made. Beginning with 1933, the birth and death registration areas have comprised the entire continental United States. National statistics on fetal deaths were compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Birth statistics refer to live births occurring in continental United States unless otherwise noted. Prior to 1951, these data were based on a complete count of the records received in the National Office of Vital Statistics. From 1951 to 1954, the figures were based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births. In 1955, all the records were again counted, but in 1956 the basis reverted to a 50-percent sample. Adjustments shown for underregistration of births are based, for the most part, on the results of nationwide tests of registration completeness in 1940 and 1950.<sup>2</sup>

Death statistics comprise only deaths occurring in continental United States unless otherwise noted; deaths among Armed Forces overseas are excluded. Current figures are based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates filed in State vital statistics offices. Fetal deaths (stillbirths) are excluded from death statistics. Fetal death figures represent only fetal deaths for which the period of gestation was 20 weeks or more, or was not stated, since many States do not require the registration of earlier fetal deaths.

Births, deaths, and fetal deaths are classified by place of occurrence and by place of residence<sup>3</sup> of the mother or of the decedent.

**Marriages and divorces.**—National collections of statistics on marriages and divorces in the United States were made for the years 1867 to 1906, 1916, 1922 to 1932, 1937 to 1940, and 1944 to 1957. Estimates have been made for the intervening years as well as for years in which collections were not complete. A marriage-registration area covering 29 States and 5 independent registration areas was established by the National Office of Vital Statistics on January 1, 1957. A divorce-and-annulment-registration area with 14 States and 3 independent registration areas was inaugurated on January 1, 1958. The establishment of these registration areas represents an attempt to improve national statistics of marriages and divorces.

<sup>1</sup> For coverage of these areas, see *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*, series C 1-5.

<sup>2</sup> For a description of these tests and their findings see *Birth Registration Completeness in the United States and Geographic Areas, 1950, Part I, Data for each State*, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 39, No. 2.

<sup>3</sup> For a discussion of methods of residence allocation and of significance of residence figures, see *Vital Statistics of the United States, 1950*.

**NOTE.**—This section presents data for the most recent year or period available on February 7, 1958, when the material was organized and sent to the printer. In a few instances, more recent data were added later.

**Vital statistics rates.**—Vital statistics rates computed by the National Office of Vital Statistics are based upon the enumerated population figures as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950, and upon the estimated midyear population figures for other years, provided by the Bureau of the Census. The special situation created by the changes in size and disposition of the Armed Forces necessitated the use of different types of population bases during the war and postwar period.<sup>4</sup> Birth and divorce rates for 1941 to 1946 for the United States are based on the total population including members of the Armed Forces overseas. Birth and divorce rates for 1940 and 1947 to 1957 and death and marriage rates for 1940 to 1957 for the United States and the individual States are based on total population present in the area, excluding Armed Forces overseas.

**Morbidity.**—Statistics on morbidity are compiled and published by the Public Health Service in its *Morbidity and Mortality Annual Supplement*. The type of diseases reported by individual States depends upon laws or regulations within the various States. However, most of the common communicable diseases are reportable in all States. Data on morbidity in the general population are also obtained occasionally by special surveys conducted in various communities or States. A clearing-house of such surveys is maintained by the Public Health Service.

A new source of health statistics is the U. S. National Health Survey which covers diseases, accidental injuries, impairments, disability, volume of medical and dental care, and hospitalization. Results of the Survey are published by the Public Health Service in a series of reports beginning in October 1957.

Morbidity statistics for members of the Armed Forces are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics of industrial injuries (see pp. 234 and 235).

**Medical care.**—Statistics of hospitals are obtained from the annual survey of hospitals conducted by the American Hospital Association. These statistics are published annually by that organization in *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, and include only hospitals that meet American Hospital Association requirements for listing. A relatively large number of institutions that provide health care, such as nursing and convalescent homes, are not included in the survey. Practically all of the hospitals in the country that meet the following definition of a hospital are included: A hospital is any establishment offering services, facilities and beds for use beyond 24 hours by two or more nonrelated individuals requiring diagnosis, treatment or care for illness, injury, deformity, infirmity, abnormality or pregnancy, and regularly making available at least (1) clinical laboratory services, (2) diagnostic X-ray services, and (3) treatment facilities for (a) surgery, or (b) obstetrical care, or (c) other definitive medical treatment of similar extent. *Hospital Service in the United States*, a publication of the American Medical Association, discontinued in June 1954, presented data on hospital facilities for many years. Statistics supporting comprehensive, long-range plans for construction of hospital facilities authorized under Title VI of the Public Health Service Act are revised annually. Summary data on existing hospital beds from 1948 to 1955 appear in *Public Health Reports* (May 1955 issue, p. 484).

Statistics on institutional population based on the 1950 Census of Population include information on number and characteristics of persons in long-term hospitals, in homes and schools for the mentally and physically handicapped, and in homes for the aged and dependent (*U. S. Census of Population, 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2C).

Sample surveys are conducted occasionally to provide information on the medical care received by the population of various communities or States, and certain insurance organizations publish statistics on the medical care received by their beneficiaries.

<sup>4</sup> For a discussion of the interpretation of crude rates during wartime, see *Summary of Natality and Mortality Statistics, United States, 1943*, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 21, No. 1, and *Marriage and Divorce in the United States, 1937 to 1945*, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 28, No. 9.

Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, and in institutions for mental defectives and epileptics. From 1926 to 1946, such data were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census. Beginning with the 1947 report, the data appear in the annual report *Patients in Mental Institutions* issued by the National Institute of Mental Health, Public Health Service.

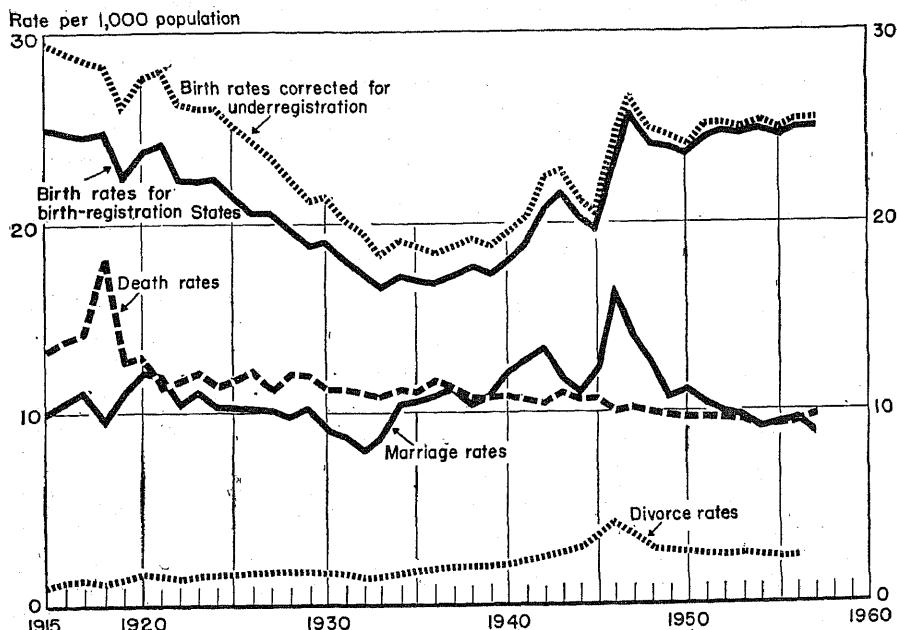
**Nutrition.**—Statistics on the apparent per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the Department of Agriculture and published quarterly (nutrient value, annually) in the *National Food Situation*. A discussion of methods used to compute these figures and more detailed information appear in Agriculture Handbook No. 62, *Consumption of Food in the United States, 1909-52*, and in the 1956 supplement to that publication.

Statistics on Federal food distribution programs, and data on the quantity and costs of the food commodities distributed and the number of persons participating in the programs are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*.

**Historical Statistics.**—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 24, C 45, C 77-78") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*, and its *Continuation to 1952*. See preface.

Fig. VI.—VITAL STATISTICS RATES: 1915 TO 1957

[See tables 56 and 57]



Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

## VITAL STATISTICS, HEALTH, AND NUTRITION

## No. 56.—BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, AND DIVORCES AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION: 1900 TO 1957

[Births and deaths are registered births and deaths only; for years prior to 1938 not all States were represented (see text, p. 53); for births adjusted for underregistration, see table 57. For additional rates, see *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 24, C 45, C 77-78]

YEAR	Births	Deaths	Marriages <sup>1</sup>	Divorces <sup>2</sup>	RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>3</sup>			
					Births	Deaths	Marriages <sup>1</sup>	Divorces <sup>2</sup>
1900			343, 217	709, 000	55, 751	17.2	9.3	0.7
1905			345, 863	842, 000	67, 976	16.9	10.0	0.8
1910			696, 856	948, 166	83, 045	14.7	10.3	0.9
1915	776, 304	815, 500	1, 007, 595	104, 298	25.0	13.2	10.0	1.0
1920	1, 508, 874	1, 118, 070	1, 274, 476	170, 505	23.7	13.0	12.0	1.6
1925	1, 878, 580	1, 191, 809	1, 188, 334	175, 449	21.3	11.7	10.3	1.5
1930	2, 208, 958	1, 327, 240	1, 126, 856	195, 961	18.9	11.3	9.2	1.6
1935	2, 155, 105	1, 392, 762	1, 327, 000	218, 000	16.9	10.9	10.4	1.7
1940	2, 360, 399	1, 417, 269	1, 595, 879	264, 000	17.9	10.8	12.1	2.0
1945	2, 735, 455	1, 401, 719	1, 612, 902	485, 000	19.5	10.6	12.2	3.5
1950	3, 554, 149	1, 452, 454	1, 667, 231	385, 144	22.6	9.6	11.1	2.0
1951	3, 750, 850	1, 482, 099	1, 594, 694	381, 000	24.5	9.7	10.4	2.5
1952	3, 846, 988	1, 496, 838	1, 539, 318	392, 000	24.7	9.6	9.9	2.5
1953	3, 902, 120	1, 517, 541	1, 546, 000	390, 000	24.6	9.6	9.8	2.5
1954	4, 017, 362	1, 481, 001	1, 490, 000	370, 000	24.9	9.2	9.2	2.4
1955	4, 047, 295	1, 528, 717	1, 531, 000	377, 000	24.6	9.3	9.3	2.3
1956	4, 163, 060	1, 564, 476	1, 585, 000	382, 000	24.9	9.4	9.5	2.3
1957 <sup>4</sup>	4, 244, 000	1, 630, 000	1, 616, 000	( <sup>5</sup> )	25.0	9.6	8.9	( <sup>6</sup> )

<sup>1</sup> Estimated for 1920, 1935, and 1953-57. Includes estimates and marriage licenses for some States for all years.

<sup>2</sup> Estimated, except for 1900, 1905, 1925, and 1930. Includes reported annulments.

<sup>3</sup> For 1940 and 1950 based on population enumerated as of April 1, for all other years estimated as of July 1. Birth and divorce rates for 1945 based on population including Armed Forces overseas; for 1940 and 1950-57 based on population excluding Armed Forces overseas. Death and marriage rates for 1940-57 based on population excluding Armed Forces overseas.

<sup>4</sup> Based on 50-percent sample.

<sup>5</sup> Provisional.

<sup>6</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## No. 57.—REGISTERED BIRTHS, ESTIMATED BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY COLOR: 1910 TO 1957

[For total registered births, see table 58. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 25 and C 26]

YEAR	REGISTERED BIRTHS				BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION <sup>2</sup>			
	Number		Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number		Rate <sup>1</sup>	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white	Total
1910	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )	( <sup>3</sup> )	2, 777, 000	2, 401, 000	( <sup>4</sup> )	30.1
1915	763, 899	12, 405	25.1	18.4	2, 985, 000	2, 594, 000	( <sup>4</sup> )	29.5
1920	1, 395, 523	113, 351	23.5	27.0	2, 950, 000	2, 566, 000	383, 000	27.7
1925	1, 731, 669	147, 211	21.0	25.4	2, 909, 000	2, 506, 000	403, 000	25.1
1930	1, 953, 163	280, 795	18.6	21.6	2, 618, 000	2, 274, 000	344, 000	21.3
1935	1, 885, 012	267, 093	16.5	20.8	2, 377, 000	2, 042, 000	334, 000	18.7
1940	2, 067, 953	292, 446	17.5	21.7	2, 589, 000	2, 190, 000	360, 000	19.4
1945	2, 305, 563	339, 893	19.1	23.2	2, 858, 000	2, 471, 000	388, 000	20.4
1950	3, 063, 027	490, 522	22.7	31.1	3, 632, 000	3, 108, 000	524, 000	24.1
1951 <sup>5</sup>	3, 287, 072	513, 778	23.6	31.8	3, 823, 000	3, 277, 000	546, 000	24.9
1952 <sup>5</sup>	3, 322, 658	524, 328	23.9	31.8	3, 013, 000	3, 358, 000	555, 000	25.1
1953 <sup>5</sup>	3, 356, 772	545, 348	23.7	32.3	3, 905, 000	3, 389, 000	575, 000	25.0
1954 <sup>5</sup>	3, 443, 030	573, 732	23.9	32.2	4, 078, 000	3, 475, 000	603, 000	25.3
1955	3, 458, 448	588, 847	23.6	33.1	4, 104, 000	3, 488, 000	617, 000	25.0
1956	3, 545, 350	617, 740	23.8	33.9	4, 218, 000	3, 578, 000	645, 000	25.2
1957 <sup>4</sup>	3, 628, 000	631, 000	23.9	33.8	4, 301, 000	3, 644, 000	657, 000	24.0

<sup>1</sup> For 1940 and 1950 based on population enumerated as of April 1, for all other years estimated as of July 1. For 1945 based on population including Armed Forces overseas; for 1940 and 1950-57 based on total population residing in area.

<sup>2</sup> Includes adjustments for States not in the birth-registration area before 1933; see text, p. 53.

<sup>3</sup> Not available. Birth-registration area began in 1915; see text, p. 53.

<sup>4</sup> Not estimated. Differences between estimated numbers of all births and white births do not give reliable estimates for nonwhite births. <sup>5</sup> Based on a 50-percent sample. <sup>6</sup> Estimated.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 48, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES

57

## No. 58.—REGISTERED BIRTHS, BY ATTENDANT AND SEX, AND ESTIMATED BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY SEX: 1935 TO 1956

[For total registered births, see table 56; for total estimated births, see table 57]

YEAR	REGISTERED BIRTHS					BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDER-REGISTRATION		
			Attended by—			Male	Female	Male births per 1,000 female births
	Male	Female	Physician in hospital <sup>1</sup>	Physician not in hospital	Midwife, other, and not specified			
1935	1,105,489	1,049,616	795,629	1,089,832	269,644	1,219,000	1,158,000	1,053
1940	1,211,684	1,148,715	1,316,768	825,271	218,360	1,313,000	1,246,000	1,054
1945	1,404,587	1,320,869	2,155,594	402,890	176,972	1,467,000	1,391,000	1,055
1949	1,826,352	1,733,177	3,087,080	289,981	182,468	1,872,000	1,777,000	1,054
1950	1,823,555	1,730,594	3,125,975	251,539	176,635	1,863,000	1,768,000	1,054
1951 <sup>2</sup>	1,923,020	1,827,830	3,376,996	204,548	169,306	1,960,000	1,863,000	1,052
1952 <sup>2</sup>	1,971,262	1,875,724	3,529,156	162,000	155,830	2,005,000	1,908,000	1,051
1953 <sup>2</sup>	2,001,798	1,900,322	3,621,362	135,700	145,058	2,034,000	1,931,000	1,053
1954 <sup>2</sup>	2,059,068	1,958,294	3,759,518	118,473	139,366	2,090,000	1,988,000	1,051
1955	2,073,719	1,973,576	3,818,810	100,756	127,720	2,103,000	2,001,000	1,051
1956 <sup>2</sup>	2,135,588	2,029,502	3,959,428	85,406	118,256	2,162,000	2,056,000	1,052

<sup>1</sup> It is assumed that all births in hospitals or institutions are attended by physicians.<sup>2</sup> Based on a 50-percent sample.

## No. 59.—LIVE BIRTH RATE ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY COLOR AND AGE OF MOTHER: 1940 TO 1956

[Births per 1,000 female population in each specified group, enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950, and for all other years estimated as of July 1. For rates based on registered births, see *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 28-35]

YEAR	15 TO 44 YEARS <sup>1</sup>			AGE OF MOTHER							
	Total	White	Non-white	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years <sup>2</sup>
1940	79.9	77.1	102.4	0.7	54.1	135.6	122.8	83.4	46.3	15.6	1.9
1945	85.9	83.4	106.0	0.8	51.1	138.9	132.2	100.2	56.9	16.6	1.6
1949	107.1	103.6	135.1	1.0	83.4	200.1	165.4	102.1	53.5	15.3	1.3
1950	106.2	102.3	137.3	1.0	81.6	196.6	166.1	103.7	52.9	15.1	1.2
1951 <sup>3</sup>	111.3	107.4	141.9	1.0	86.9	212.0	174.2	108.3	54.1	15.3	1.2
1952 <sup>3</sup>	113.5	109.8	143.1	0.9	85.4	218.1	180.4	113.1	56.1	15.3	1.2
1953 <sup>3</sup>	114.7	110.6	147.0	0.9	87.5	224.5	183.8	113.0	57.3	15.5	1.1
1954 <sup>3</sup>	117.6	113.1	152.9	1.0	89.8	235.6	188.5	116.4	58.8	15.8	1.1
1955	118.0	113.2	155.1	0.9	89.7	240.4	190.8	115.8	59.5	15.7	1.1
1956 <sup>3</sup>	120.8	115.6	161.0	1.0	94.2	251.3	195.5	116.4	60.3	15.9	1.0

<sup>1</sup> Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to female population aged 15 to 44 years.<sup>2</sup> Rates computed by relating births to mothers aged 45 years and over, to female population aged 45 to 49 years.<sup>3</sup> Based on a 50-percent sample.Source of tables 58 and 59: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 60.—LIVE BIRTH RATE ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, BY ORDER OF BIRTH, FOR NATIVE WHITE WOMEN: 1925 TO 1956

[Births per 1,000 women 15 to 44 years old. Includes adjustments for States not in the birth-registration area prior to 1933. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. Estimates and population bases for 1920 to 1935 (as of July 1) prepared by P. K. Whelpton. For 1940 and 1950, based on enumerated population as of April 1; for 1945, estimated as of April 1; and for 1952 to 1956, estimated as of July 1]

ORDER OF BIRTH	1925	1930	1935	1940	1945	1950	1952 <sup>1</sup>	1953 <sup>1</sup>	1954 <sup>1</sup>	1955	1956 <sup>1</sup>
Total	100	86	75	78	85	103	111	111	114	114	116
First birth	31	29	28	30	30	34	35	33	33	33	33
Second birth	22	20	17	20	24	32	33	33	32	32	32
Third birth	15	12	10	11	13	18	21	22	23	23	23
Fourth birth	10	8	7	6	7	8	10	11	12	13	13
Fifth birth	7	6	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7
Sixth birth	5	4	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Seventh birth	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
Eighth birth and over	7	5	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3

<sup>1</sup> Based on a 50-percent sample.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 43.

## No. 61.—BIRTHS ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION, AND CRUDE BIRTH RATE, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1957

[By place of residence, except as noted. Figures are shown to the last digit as computed, for convenience in summation. They are not assumed to be correct to the last digit.]

STATE	BIRTHS (ADJUSTED FOR UNDERREGISTRATION)					RATE <sup>a</sup>				
	1940	1950	1955	1956 <sup>b</sup>	1957 <sup>c</sup>	1940	1950	1955	1956 <sup>b</sup>	1957 <sup>c</sup>
	U. S.	2,558,647	3,631,512	4,104,112	4,218,035	(4)	19.4	24.1	25.0	25.2
New England.....	134,269	195,200	225,343	229,146	(4)	15.9	21.0	23.2	23.5	(4)
Maine.....	15,797	21,257	22,561	22,497	22,063	18.6	23.3	24.5	24.2	23.4
New Hampshire.....	8,447	11,545	12,509	13,012	13,111	17.2	21.7	22.6	23.1	22.9
Vermont.....	7,143	9,042	9,375	9,274	8,949	19.9	23.9	25.6	25.0	23.8
Massachusetts.....	66,281	96,485	110,486	112,376	(4)	15.3	20.6	22.9	23.3	(4)
Rhode Island.....	10,956	16,228	17,909	18,187	19,659	15.4	20.5	21.7	21.5	22.8
Connecticut.....	25,695	40,643	52,503	53,800	55,862	15.0	20.2	23.8	24.2	24.3
Middle Atlantic.....	429,577	623,467	709,506	723,326	736,334	15.6	20.7	22.1	22.4	22.6
New York.....	198,687	302,344	343,924	348,310	360,741	14.7	20.4	21.7	22.0	22.7
New Jersey.....	60,400	98,187	121,807	125,478	124,572	14.5	20.3	22.7	22.8	22.1
Pennsylvania.....	170,490	222,936	243,775	249,538	251,021	17.2	21.2	22.4	22.8	22.7
East North Central.....	469,997	719,549	847,357	884,112	897,880	17.7	23.7	25.1	25.7	25.6
Ohio.....	120,193	187,649	224,746	236,280	243,137	17.4	23.6	25.0	26.0	26.4
Indiana.....	63,779	94,448	109,472	114,501	114,797	18.6	24.0	25.6	25.8	25.3
Illinois.....	128,310	191,758	222,280	231,402	236,143	16.2	22.0	23.9	24.4	24.5
Michigan.....	101,206	162,715	198,205	207,846	207,677	19.3	23.5	26.9	27.4	26.6
Wisconsin.....	56,509	82,979	92,684	94,083	96,106	18.0	24.2	25.0	24.8	24.9
West North Central.....	248,261	337,615	364,460	366,536	370,774	18.4	24.0	24.5	24.3	24.2
Minnesota.....	53,263	75,427	81,778	83,074	84,788	19.1	25.3	25.7	25.5	25.5
Iowa.....	47,337	63,074	64,073	63,786	64,869	18.6	24.1	23.6	23.2	23.0
Missouri.....	62,226	87,694	95,113	97,178	103,023	18.0	22.2	22.7	23.2	24.4
North Dakota.....	13,883	17,138	17,269	16,726	16,610	21.6	27.7	27.0	26.1	25.8
South Dakota.....	12,629	18,074	18,795	18,221	17,867	19.6	27.7	27.6	26.3	25.5
Nebraska.....	22,711	31,953	34,349	34,078	32,583	17.3	24.1	24.7	23.9	22.4
Kansas.....	30,212	44,255	53,083	53,473	50,034	16.8	23.2	25.8	25.4	23.8
South Atlantic.....	430,363	557,786	624,300	641,630	634,690	24.1	26.3	26.6	26.7	25.7
Delaware.....	4,662	7,686	10,624	11,253	11,887	17.5	24.2	26.8	26.9	27.1
Maryland.....	33,347	54,733	68,284	71,138	68,049	18.3	23.4	24.6	25.2	23.5
Dist. of Columbia.....	11,506	20,072	21,200	20,820	33,844	17.4	25.0	25.3	25.1	40.1
Virginia.....	62,044	84,317	96,033	98,259	92,391	23.2	25.4	26.9	26.5	24.3
West Virginia.....	48,783	53,405	45,304	46,600	45,988	25.7	26.6	23.1	23.2	22.8
North Carolina.....	93,986	110,701	118,694	119,496	113,567	26.3	27.3	27.4	27.1	25.2
South Carolina.....	58,139	64,005	68,793	69,220	62,846	30.6	30.2	29.9	29.7	26.5
Georgia.....	80,136	96,533	104,414	106,784	103,581	25.7	28.0	28.6	28.8	27.4
Florida.....	37,755	66,334	90,954	99,060	103,927	19.9	23.9	24.9	25.5	25.4
East South Central.....	274,071	315,697	310,579	310,990	308,002	25.4	27.5	26.8	26.6	26.0
Kentucky.....	71,347	79,139	75,958	75,840	75,240	25.1	26.9	25.4	25.3	24.8
Tennessee.....	60,341	84,116	86,328	86,148	85,346	23.8	25.6	25.4	25.2	24.6
Alabama.....	74,251	86,100	83,907	85,988	83,808	26.2	28.1	27.2	27.6	26.6
Mississippi.....	59,132	66,342	64,386	63,014	63,608	27.1	30.4	30.6	29.3	29.1
West South Central.....	310,947	396,207	432,394	443,950	435,580	23.8	27.3	27.6	27.8	26.8
Arkansas.....	51,278	51,830	45,940	46,433	42,879	26.3	27.1	25.9	26.4	24.3
Louisiana.....	58,925	79,757	88,553	91,809	90,873	24.9	29.7	30.3	30.5	29.6
Oklahoma.....	52,835	52,089	51,174	52,773	50,957	22.6	23.3	23.4	23.5	22.4
Texas.....	147,909	212,531	246,727	252,935	250,871	23.1	27.6	28.1	28.3	27.5
Mountain.....	99,778	146,243	172,409	177,655	177,906	24.0	28.8	28.9	28.7	27.9
Montana.....	11,840	15,094	17,587	17,795	17,994	21.2	26.6	27.9	27.3	27.0
Idaho.....	12,396	16,232	17,166	16,806	16,507	23.6	27.6	28.2	26.9	25.8
Wyoming.....	5,441	7,690	8,678	8,541	8,117	21.7	26.5	27.9	27.0	25.7
Colorado.....	23,412	34,969	40,740	42,294	43,044	20.8	26.4	26.1	26.0	25.7
New Mexico.....	16,818	23,468	27,022	28,143	27,401	31.6	34.5	34.1	34.7	33.0
Arizona.....	13,804	23,013	29,700	31,574	32,281	27.6	30.7	28.8	29.1	28.4
Utah.....	13,851	21,426	25,144	25,779	25,901	25.2	31.1	31.5	31.2	30.4
Nevada.....	2,216	3,742	6,422	6,723	6,661	20.1	23.4	26.2	26.3	24.9
Pacific.....	161,384	339,748	417,764	440,690	458,285	16.6	23.5	24.2	24.6	24.9
Washington.....	28,793	56,179	62,768	65,414	65,350	16.6	23.6	24.0	24.5	24.0
Oregon.....	18,108	36,423	39,095	38,925	37,437	16.6	23.9	23.1	22.5	21.2
California.....	114,483	247,146	315,901	336,351	355,498	16.6	23.3	24.4	25.0	25.5

<sup>a</sup> Based on 50-percent sample of live births.

<sup>b</sup> Provisional and unadjusted, and by place of occurrence.

<sup>c</sup> Rate per 1,000 population (excluding Armed Forces overseas) enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950 and estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

<sup>d</sup> Not available.

## REGISTERED LIVE BIRTHS

59

No. 62.—REGISTERED LIVE BIRTHS, BY COLOR, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS,  
BY STATES: 1955 AND 1956

[By place of residence. Definition of urban and rural based on 1940 Census of Population; see p. 2. Tests made in 1950 indicate that for the country as a whole, errors in residence reporting result in a significant overstatement of births to residents of urban places, and a corresponding understatement in the number to residents of areas classified as rural]

STATE	1955				1956 <sup>1</sup>			
	Urban		Rural		Urban		Rural	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
United States.....	2,088,652	380,092	1,369,796	208,755	2,095,934	2,404,474	2,144,916	2,213,266
New England.....								
Maine.....	155,701	5,864	62,772	545	154,848	2,6,376	66,990	2,494
New Hampshire.....	8,961	62	13,308	89	8,624	86	13,564	94
Vermont.....	7,229	29	5,215	9	7,388	34	5,554	8
Massachusetts.....	3,898	15	5,419	13	3,700	20	5,520	6
Rhode Island.....	89,933	2,883	17,230	212	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Connecticut.....	14,950	461	2,435	43	14,858	572	2,702	42
Pennsylvania.....	30,719	2,414	19,165	179	30,953	2,530	20,146	140
Middle Atlantic.....	438,057	67,357	196,401	4,930	433,102	72,618	209,542	5,284
New York.....	218,450	34,480	87,821	1,815	217,424	37,242	90,402	1,870
New Jersey.....	80,301	11,471	27,643	2,012	80,870	12,426	29,742	2,046
Pennsylvania.....	139,306	21,406	80,937	1,103	134,808	22,950	89,398	1,368
East North Central.....	489,124	80,702	267,851	4,078	491,666	87,420	294,634	4,762
Ohio.....	129,564	22,223	72,225	1,458	126,714	21,776	84,796	1,734
Indiana.....	59,250	7,709	41,431	215	58,986	8,428	45,950	256
Illinois.....	140,073	30,086	49,685	779	141,558	32,116	64,678	1,108
Michigan.....	109,394	20,357	65,741	1,131	111,754	22,314	70,962	1,196
Wisconsin.....	50,834	2,327	38,771	495	52,354	2,786	38,248	403
West North Central.....	178,696	15,652	164,755	3,391	182,390	16,864	161,926	3,460
Minnesota.....	43,915	797	36,460	533	44,978	944	36,592	402
Iowa.....	30,254	742	32,707	44	31,776	690	30,968	42
Missouri.....	47,040	10,303	35,449	1,204	47,654	11,016	36,234	1,228
North Dakota.....	5,557	39	11,216	425	5,000	34	10,632	428
South Dakota.....	7,398	182	10,327	727	7,406	218	9,026	770
Nebraska.....	17,239	1,047	15,834	138	17,844	1,124	14,884	142
Kansas.....	27,293	2,537	22,762	320	27,132	2,838	22,990	358
South Atlantic.....	196,383	88,664	228,048	93,747	188,954	93,576	247,236	94,956
Delaware.....	2,887	830	5,933	937	2,818	926	6,490	982
Maryland.....	26,503	10,177	26,773	4,430	24,612	11,006	30,566	4,568
District of Columbia.....	9,456	11,467	(4)	(4)	8,204	12,314	(4)	(4)
Virginia.....	32,514	11,443	37,697	12,894	32,430	12,018	39,440	12,982
West Virginia.....	15,472	1,013	26,124	1,563	15,878	1,034	26,300	1,394
North Carolina.....	25,765	12,323	51,241	26,036	26,676	12,870	51,080	25,048
South Carolina.....	13,550	7,486	21,933	20,614	13,492	7,694	22,510	20,520
Georgia.....	30,917	17,548	33,443	18,534	30,134	18,404	35,668	18,668
Florida.....	39,314	16,377	24,904	8,739	34,710	17,310	35,182	10,194
East South Central.....	85,460	39,863	126,856	51,932	85,194	41,018	127,666	51,202
Kentucky.....	25,286	4,333	42,455	1,823	24,546	4,566	42,970	1,808
Tennessee.....	24,710	11,700	42,291	6,336	24,728	12,184	41,722	6,324
Alabama.....	23,984	14,737	25,915	17,175	25,160	15,236	26,390	17,276
Mississippi.....	11,480	9,093	16,195	26,598	10,760	9,032	16,584	25,704
West South Central.....	223,920	51,450	107,016	35,545	226,778	52,750	112,678	37,832
Arkansas.....	12,567	4,659	16,369	8,207	13,018	4,912	16,296	8,284
Louisiana.....	30,409	18,441	21,544	15,760	20,794	18,864	24,304	16,486
Oklahoma.....	27,281	3,699	16,688	2,434	28,984	4,080	16,234	2,486
Texas.....	153,663	24,651	52,415	9,144	154,982	24,894	53,844	10,576
Mountain.....	90,741	3,762	66,409	7,047	92,800	4,180	69,150	7,104
Montana.....	8,989	163	7,469	853	8,980	186	7,772	844
Idaho.....	8,315	96	8,361	214	8,418	98	7,940	172
Wyoming.....	5,498	119	2,828	155	5,204	212	3,014	44
Colorado.....	25,774	1,213	12,824	206	26,492	1,366	13,588	214
New Mexico.....	14,467	591	8,909	1,792	15,102	678	9,118	1,986
Arizona.....	8,851	862	14,882	3,352	10,312	924	15,142	3,358
Utah.....	15,408	258	8,938	227	14,948	250	10,106	244
Nevada.....	3,379	460	2,188	248	3,394	466	2,470	242
Pacific.....	230,570	26,778	149,688	7,540	210,202	29,672	159,594	8,172
Washington.....	38,349	2,112	21,219	742	38,472	2,314	23,332	966
Oregon.....	16,637	727	21,027	377	16,686	708	20,922	294
California.....	175,564	23,939	107,442	6,421	185,044	26,650	115,340	6,912

<sup>1</sup> Based on a 50-percent sample. <sup>2</sup> Includes estimates for Massachusetts.<sup>3</sup> Not available. <sup>4</sup> No rural area.

## No. 63.—ILLEGITIMATE LIVE BIRTHS, BY AGE OF MOTHER: 1939 TO 1956

[Includes estimates for States in which legitimacy data were not reported. No estimates included for missstatements on birth records or failures to register births. Figures for 1951 to 1954, and 1956 based on 50-percent sample of live births in the reporting States]

YEAR	Total	AGE OF MOTHER						
		Under 15 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years	40 and over
1939	88,400	2,100	40,400	26,300	10,200	5,100	3,200	1,000
1940	89,500	2,100	40,500	27,200	10,500	5,200	3,000	1,000
1941	95,700	2,200	43,100	29,200	10,900	5,800	3,300	1,200
1942	96,500	2,300	43,200	29,500	11,200	5,900	3,400	1,000
1943	98,100	2,400	44,000	29,800	11,300	6,100	3,500	1,100
1944	105,200	2,300	45,500	33,700	12,400	6,400	3,700	1,100
1945	117,400	2,600	49,200	39,300	14,100	7,100	4,000	1,200
1946	125,200	2,300	49,000	43,200	17,000	7,800	4,400	1,300
1947	131,000	2,900	52,900	43,100	18,100	8,700	4,800	1,500
1948	129,700	3,000	52,500	40,800	18,200	8,800	4,900	1,400
1949	133,200	3,000	53,500	40,300	19,500	9,800	5,700	1,600
1950	141,600	3,200	56,000	43,100	20,900	10,800	6,000	1,700
1951	146,500	3,200	57,400	43,900	22,000	11,900	6,200	1,900
1952	150,300	3,200	58,700	45,500	22,400	12,400	6,600	1,800
1953	160,800	3,400	61,500	48,800	24,500	13,400	7,000	2,100
1954	170,600	3,900	67,200	53,300	26,600	15,500	7,900	2,200
1955	183,300	3,900	68,900	55,700	28,000	16,100	8,300	2,400
1956	193,500	4,200	72,800	58,800	29,400	17,000	8,800	2,500

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics.

## No. 64.—AVERAGE LENGTH OF LIFE IN YEARS: 1900 TO 1956

[Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male
1900	47.3	46.3	48.3	47.6	46.6	48.7	33.0	32.5	33.5
1905	48.7	47.3	50.2	49.1	47.6	50.6	31.3	29.6	33.1
1910	50.0	48.4	51.8	50.3	48.6	52.0	35.6	33.8	37.5
1915	54.5	52.5	56.8	55.1	53.1	57.5	38.9	37.5	40.5
1917	60.9	48.4	54.0	52.0	49.3	55.3	38.8	37.0	40.8
1918	39.1	36.6	42.2	39.8	37.1	43.2	31.1	29.9	32.5
1919	54.7	53.5	56.0	55.8	54.5	57.4	44.5	44.5	44.4
1920	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1921	60.8	60.0	61.8	61.8	60.8	62.9	51.5	51.6	51.3
1922	59.6	58.4	61.0	60.4	59.1	61.9	52.4	51.8	53.0
1923	57.2	56.1	58.5	58.3	57.1	59.6	48.3	47.7	48.9
1924	59.7	58.1	61.5	61.4	60.8	63.4	46.6	45.5	47.8
1925	59.0	57.6	60.6	60.7	59.3	62.4	45.7	44.0	46.7
1926	56.7	55.5	58.0	58.2	57.0	59.6	44.6	43.7	45.6
1927	60.4	59.0	62.1	62.0	60.5	63.9	48.2	47.6	48.9
1928	56.8	55.6	58.3	58.4	57.0	60.0	46.3	45.6	47.0
1929	57.1	55.8	58.7	58.6	57.2	60.3	46.7	45.7	47.8
1930	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	49.2
1931	61.1	59.4	63.1	62.6	60.8	64.7	50.4	49.5	51.5
1932	62.1	61.0	63.5	63.2	62.0	64.5	53.7	52.8	54.6
1933	63.3	61.7	65.1	64.3	62.7	66.3	54.7	53.5	56.0
1934	61.1	59.3	63.3	62.4	60.5	64.6	51.8	50.2	53.7
1935	61.7	59.9	63.9	62.9	61.0	65.0	53.1	51.3	55.2
1936	58.5	56.6	60.6	59.8	58.0	61.9	49.0	47.0	51.4
1937	60.0	58.0	62.4	61.4	59.3	63.8	50.3	48.3	52.5
1938	63.5	61.9	65.3	65.0	63.2	66.8	52.9	51.7	54.3
1939	63.7	62.1	65.4	64.9	63.3	66.6	54.5	53.2	54.0
1940	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.6	53.1	51.5	54.9
1941	64.8	63.1	66.8	66.2	64.4	68.5	53.8	52.5	55.3
1942	66.2	64.7	67.9	67.3	65.9	69.4	56.6	55.4	58.2
1943	63.3	62.4	64.4	64.2	63.2	66.7	55.6	54.4	56.1
1944	65.2	63.6	66.8	66.2	64.5	68.4	56.6	55.8	57.7
1945	65.9	63.6	67.9	66.8	64.4	69.5	57.7	56.1	59.6
1946	66.7	64.4	69.4	67.5	65.1	70.3	59.1	57.5	61.0
1947	66.8	64.4	69.7	67.6	65.2	70.5	59.7	57.9	61.9
1948	67.2	64.7	70.2	68.0	65.5	71.0	60.0	58.1	62.5
1949	68.0	65.4	71.0	68.8	66.2	71.9	60.6	58.9	62.9
1950	68.2	65.7	71.3	69.1	66.5	72.2	60.8	59.1	63.3
1951	68.4	65.8	71.5	69.2	66.5	72.4	61.0	59.1	63.3
1952	68.6	65.9	71.8	69.4	66.6	72.7	61.1	59.1	63.7
1953	68.8	66.1	72.1	69.6	66.8	72.9	61.7	59.7	64.4
1954	69.6	66.8	72.9	70.3	67.4	73.6	63.1	61.0	65.8
1955	69.5	66.7	72.9	70.2	67.3	73.6	63.2	61.2	65.9
1956	69.6	66.7	73.0	70.2	67.3	73.7	63.2	61.1	65.9

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 48.

## REPRODUCTION RATES—EXPECTATION OF LIFE

61

## No. 65.—GROSS AND NET REPRODUCTION RATE, BY COLOR: 1905 TO 1956

[Based on births adjusted for underregistration, and on annual life tables and population estimates by age, except as noted. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself; if birth and death rates of a specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a potentially declining population. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at the beginning of a generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at the time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. Where gross reproduction rate is less than 1,000, an improvement in mortality alone would not prevent a potential decline in population. For earlier annual gross reproduction rates, see *Historical Statistics, 1789–1945*, series C 37.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	NET REPRODUCTION RATE			GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE		
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite
1905 to 1910 <sup>1</sup>	1,336	1,339	1,329	1,793	1,740	2,240
1920 to 1935 <sup>1</sup>	984	972	1,074	1,108	1,080	1,336
1935 to 1940 <sup>1</sup>	978	957	1,137	1,101	1,063	1,413
1940	1,027	1,002	1,209	1,121	1,082	1,422
1945	1,132	1,106	1,323	1,212	1,175	1,493
1947	1,505	1,492	1,594	1,593	1,568	1,766
1948	1,438	1,401	1,680	1,514	1,468	1,846
1949	1,439	1,396	1,741	1,515	1,461	1,906
1950	1,435	1,387	1,780	1,505	1,446	1,940
1951 <sup>2</sup>	1,519	1,471	1,864	1,591	1,532	2,025
1952 <sup>2</sup>	1,561	1,514	1,894	1,635	1,577	2,059
1953 <sup>2</sup>	1,594	1,543	1,955	1,665	1,603	2,114
1954 <sup>2</sup>	1,654	1,598	2,058	1,723	1,657	2,212
1955 <sup>2</sup>	1,673	1,613	2,097	1,741	1,671	2,251
1956 <sup>2</sup>	1,724	1,660	2,178	1,793	1,719	2,333

<sup>1</sup> Data based on census samples. See source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates*.

<sup>2</sup> Based on a 50-percent sample.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics (except as noted); annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 66.—EXPECTATION OF LIFE, FOR WHITE MALES AND FEMALES, AT BIRTH AND AT AGES 25 AND 65, BY STATES: 1949–51

[In years. Computed from mortality and population data supplied by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce]

STATE	MALE			FEMALE			STATE	MALE			FEMALE		
	At birth	At age 25	At age 65	At birth	At age 25	At age 65		At birth	At age 25	At age 65	At birth	At age 25	At age 65
U. S. ....	66.3	44.9	12.8	72.0	49.8	15.0	Montana....	65.7	44.6	12.8	72.4	50.0	15.1
Alabama....	66.0	45.1	13.0	72.2	50.3	15.1	Nebraska....	68.2	46.8	13.5	74.0	51.6	15.9
Arizona....	63.3	43.1	12.8	71.4	50.5	16.3	Nevada....	62.8	42.3	11.9	71.5	49.7	15.5
Arkansas....	67.8	46.7	14.1	73.5	51.4	16.1	N. Hampshire....	66.6	45.0	12.6	72.3	49.8	16.2
California....	65.8	44.3	12.6	72.7	50.3	15.7	New Jersey....	66.6	44.5	12.2	71.5	48.8	14.3
Colorado....	66.3	45.8	13.3	72.2	50.6	15.8	New Mexico....	64.3	45.5	13.5	69.1	49.5	15.6
Connecticut....	67.7	45.4	12.8	72.8	49.9	15.0	New York....	66.3	44.3	12.2	71.3	48.6	14.2
Delaware....	66.0	44.4	12.2	71.3	48.9	14.4	North Carolina....	66.5	45.1	13.1	72.9	50.6	15.4
Dist. of Col....	65.1	43.1	11.9	72.7	50.1	15.3	North Dakota....	67.9	46.7	13.4	73.2	50.7	15.0
Florida....	66.6	45.3	13.8	73.7	51.5	16.5	Ohio....	66.6	45.1	12.8	72.1	49.7	14.9
Georgia....	65.9	44.5	12.9	72.8	50.5	15.4	Oklahoma....	67.4	46.3	13.7	73.8	51.8	16.1
Idaho....	66.5	45.6	13.3	73.1	50.9	15.6	Oregon....	66.7	45.4	13.1	73.4	50.8	15.6
Illinois....	66.0	44.3	12.4	71.6	49.1	14.6	Pennsylvania....	65.9	44.2	12.2	71.0	48.5	14.2
Indiana....	66.4	45.2	12.8	71.9	49.7	15.0	Rhode Island....	66.7	44.5	12.1	71.7	49.0	14.4
Iowa....	68.2	46.8	13.4	73.7	51.2	15.6	South Carolina....	64.8	43.6	12.5	72.4	50.2	15.3
Kansas....	68.0	46.5	13.4	73.7	51.4	15.8	South Dakota....	68.4	46.8	13.4	73.6	51.1	15.5
Kentucky....	65.7	45.3	13.3	71.3	49.9	15.2	Tennessee....	66.2	45.4	13.1	71.6	50.1	15.1
Louisiana....	66.0	44.5	12.7	72.8	50.4	15.3	Texas....	65.4	45.3	13.3	72.1	51.2	16.1
Maine....	66.4	45.5	13.0	71.6	49.6	14.9	Utah....	66.9	45.6	13.1	73.4	51.1	15.8
Maryland....	66.3	44.3	12.3	71.9	49.3	14.6	Vermont....	66.3	45.1	12.8	72.1	49.8	15.0
Massachusetts....	66.7	44.6	12.4	72.1	49.3	14.8	Virginia....	66.0	44.9	12.7	72.4	50.3	15.2
Michigan....	66.5	45.0	12.6	71.8	49.5	14.7	Washington....	66.7	45.2	12.9	72.9	50.5	15.5
Minnesota....	68.2	46.6	13.3	73.4	50.9	15.4	West Virginia....	65.3	44.9	13.3	71.1	49.5	15.1
Mississippi....	66.3	45.3	13.0	72.6	50.5	15.3	Wisconsin....	67.6	46.1	13.1	72.5	50.0	14.9
Missouri....	66.8	45.5	13.0	72.5	50.3	15.3	Wyoming....	65.5	45.2	12.9	72.1	50.5	15.6

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, N. Y.; *Statistical Bulletin*, October 1955.

No. 67.—EXPECTATION OF LIFE AND MORTALITY RATE AT SINGLE YEARS OF AGE,  
BY COLOR AND SEX: 1955

AGE (years)	EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS				MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000			
	Total	White		Nonwhite		Total	White	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female
0	69.5	67.3	73.6	61.2	65.9	26.5	26.8	20.4
1	70.4	68.2	74.2	63.2	67.5	1.8	1.7	1.4
2	69.5	67.3	73.2	62.4	66.7	1.1	1.1	0.9
3	68.6	66.4	72.3	61.6	65.8	0.9	0.9	0.7
4	67.7	65.5	71.4	60.6	64.9	0.7	0.7	0.6
5	66.7	64.5	70.4	59.7	64.0	0.7	0.6	0.5
6	65.8	63.5	69.5	58.7	63.1	0.5	0.6	0.4
7	64.8	62.5	68.5	57.8	62.1	0.5	0.5	0.4
8	63.9	61.5	67.6	56.8	61.1	0.4	0.5	0.3
9	62.0	60.6	66.6	55.9	60.2	0.4	0.5	0.3
10	61.9	59.6	65.6	54.9	59.2	0.4	0.4	0.3
11	60.9	58.7	64.6	53.9	58.2	0.4	0.5	0.3
12	59.9	57.7	63.6	53.0	57.2	0.5	0.5	0.3
13	58.9	56.7	62.7	52.0	56.2	0.5	0.7	0.3
14	58.0	55.8	61.7	51.0	55.3	0.6	0.8	0.4
15	57.0	54.8	60.7	50.1	54.3	0.7	1.0	0.4
16	56.1	53.8	59.7	49.2	53.4	0.9	1.1	0.5
17	55.1	52.9	58.7	48.2	52.4	1.0	1.3	0.5
18	54.2	51.9	57.7	47.3	51.5	1.1	1.4	0.6
19	53.2	51.0	56.8	46.4	50.5	1.1	1.6	0.6
20	52.3	50.1	55.8	45.5	49.6	1.2	1.7	0.6
21	51.3	49.3	54.9	44.7	48.7	1.3	1.8	0.6
22	50.4	48.3	53.9	43.8	47.7	1.4	1.9	0.6
23	49.5	47.4	52.9	42.0	46.8	1.4	1.8	0.7
24	48.5	46.5	52.0	42.1	45.9	1.4	1.8	0.7
25	47.6	45.6	51.0	41.2	45.0	1.3	1.7	0.7
26	46.7	44.6	50.1	40.3	44.1	1.3	1.6	0.7
27	45.7	43.7	49.1	39.5	43.2	1.3	1.6	0.7
28	44.8	42.8	48.1	38.6	42.3	1.4	1.6	0.8
29	43.8	41.8	47.2	37.8	41.4	1.4	1.6	0.8
30	42.9	40.9	46.2	36.9	40.5	1.5	1.6	0.9
31	42.0	40.0	45.2	36.0	39.6	1.5	1.6	0.9
32	41.1	39.1	44.3	35.1	38.7	1.6	1.7	1.0
33	40.2	38.2	43.3	34.3	37.8	1.7	1.8	1.1
34	39.2	37.2	42.4	33.4	37.0	1.9	2.0	1.2
35	38.3	36.3	41.4	32.6	36.1	2.0	2.2	1.3
36	37.3	35.3	40.4	31.8	35.3	2.2	2.4	1.4
37	36.4	34.4	39.5	31.0	34.5	2.4	2.6	1.6
38	35.5	33.5	38.6	30.2	33.6	2.6	2.8	1.7
39	34.6	32.6	37.6	29.4	32.8	2.8	3.1	1.8
40	33.7	31.7	36.7	28.6	32.0	3.1	3.4	2.0
41	32.8	30.8	35.8	27.9	31.1	3.4	3.7	2.2
42	31.9	29.9	34.8	27.1	30.3	3.7	4.1	2.4
43	31.0	29.0	33.9	26.3	29.5	4.0	4.6	2.6
44	30.2	28.2	33.0	25.5	28.7	4.5	5.1	2.9
45	29.3	27.3	32.1	24.8	27.9	4.9	5.7	3.1
46	28.4	26.5	31.2	24.1	27.2	5.4	6.3	3.4
47	27.6	25.6	30.3	23.4	26.4	5.9	7.0	3.7
48	26.7	24.8	29.5	22.7	25.7	6.5	7.7	4.0
49	25.9	24.0	28.6	22.0	25.0	7.1	8.6	4.4
50	25.1	23.2	27.7	21.3	24.3	7.8	9.4	4.7
51	24.3	22.4	26.8	20.6	23.6	8.6	10.4	5.2
52	23.5	21.6	25.9	19.9	22.9	9.3	11.4	5.6
53	22.7	20.9	25.1	19.3	22.3	10.1	12.4	6.1
54	22.0	20.1	24.2	18.7	21.6	10.9	13.5	6.6
55	21.2	19.4	23.4	18.1	21.0	11.7	14.6	7.2
56	20.4	18.7	22.5	17.5	20.4	12.7	15.8	7.8
57	19.7	18.0	21.7	17.0	19.8	13.8	17.2	8.5
58	18.9	17.3	20.9	16.4	19.2	14.9	18.8	9.4
59	18.2	16.7	20.1	15.9	18.7	16.3	20.6	10.3
60	17.5	16.0	19.3	15.4	18.1	17.6	22.4	11.3
61	16.8	15.3	18.5	15.0	17.6	19.1	24.4	12.4
62	16.1	14.7	17.4	14.5	17.0	20.9	26.6	13.8
63	15.5	14.1	17.0	14.0	16.5	23.0	29.0	15.5
64	14.8	13.5	16.2	13.6	16.0	25.4	31.7	17.5
65	14.2	12.9	15.5	13.2	15.5	28.1	34.6	19.7
66	13.6	12.4	14.8	12.8	15.1	30.9	37.7	22.1
67	13.0	11.8	14.1	12.5	14.7	33.6	40.8	24.3
68	12.4	11.3	13.5	12.2	14.4	36.0	43.7	26.5
69	11.8	10.8	12.8	12.0	14.1	38.3	46.6	31.4

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, N.Y.; based on Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics, *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 46, No. 9.

## No. 68.—SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1900 TO 1956

[Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 6-21]

COLOR AND PERIOD	AGE 0		AGE 20		AGE 45		AGE 65	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
<b>ANNUAL RATE OF MORTALITY PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE</b>								
White: 1900-1902	133.45	110.61	5.94	5.54	12.63	10.63	41.66	36.41
1909-1911	123.26	102.26	4.89	4.20	12.64	9.91	43.79	37.86
1919-1921	80.25	63.92	4.27	4.33	9.26	8.14	34.99	31.63
1929-1931	62.32	49.63	3.18	2.77	9.29	7.02	38.65	31.25
1939-1941	48.12	37.89	2.12	1.45	7.06	5.23	36.85	26.43
1949-1951	30.69	23.55	1.62	0.73	6.37	3.73	34.45	20.63
1953	28.5	21.5	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1954	27.1	20.7	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1955	26.7	20.4	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1956	26.3	20.0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 <sup>2</sup>	253.26	214.75	11.89	11.39	21.85	21.30	54.18	54.07
1909-1911 <sup>2</sup>	219.35	185.07	11.96	10.74	23.99	21.25	64.33	60.37
1919-1921 <sup>2</sup>	105.01	87.49	10.85	11.59	17.13	18.67	38.93	43.36
1929-1931 <sup>2</sup>	87.32	72.04	8.58	8.82	22.40	20.18	50.72	49.35
1939-1941	83.04	66.82	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1949-1951	50.89	40.87	3.14	2.27	12.85	11.27	45.76	37.04
1953	48.9	41.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1954	47.5	39.0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1955	47.2	38.9	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1956	47.1	37.6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>AVERAGE REMAINING LIFETIME IN YEARS</b>								
White: 1900-1902	48.23	51.08	42.19	43.77	24.21	25.51	11.51	12.23
1909-1911	50.23	53.62	42.71	44.88	23.86	25.45	11.25	11.97
1919-1921	56.34	58.53	45.60	46.46	26.00	26.98	12.21	12.76
1929-1931	59.12	62.67	46.02	48.52	25.28	27.39	11.77	12.81
1939-1941	62.81	67.29	47.76	51.38	25.87	28.90	12.07	13.56
1949-1951	66.31	72.03	49.52	54.56	26.87	31.12	12.75	15.00
1953	66.8	72.9	49.8	55.3	27.0	31.7	12.9	15.3
1954	67.4	73.6	50.3	55.9	27.5	32.2	13.1	15.7
1955	67.3	73.6	50.1	55.8	27.3	32.1	12.9	15.5
1956	67.3	73.7	50.1	55.9	27.3	32.1	12.9	15.5
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 <sup>2</sup>	32.54	35.04	35.11	36.89	20.09	21.36	10.38	11.38
1909-1911 <sup>2</sup>	34.05	37.67	33.46	36.14	18.85	20.43	9.74	10.82
1919-1921 <sup>2</sup>	47.14	46.92	38.36	37.15	23.55	22.61	12.07	12.41
1929-1931 <sup>2</sup>	47.55	49.51	35.95	37.22	20.59	21.39	10.87	12.24
1939-1941	52.33	55.51	39.74	42.14	22.02	24.00	12.18	13.95
1949-1951	58.91	62.70	43.73	46.77	23.50	26.07	12.75	14.54
1953	59.7	64.4	44.2	48.3	23.8	26.9	12.7	14.7
1954	61.0	65.8	45.5	49.5	24.8	28.0	13.5	15.7
1955	61.2	65.9	45.5	49.6	24.8	27.9	13.2	15.5
1956	61.1	65.9	45.4	49.4	24.6	27.8	12.9	15.3
<b>NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 100,000 BORN LIVE</b>								
White: 1900-1902	100,000	100,000	76,376	78,978	61,369	64,877	39,245	43,806
1909-1911	100,000	100,000	79,116	81,750	65,115	69,341	40,862	47,086
1919-1921	100,000	100,000	84,997	87,281	72,696	74,871	50,663	54,299
1929-1931	100,000	100,000	88,904	90,939	78,343	81,780	52,964	60,499
1939-1941	100,000	100,000	92,298	93,984	84,285	87,920	58,305	68,701
1949-1951	100,000	100,000	95,104	96,454	89,002	92,725	63,541	76,773
1953	100,000	100,000	95,428	96,771	89,549	93,483	64,230	78,478
1954	100,000	100,000	95,712	96,957	90,135	93,867	65,657	79,553
1955	100,000	100,000	95,748	97,013	90,183	93,960	65,704	79,982
1956	100,000	100,000	95,823	97,057	90,295	94,085	65,653	80,242
Nonwhite: 1900-1902 <sup>2</sup>	100,000	100,000	56,733	59,053	39,230	42,279	19,015	21,995
1909-1911 <sup>2</sup>	100,000	100,000	61,426	64,764	40,563	45,947	17,806	22,302
1919-1921 <sup>2</sup>	100,000	100,000	79,057	80,154	56,581	56,230	34,042	31,044
1929-1931 <sup>2</sup>	100,000	100,000	83,621	85,078	58,432	61,365	29,314	30,852
1939-1941	100,000	100,000	86,770	88,505	67,514	71,061	35,912	40,718
1949-1951	100,000	100,000	91,941	93,544	78,686	82,257	45,198	52,358
1953	100,000	100,000	92,472	93,960	79,869	84,525	46,715	56,355
1954	100,000	100,000	92,842	94,388	81,232	85,560	49,377	58,355
1955	100,000	100,000	93,046	94,485	81,601	85,960	50,005	58,944
1956	100,000	100,000	93,052	94,650	81,634	86,114	49,682	58,630

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Figures cover only Negroes; however, in no case did Negro population comprise less than 95 percent of corresponding nonwhite population.

## No. 69.—MATERNAL DEATHS, INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE), AND FETAL DEATHS, BY COLOR: 1915 TO 1957

[Data prior to 1933 for birth-registration States only; see text p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series O 38-44]

YEAR	MATERNAL DEATHS <sup>1</sup>			DEATHS UNDER 1 YEAR			FETAL DEATHS <sup>2</sup>		
	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white
NUMBER									
1915	4,719	4,588	131	77,572	75,324	2,248	(3)	(3)	(3)
1920	12,058	10,606	1,452	129,531	114,603	14,928	(3)	(3)	(3)
1925	12,153	10,447	1,711	134,652	118,345	16,307	(3)	(3)	(3)
1930	14,830	11,892	2,944	142,413	117,352	25,061	(3)	(3)	(3)
1935	12,544	10,018	2,526	120,138	97,907	22,231	(3)	(3)	(3)
1940	8,876	6,614	2,262	110,984	89,406	21,578	(3)	(3)	(3)
1945	5,668	4,122	1,546	104,684	85,295	19,389	65,513	51,242	14,271
1950	2,960	1,878	1,087	103,825	82,018	21,807	68,202	52,319	15,943
1954	2,105	1,230	825	106,791	82,200	24,591	70,109	53,532	16,577
1955	1,901	1,134	767	106,903	81,682	25,221	69,153	52,411	16,742
1956	1,702	1,018	684	108,188	82,203	25,980	68,659	51,865	16,794
1957 <sup>4</sup>	1,660	950	710	111,900	85,150	26,750	(3)	(3)	(3)
RATE PER 10,000 LIVE BIRTHS									
RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS									
1915	60.8	60.1	105.6	99.9	98.6	181.2	(3)	(3)	(3)
1920	79.9	76.0	128.1	85.8	82.1	131.7	(3)	(3)	(3)
1925	64.7	60.3	116.2	71.7	68.3	110.8	(3)	(3)	(3)
1930	67.3	60.9	117.4	64.6	60.1	99.9	(3)	(3)	(3)
1935	58.2	53.1	94.6	55.7	51.9	83.2	(3)	(3)	(3)
1940	37.6	32.0	77.3	47.0	43.2	73.8	(3)	(3)	(3)
1945	20.7	17.2	45.5	38.3	35.6	57.0	23.9	21.4	42.0
1950	8.3	6.1	22.2	29.2	20.8	44.5	19.2	17.1	32.5
1954	5.2	3.7	14.4	26.6	23.9	42.9	17.5	15.5	28.9
1955	4.7	3.3	13.0	26.4	23.6	42.8	17.1	15.2	28.4
1956	4.1	2.9	11.1	26.0	23.2	42.1	16.5	14.6	27.2
1957 <sup>4</sup>	3.9	2.6	11.3	26.3	23.5	42.4	(3)	(3)	(3)

<sup>1</sup> Deaths from deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium. Beginning with 1949, deaths are classified according to sixth revision of *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*. For deaths in United States as a whole, it is estimated that 9 percent fewer deaths were assigned to maternal causes under sixth revision than under fifth revision of *International List* (1939-48).

<sup>2</sup> Includes only fetal deaths (stillbirths) for which period of gestation was 20 weeks (or 5 months) or more, or was not stated.

<sup>3</sup> Not available.

<sup>4</sup> Provisional.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## No. 70.—DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY COLOR, SEX, AND AGE: 1900 TO 1957

[1940 to 1957 based on population residing in area. Rates for 1940 and 1950 based on population enumerated as of April 1, for all other years estimated as of July 1. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 45-52 and C 65-76]

COLOR, SEX, AND AGE	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 <sup>1</sup>
COLOR AND SEX										
Total	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.6
Male	17.9	15.6	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.1	10.7	10.8	10.8	11.1
Female	16.5	13.7	12.6	10.4	9.5	8.2	7.8	7.9	7.9	8.2
White	17.0	14.5	12.6	10.8	10.4	9.5	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.5
Male	17.7	15.4	13.0	11.7	11.6	10.9	10.6	10.7	10.8	11.0
Female	16.3	13.6	12.1	9.8	9.2	8.0	7.6	7.8	7.8	8.1
Nonwhite	25.0	21.7	17.7	16.3	13.8	11.2	10.1	10.0	10.1	10.3
Male	25.7	22.3	17.8	17.4	15.1	12.5	11.4	11.3	11.4	11.6
Female	24.4	21.0	17.5	15.3	12.6	9.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	9.1
AGE										
Total <sup>2</sup>	17.2	14.7	13.0	11.3	10.8	9.6	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.6
Adjusted for age <sup>3</sup>	17.8	15.8	14.2	12.5	10.8	8.4	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.9
Under 1 year	162.4	131.8	92.3	69.0	54.9	33.0	30.3	29.6	29.6	29.5
1 to 4 years	19.8	14.0	9.9	5.6	2.9	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1
5 to 14 years	3.9	2.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
15 to 24 years	5.9	4.5	4.9	3.3	2.0	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
25 to 34 years	8.2	6.5	6.8	4.7	3.1	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6
35 to 44 years	10.2	9.0	8.1	6.8	5.2	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1
45 to 54 years	15.0	13.7	12.2	12.2	10.6	8.5	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.6
55 to 64 years	27.2	26.2	23.6	24.0	22.2	19.0	17.4	17.8	17.5	17.8
65 to 74 years	56.4	55.6	52.5	51.4	48.4	41.0	39.0	39.6	39.9	41.3
75 to 84 years	123.3	122.2	118.9	112.7	112.0	93.3	87.6	89.4	89.0	89.2
85 years and over	260.9	250.3	248.3	228.0	235.7	202.0	174.6	186.2	189.7	197.6

<sup>1</sup> Estimated; based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates.

<sup>2</sup> Includes deaths for which age was not stated.

<sup>3</sup> Adjusted for age by the direct method using as the standard population the age distribution of the population of the United States as enumerated in 1940.

<sup>4</sup> Based on enumerated population adjusted for age bias in nonwhite population at ages 55 to 69 years.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## No. 71.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1956

[See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 45-51]

AGE	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE			
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	
<b>NUMBER OF DEATHS</b>										
Total <sup>1</sup>	1,564,476	893,357	671,119	1,380,915	792,364	588,551	183,561	100,993	82,568	
Under 1 year	108,183	62,394	45,789	82,203	47,789	34,414	25,980	14,605	11,375	
1 to 4 years	16,403	9,111	7,492	12,659	7,026	5,663	3,914	2,085	1,829	
5 to 14 years	14,899	9,085	5,814	12,321	7,576	4,745	2,578	1,509	1,069	
15 to 24 years	24,587	17,386	7,201	19,968	14,406	5,562	4,619	2,980	1,639	
25 to 34 years	35,468	22,289	13,179	26,708	17,324	9,384	8,760	4,965	3,795	
35 to 44 years	69,424	41,928	27,496	54,051	33,843	20,208	16,373	8,085	7,288	
45 to 54 years	142,839	91,191	51,648	117,505	77,453	40,052	25,334	13,738	11,596	
55 to 64 years	255,343	165,635	92,708	223,502	146,171	77,331	34,841	19,464	15,377	
65 to 74 years	382,144	225,680	156,464	347,407	206,462	140,945	34,737	19,218	15,519	
75 to 84 years	357,751	182,512	175,239	338,327	171,960	166,367	19,424	10,552	8,872	
85 years and over	153,261	65,588	87,713	145,572	61,936	83,636	7,689	3,612	4,077	
RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>2</sup>	9.4	10.8	7.9	9.3	10.8	7.8	10.1	11.4	8.8	
Total <sup>1</sup>	29.6	33.6	25.5	26.2	29.8	22.4	50.5	57.1	44.1	
Under 1 year	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.9	2.0	1.8	
1 to 4 years	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.5	
5 to 14 years	1.1	1.6	0.7	1.1	1.6	0.6	1.7	2.3	1.2	
15 to 24 years	1.5	1.9	1.1	1.3	1.7	0.9	3.4	4.1	2.7	
25 to 34 years	3.0	3.7	2.3	2.6	3.3	1.9	6.7	7.5	5.9	
35 to 44 years	7.4	9.6	5.3	6.7	9.0	4.5	13.7	15.3	12.2	
45 to 54 years	17.5	23.1	12.2	16.5	22.2	11.1	29.2	33.0	25.4	
55 to 64 years	39.9	49.8	31.0	38.8	48.9	29.8	55.0	62.2	47.9	
65 to 74 years	89.0	102.3	78.4	90.2	103.6	79.5	72.2	82.4	62.9	
75 to 84 years	189.7	193.9	186.2	199.4	205.7	195.9	98.6	106.2	92.7	

<sup>1</sup> Includes deaths for which age was not stated.

<sup>2</sup> Based on estimated midyear population residing in area for specified group.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

## No. 72.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1940 TO 1957

[By place of residence, except as noted]

STATE OR TERRITORY	DEATHS					RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION				
	1940	1950	1955	1956	1957 <sup>1</sup>	1940	1950	1955	1956	1957 <sup>1</sup>
	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Cont. United States	1,417,269	1,452,454	1,528,717	1,564,476	(2)	10.8	9.6	9.3	9.4	(2)
New England	98,692	96,946	104,743	104,237	(2)	11.7	10.4	10.8	10.7	(2)
Maine	10,581	9,886	10,213	10,140	10,420	12.5	10.8	11.1	10.9	11.0
New Hampshire	6,236	6,076	6,464	6,437	6,785	12.7	11.4	11.7	11.4	11.9
Vermont	4,664	4,167	4,241	4,406	4,409	13.0	11.0	11.6	11.9	11.7
Massachusetts	51,122	49,386	53,345	53,135	(2)	11.8	10.5	11.1	11.0	(2)
Rhode Island	8,019	8,303	8,697	8,415	8,535	11.2	10.5	10.5	9.9	9.9
Connecticut	18,070	19,123	21,783	21,704	22,422	10.6	9.5	9.9	9.8	10.0
Middle Atlantic	307,565	315,386	333,624	336,121	347,223	11.2	10.5	10.4	10.4	10.7
New York	149,816	156,074	165,770	166,686	172,751	11.1	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.9
New Jersey	45,772	49,100	54,290	54,690	56,077	11.0	10.2	10.1	9.9	10.0
Pennsylvania	111,977	110,212	113,564	114,745	118,395	11.3	10.5	10.4	10.5	10.7
East North Central	292,349	305,274	321,495	327,592	338,618	11.0	10.0	9.5	9.5	9.7
Ohio	78,949	80,633	85,478	87,894	90,843	11.4	10.1	9.5	9.7	9.9
Indiana	40,555	40,630	42,093	42,654	43,536	11.8	10.3	9.7	9.6	9.6
Illinois	89,099	92,490	95,528	97,012	100,940	11.3	10.6	10.3	10.2	10.5
Michigan	52,183	57,743	63,362	64,453	66,116	9.9	9.1	8.6	8.5	8.5
Wisconsin	31,563	33,778	35,034	35,579	37,183	10.1	9.8	9.5	9.4	9.6
West North Central	138,644	141,455	141,872	144,690	153,575	10.3	10.1	9.5	9.6	10.0
Minnesota	26,354	28,020	28,641	29,526	31,780	9.4	9.4	9.0	9.1	9.6
Iowa	26,297	26,979	26,772	26,401	28,036	10.4	10.3	9.9	9.6	10.0
Missouri	43,777	43,710	43,102	44,527	47,937	11.6	11.1	10.3	10.6	11.3
North Dakota	5,257	5,191	5,270	5,238	5,504	8.2	8.4	8.2	8.2	8.5
South Dakota	5,700	5,880	5,930	6,008	6,379	8.9	9.0	8.7	8.7	9.1
Nebraska	12,670	12,617	13,115	13,266	13,671	9.6	9.5	9.4	9.3	9.4
Kansas	18,580	19,058	19,042	19,724	20,268	10.3	10.0	9.2	9.4	9.5
South Atlantic	187,085	187,611	198,141	205,907	220,514	10.5	8.9	8.4	8.6	8.9
Delaware	3,285	3,501	3,730	3,682	4,095	12.3	11.0	9.4	8.8	9.3
Maryland	22,026	22,417	24,221	25,003	26,477	12.1	9.6	8.7	8.9	9.1
Dist. of Columbia	8,081	8,560	8,349	8,597	9,932	12.2	10.7	10.0	10.3	12.0
Virginia	29,741	29,708	30,215	31,429	32,632	11.1	9.0	8.5	8.5	8.6
West Virginia	17,689	17,428	16,787	16,968	17,709	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.6	9.0
North Carolina	31,904	31,130	32,274	33,227	35,422	8.9	7.7	7.5	7.5	7.9
South Carolina	20,280	17,973	18,152	18,420	18,670	10.7	8.5	7.9	7.9	7.9
Georgia	32,485	30,325	30,919	31,681	33,749	10.4	8.8	8.5	8.5	8.9
Florida	21,614	26,500	33,494	36,900	41,828	11.4	9.6	9.2	9.5	10.2
East South Central	112,199	104,900	102,437	104,583	110,523	10.4	9.1	8.8	8.9	9.3
Kentucky	29,967	27,855	27,501	27,930	29,236	10.5	9.5	9.2	9.3	9.6
Tennessee	29,383	29,425	29,013	29,672	32,757	10.1	8.9	8.5	8.7	9.5
Alabama	20,554	26,836	26,380	27,190	28,201	10.4	8.8	8.6	8.7	8.9
Mississippi	23,295	20,784	19,453	19,791	20,329	10.7	9.5	9.2	9.2	9.3
West South Central	126,309	121,971	124,671	132,719	139,328	9.7	8.4	8.0	8.3	8.6
Arkansas	17,247	15,411	15,218	15,921	16,587	8.8	8.1	8.6	9.0	9.4
Louisiana	25,542	23,733	24,312	26,215	28,357	10.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	9.2
Oklahoma	20,885	19,473	19,724	20,948	21,085	8.9	8.7	9.0	9.3	9.3
Texas	62,635	63,349	65,417	69,035	73,299	9.8	8.2	7.5	7.8	8.0
Mountain	42,424	43,730	47,324	48,848	52,273	10.2	8.6	7.9	7.9	8.2
Montana	5,765	5,822	6,151	6,473	6,427	10.3	9.9	9.8	9.9	9.7
Idaho	4,924	4,837	4,935	5,039	5,097	9.4	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.0
Wyoming	2,157	2,336	2,453	2,533	2,655	8.6	8.0	7.9	8.0	8.4
Colorado	12,291	12,280	13,343	13,776	14,708	10.9	9.3	8.6	8.5	8.8
New Mexico	5,484	5,471	5,544	5,539	6,194	10.3	8.0	7.0	6.8	7.5
Arizona	5,556	6,492	7,600	7,944	9,164	11.1	8.6	7.4	7.3	8.1
Utah	4,845	4,974	5,311	5,509	5,766	8.8	7.2	6.6	6.7	6.8
Nevada	1,402	1,588	1,987	2,035	2,274	12.7	9.9	8.1	7.9	8.5
Pacific	112,002	135,181	154,410	159,779	166,775	11.5	9.3	8.9	8.9	9.1
Washington	20,080	22,486	24,517	24,328	25,420	11.6	9.5	9.4	9.1	9.3
Oregon	12,180	13,935	15,378	15,426	15,572	11.2	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.8
California	79,742	98,700	114,515	120,025	125,783	11.5	9.3	8.8	8.9	9.0
Alaska	(2)	1,253	1,204	1,228	(2)	9.7	5.8	5.8	6.0	(2)
Hawaii	3,089	2,919	3,213	3,145	3,416	7.3	5.8	5.7	5.4	(2)

<sup>1</sup> Provisional, by place of occurrence.<sup>2</sup> Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and 1950, for all other years estimated as of July 1.<sup>3</sup> Not available.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## No. 73.—DEATHS, BY COLOR, FOR URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY STATES: 1955 AND 1956

[By place of residence. Definition of urban and rural based on 1940 Census of Population; see p. 2. For total deaths by States, see table 72.]

STATE	1955						1956					
	Urban		Rural		Total		Urban		Rural			
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
United States	878,736	118,705	472,133	59,143	1,380,915	183,561	1,890,564	1123,654	1,490,351	159,907		
New England												
Maine	76,970	1,690	25,905	178	102,254	1,983	176,408	1,1794	125,846	1,189		
Maine	4,380	14	5,797	22	10,089	51	4,291	25	5,798	26		
New Hampshire	3,592	6	2,863	3	6,425	12	3,567	8	2,858	4		
Vermont	1,719	1	2,517	4	4,401	5	1,774	5	2,627			
Massachusetts	45,808	911	6,555	71	52,088	1,047	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)		
Rhode Island	7,562	153	976	16	8,237	178	7,287	165	950	13		
Connecticut	13,019	605	7,197	62	21,014	699	13,658	631	7,356	59		
Middle Atlantic	234,977	21,526	75,495	1,626	312,098	24,023	234,705	22,294	77,393	1,729		
New York	122,554	10,462	32,254	500	155,308	11,378	122,221	10,816	35,087	562		
New Jersey	39,503	3,626	10,566	595	50,268	4,422	39,676	3,763	10,592	659		
Pennsylvania	72,020	7,438	32,675	531	106,522	7,828	72,808	7,715	33,714	508		
East North Central	201,241	21,909	96,788	1,557	303,285	24,307	202,244	22,737	101,041	1,570		
Ohio	53,699	6,072	25,151	556	80,979	6,915	53,691	6,336	27,288	579		
Indiana	23,245	2,237	16,405	116	40,094	2,560	23,399	2,458	16,695	102		
Illinois	66,941	8,479	19,718	390	87,823	9,180	66,945	8,804	20,878	385		
Michigan	38,705	4,720	21,560	377	59,398	5,055	37,005	4,688	22,393	367		
Wisconsin	20,651	401	13,864	118	34,991	588	21,204	451	13,787	137		
West North Central	72,956	5,422	62,228	1,266	137,804	6,886	74,290	5,697	63,514	1,189		
Minnesota	16,512	232	11,752	115	29,146	380	16,391	258	12,255	122		
Iowa	13,992	267	12,489	24	26,088	313	13,676	292	12,412	21		
Missouri	22,631	3,720	16,158	593	40,087	4,440	23,330	3,966	16,757	474		
North Dakota	1,656	18	3,494	107	5,133	105	1,596	10	3,537	95		
South Dakota	2,331	52	3,306	241	5,689	319	2,348	49	3,341	270		
Nebraska	6,420	318	6,319	58	12,889	377	6,549	296	6,340	81		
Kansas	9,414	820	8,680	128	18,772	952	9,900	826	8,872	126		
South Atlantic	72,068	30,213	69,938	25,922	18,062	57,845	74,815	31,935	73,247	25,910		
Delaware	1,522	386	1,523	209	2,995	687	1,487	393	1,508	294		
Maryland	11,334	3,293	8,264	1,330	20,108	4,895	11,028	3,472	8,485	1,428		
District of Columbia	5,054	3,295	(1)	(1)	5,064	3,533	5,064	3,533	(3)	(3)		
Virginia	9,805	4,286	11,852	4,272	22,728	8,701	10,254	4,508	12,474	4,193		
West Virginia	6,217	568	9,384	618	15,748	1,220	6,532	601	9,216	619		
North Carolina	7,452	4,366	14,390	6,066	22,623	10,604	7,656	4,501	14,967	6,103		
South Carolina	3,945	2,641	6,052	5,513	10,297	8,123	4,121	2,790	6,176	5,333		
Georgia	9,468	6,452	9,805	5,194	19,930	11,751	9,831	6,654	10,099	5,097		
Florida	17,271	4,926	8,667	2,630	28,569	8,331	18,247	5,483	10,322	2,848		
East South Central	29,901	15,001	42,830	14,705	74,953	29,630	30,547	15,038	44,406	14,597		
Kentucky	10,093	2,135	4,434	920	24,844	3,086	10,221	2,223	14,623	863		
Tennessee	9,092	4,554	13,474	1,893	23,246	4,426	9,085	4,549	14,161	1,877		
Alabama	7,256	5,096	8,908	1,277	16,850	10,340	7,676	5,140	9,174	5,200		
Mississippi	3,457	3,216	8,082	6,698	10,013	9,778	3,565	3,121	6,448	6,657		
West South Central	60,957	16,076	37,274	10,364	104,798	27,921	63,768	16,717	41,030	11,204		
Arkansas	4,943	1,853	6,300	2,122	11,832	4,089	5,085	1,838	6,747	2,251		
Louisiana	8,711	5,566	5,908	4,127	16,077	10,138	9,269	5,672	6,808	4,466		
Oklahoma	10,330	1,298	7,244	852	18,648	2,300	10,799	1,329	7,849	971		
Texas	36,973	7,359	17,822	3,263	58,241	11,394	38,615	7,878	19,626	3,516		
Mountain	27,152	966	17,377	1,829	46,072	2,776	28,162	1,057	17,910	1,719		
Montana	3,257	51	2,638	206	6,187	286	3,440	45	2,747	241		
Idaho	2,581	24	2,271	59	4,942	97	2,634	22	2,308	75		
Wyoming	1,431	27	939	56	2,443	90	1,447	32	996	58		
Colorado	9,195	316	3,769	63	13,403	373	9,357	329	4,046	44		
New Mexico	2,931	110	2,022	481	5,025	514	2,992	142	2,033	372		
Arizona	3,185	272	3,315	828	6,848	1,096	3,640	307	3,208	789		
Utah	3,436	72	1,754	49	5,367	142	3,479	86	1,888	56		
Nevada	1,136	94	669	88	1,857	178	1,173	94	684	84		
Pacific	102,514	5,902	44,298	1,696	151,589	8,190	105,625	6,390	45,964	1,800		
Washington	15,846	518	7,911	242	23,541	787	15,609	537	7,932	250		
Oregon	8,335	201	6,721	121	15,124	302	8,379	183	6,745	119		
California	78,333	5,183	29,666	1,333	112,924	7,101	81,637	5,670	31,287	1,431		

1 Includes estimates for Massachusetts.

2 Not available.

3 No rural area.

## No. 74.—DEATH RATE, 1900 TO 1957, AND DEATHS, 1955 TO 1957, FROM 33 SELECTED CAUSES

[Sixth revision of International Lists and International rules for selecting underlying causes of death used beginning 1949; see The Effect of the Sixth Revision of the International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death Upon Comparability of Mortality Trends; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 96, No. 10. Data prior to 1933 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 53. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 56-61.]

CAUSE OF DEATH (sixth revision)	DEATH RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>										DEATHS		
	Fifth revision, 1938					Sixth revision, 1948							
	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1949	1949	1955	1956	1957 <sup>2</sup>	1955	1956	1957 <sup>2</sup>
All causes.....	1,718.1	1,468.0	1,298.9	1,132.1	1,076.4	971.0	971.0	930.4	935.4	960.5	1,528,717	1,564,476	1,636,000
Tuberculosis, all forms.....	194.4	153.8	113.1	71.1	45.9	27.4	26.3	9.1	8.4	7.5	14,940	14,061	12,850
Syphilis and its sequelae.....	12.0	13.5	16.5	15.7	14.4	7.7	5.8	2.3	2.3	2.2	3,834	3,870	3,670
Typhoid fever.....	31.3	22.5	7.6	4.7	1.0	(3)	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	34	54	10
Dysentery, all forms.....	12.0	6.0	4.0	2.8	1.9	0.9	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	556	476	460
Diphtheria.....	40.3	21.1	15.3	4.9	1.1	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	150	103	100
Whooping cough.....	12.2	11.6	12.5	4.8	2.2	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	467	266	170
Meningococcal infections.....	(*)	0.3	1.6	3.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	907	762	810
Acute poliomyelitis.....	(*)	2.9	0.9	1.2	0.8	1.9	1.8	0.6	0.6	0.1	1,043	566	220
Measles.....	13.3	12.4	8.8	3.2	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.2	345	530	410
All other infective and parasitic diseases.....	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	8.8	4.0	3.1	2.7	2.8	3.1	4,419	4,690	5,240
Malignant neoplasms <sup>3</sup> .....	64.0	76.2	83.4	97.4	120.3	137.2	138.8	146.5	147.9	149.6	240,681	247,357	254,780
Diabetes mellitus.....	11.0	15.3	16.1	19.1	26.6	29.7	16.9	15.5	15.7	16.4	25,488	26,184	27,930
Major cardiovascular renal diseases.....	345.2	371.9	364.0	414.4	485.7	483.2	502.1	506.0	510.7	524.0	831,853	854,152	892,490
Diseases of cardiovasculär system.....	264.3	287.2	282.5	287.8	406.0	433.9	484.6	496.4	501.5	515.0	815,532	838,848	877,280
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system.....	106.0	95.8	93.0	80.0	90.0	88.9	100.9	106.0	106.3	110.4	174,142	177,845	188,040
Rheumatic fever.....	5.3	6.2	3.8	2.5	1.3	0.6	1.5	0.7	0.6	0.5	1,131	1,033	890
Diseases of heart.....	187.4	185.9	159.6	214.2	202.5	320.9	348.8	355.8	360.5	368.9	584,620	602,995	628,440
Hypertension without mention of heart.....				0.4	1.0	1.3	8.2	6.8	6.5	6.6	11,162	10,948	11,170
General arteriosclerosis.....	14.7	26.4	26.2	18.5	17.3	17.9	20.5	19.8	19.1	19.9	32,486	32,018	33,950
Other diseases of circulatory system.....				3.1	3.5	4.3	4.7	7.3	8.4	8.7	11,991	14,009	14,700
Chronic and unspecified nephritis and other renal sclerosis.....	81.0	84.6	82.4	86.7	79.0	49.3	17.4	9.6	9.1	8.9	15,821	15,304	15,210
Influenza and pneumonia, exc. pneumonia of newborn.....													
Ulcer of stomach and duodenum.....	202.2	155.9	207.3	102.5	70.3	34.2	30.0	27.1	28.2	35.9	44,510	47,103	61,000
Gastritis, duodenitis, enteritis and colitis <sup>4</sup> .....	2.7	4.0	3.6	6.2	6.8	6.1	5.3	5.9	6.0	6.0	9,730	10,028	10,170
Cirrhosis of liver.....	142.7	115.4	53.7	26.0	10.3	6.6	6.7	4.7	4.5	4.2	7,754	7,508	7,230
Acute nephritis and nephritis with edema, incl. nephrosis.....	12.5	13.3	7.1	7.2	8.6	11.3	9.2	10.2	10.7	10.6	16,763	17,924	18,000
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium.....	7.7	10.2	6.3	4.3	2.5	1.4	2.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	2,393	2,377	2,370
Congenital malformations.....	13.4	15.3	19.0	12.7	6.7	2.4	2.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	1,901	1,702	1,660
Certain diseases of early infancy.....	12.0	15.2	15.2	11.2	10.0	13.0	12.7	12.5	12.6	12.6	20,502	21,065	21,410
Symptoms, senility, and ill-defined conditions.....	62.6	73.0	69.2	49.6	39.2	40.9	43.2	30.0	38.6	38.8	64,043	64,546	66,150
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	117.5	47.5	31.8	30.4	23.7	15.9	15.8	12.1	11.3	11.3	19,914	18,912	19,170
All other accidents.....	(*)	1.8	10.3	26.7	26.2	21.3	21.3	23.4	23.7	23.5	38,426	39,628	40,070
Suicide.....	72.3	82.4	59.7	53.1	47.0	42.4	30.3	33.5	33.0	33.6	55,017	55,152	57,280
Homicide.....	10.2	15.3	10.2	15.6	14.4	11.4	11.4	10.2	10.0	9.4	16,760	16,727	15,080
All other causes.....	326.2	206.4	153.9	134.6	94.8	64.4	68.2	60.5	60.4	63.3	99,369	101,104	107,890

<sup>1</sup> Based on population enumerated as of April 1 for 1940 and estimated as of July 1 for other years. Rates per 100,000 population residing in area.

<sup>2</sup> Estimated; based on a 10-percent sample of death certificates.

<sup>3</sup> Not available.

<sup>4</sup> Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues.

<sup>5</sup> Excludes diarrhea of newborn.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## No. 75.—DEATH RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, FOR THE 10 LEADING CAUSES OF DEATH, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1956

[By place of residence. Rates per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. For method of selecting the leading causes of death, see *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 46, No. 8.]

STATE OR TERRITORY	Diseases of heart	Malignant neoplasms <sup>1</sup>	Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	Accidents	Certain diseases of early infancy	Influenza and pneumonia, exc. pneumonia of newborn	General arteriosclerosis	Diabetes mellitus	Congenital malformations	Cirrhosis of liver
Cont. U. S.	360.5	147.9	106.3	56.7	38.6	28.2	19.1	15.7	12.6	10.7
New England										
Maine	443.1	187.6	119.3	49.6	32.5	29.2	24.2	20.1	12.6	14.0
New Hampshire	453.3	177.1	137.6	53.7	34.1	28.9	24.1	18.0	12.7	7.7
Vermont	467.0	192.0	134.9	50.7	27.5	25.2	30.5	24.6	12.6	11.3
Massachusetts	479.8	190.3	140.2	58.0	36.4	32.3	42.0	17.0	12.9	9.7
Rhode Island	461.9	193.6	118.4	53.8	32.4	33.1	24.1	19.2	12.0	15.8
Connecticut	422.2	176.0	108.4	38.5	31.4	18.6	19.0	28.6	12.6	12.4
Middle Atlantic										
New York	450.8	182.2	99.4	45.5	33.9	27.8	20.1	20.7	11.9	14.7
New Jersey	466.9	190.2	94.4	44.2	33.2	29.1	17.9	19.7	11.6	16.6
Pennsylvania	431.9	181.1	91.6	41.0	34.4	25.0	17.8	21.0	13.0	15.6
East North Central										
Ohio	377.7	154.7	108.8	54.7	38.3	28.0	21.0	19.0	13.6	11.0
Indiana	365.6	156.2	114.4	54.6	39.8	24.6	26.6	23.0	14.2	12.4
Illinois	368.9	147.0	123.4	63.2	37.8	27.5	23.9	17.5	13.4	8.4
Michigan	440.3	163.4	105.1	52.7	36.4	38.0	17.5	15.7	12.0	12.0
Wisconsin	321.9	188.1	94.0	52.2	41.3	23.9	16.2	19.3	15.1	10.4
West North Central										
Minnesota	364.5	152.6	126.5	61.3	33.3	26.3	23.3	16.1	13.5	7.7
Iowa	341.8	150.2	121.4	54.3	32.6	26.9	25.7	16.0	15.4	7.5
Missouri	374.3	155.7	132.8	58.4	28.8	24.3	25.4	15.2	12.9	5.6
North Dakota	302.0	125.9	107.8	53.9	39.6	22.0	19.8	17.4	13.7	6.4
South Dakota	321.5	131.3	113.4	63.8	35.2	23.1	17.5	16.7	14.0	5.6
Nebraska	341.2	161.8	123.8	59.2	34.9	26.2	21.5	19.1	13.3	8.1
Kansas	340.3	139.5	124.3	71.4	35.8	23.1	22.3	15.0	13.9	5.8
South Atlantic										
Delaware	303.8	118.0	106.2	59.4	44.9	28.2	15.1	12.2	12.3	7.7
Maryland	351.2	132.8	85.4	53.1	38.8	27.5	23.0	17.2	13.2	10.5
District of Columbia	304.8	141.3	77.1	50.9	38.7	24.1	15.9	17.1	12.0	9.4
Virginia	387.2	175.7	96.3	48.0	55.8	36.7	22.1	10.7	15.2	23.9
West Virginia	309.9	111.3	106.1	55.3	46.3	30.6	17.3	10.2	14.3	6.6
North Carolina	318.9	121.0	103.6	65.3	33.9	27.8	15.8	13.3	10.9	7.0
South Carolina	262.9	92.0	99.6	56.2	45.7	27.2	10.8	11.1	12.0	5.0
Georgia	258.3	91.2	109.2	64.2	47.0	26.4	14.8	10.2	12.1	4.6
Florida	268.7	107.6	134.1	64.6	48.2	31.1	13.9	10.8	11.8	6.0
East South Central										
Kentucky	301.5	117.8	62.0	42.9	31.2	14.9	10.9	12.0	6.1	
Tennessee	344.3	128.5	114.5	65.3	40.3	34.3	19.7	13.8	12.7	8.2
Alabama	290.3	116.9	119.7	53.5	37.8	28.0	14.1	8.8	12.2	6.4
Mississippi	285.6	112.6	115.2	67.1	45.9	31.5	13.6	10.8	11.8	4.9
West South Central										
Arkansas	282.0	121.7	96.9	65.0	44.5	28.6	14.2	11.7	12.5	6.6
Louisiana	318.6	125.8	119.9	67.1	31.8	32.8	17.8	9.8	11.0	6.3
Oklahoma	312.5	130.2	86.7	68.1	54.7	32.4	13.5	15.5	14.2	6.5
Texas	317.7	148.7	123.3	67.0	34.2	28.2	20.3	12.5	12.0	6.2
Mountain										
Montana	251.1	108.3	77.7	73.9	45.5	32.0	14.5	10.5	13.8	8.3
Idaho	324.5	142.0	109.5	93.1	41.0	34.2	28.9	16.1	13.2	8.6
Wyoming	280.6	115.0	95.7	84.6	37.1	21.3	13.9	13.3	11.7	3.7
Colorado	277.5	113.9	82.6	84.2	45.9	26.3	14.6	9.5	12.0	6.6
New Mexico	163.3	83.2	51.5	82.5	45.8	47.1	16.1	9.7	13.8	10.9
Arizona	211.7	93.7	65.1	77.4	45.5	31.2	9.4	7.0	14.7	5.9
Utah	224.8	83.5	65.7	59.5	40.2	17.3	11.4	10.9	14.8	8.2
Nevada	254.7	102.7	67.6	81.6	48.8	21.1	11.3	10.2	13.3	13.3
Pacific										
Washington	339.1	144.2	101.8	60.0	36.4	26.5	21.9	10.6	11.7	15.2
Oregon	351.3	148.8	110.8	62.8	36.6	25.1	22.6	13.2	11.6	8.7
California	349.7	139.8	108.5	60.2	30.1	26.5	20.7	12.1	12.3	8.3
Alaska <sup>2</sup>	112.1	37.9	30.1	134.0	69.9	37.4	2.4	3.4	10.7	5.8
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	174.1	86.6	48.8	34.6	40.2	18.7	5.7	14.9	12.3	7.9

<sup>1</sup> Includes neoplasms of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues. <sup>2</sup> By place of occurrence.

No. 76.—INFANT DEATHS (UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE) AND RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS,  
BY STATES: 1940 TO 1956

[By place of residence]

STATE	1940	1950	1955				1956				RATE PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS							
			White		Non-white		White		Non-white		1940		1950		White		Non-white	
			White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
	Cont. U. S.	110,984	103,825	81,682	25,221	82,203	25,980	47.0	29.2	23.6	42.8	23.2	42.1	23.2	42.1	23.2	42.1	23.2
New England.....	5,196	4,729	4,838	252	4,901	280	39.2	24.3	22.1	39.3	22.1	40.8	22.1	40.8	22.1	40.8	22.1	40.8
Maine.....	810	650	540	13	544	7	55.2	30.9	24.2	86.1	24.5	38.9	24.5	38.9	24.5	38.9	24.5	38.9
New Hampshire.....	341	282	321	—	279	3	40.9	24.5	25.5	—	21.6	71.4	21.6	71.4	21.6	71.4	21.6	71.4
Vermont.....	309	221	243	1	223	—	44.5	23.7	23.5	—	21.4	37.2	22.0	36.5	22.0	36.5	22.0	36.5
Massachusetts.....	2,458	2,240	2,298	115	2,390	122	37.5	23.3	23.2	37.2	23.2	37.2	23.2	37.2	23.2	37.2	23.2	37.2
Rhode Island.....	410	450	403	16	407	32	37.9	27.8	23.2	31.7	23.2	31.7	23.2	31.7	23.2	31.7	23.2	31.7
Connecticut.....	868	886	1,033	107	1,058	116	34.0	21.8	20.7	41.3	20.7	43.4	20.7	43.4	20.7	43.4	20.7	43.4
Middle Atlantic.....	16,822	16,022	14,199	3,055	14,166	3,199	39.9	25.8	22.4	42.3	22.0	41.1	22.0	41.1	22.0	41.1	22.0	41.1
New York.....	7,297	7,429	6,865	1,475	6,717	1,518	37.2	24.7	22.4	40.6	21.8	38.8	21.8	38.8	21.8	38.8	21.8	38.8
New Jersey.....	2,121	2,467	2,332	622	2,361	672	35.5	25.2	21.6	46.1	21.3	46.4	21.3	46.4	21.3	46.4	21.3	46.4
Pennsylvania.....	7,404	6,126	5,002	958	5,088	1,009	44.7	27.6	22.7	42.6	22.7	41.5	22.7	41.5	22.7	41.5	22.7	41.5
East North Central.....	17,815	18,729	17,370	3,444	17,756	3,656	39.2	26.3	22.9	40.6	22.6	39.7	22.6	39.7	22.6	39.7	22.6	39.7
Ohio.....	4,744	4,990	4,066	883	4,880	925	41.4	26.8	23.1	40.7	23.1	39.3	23.1	39.3	23.1	39.3	23.1	39.3
Indiana.....	2,595	2,520	2,402	313	2,391	372	42.1	27.0	23.9	39.5	22.8	42.8	22.8	42.8	22.8	42.8	22.8	42.8
Illinois.....	4,398	4,568	4,165	1,301	4,286	1,353	35.3	25.6	21.9	42.2	21.8	40.7	21.8	40.7	21.8	40.7	21.8	40.7
Michigan.....	4,032	4,230	4,067	827	4,192	870	40.7	26.3	23.2	38.5	22.9	37.0	22.9	37.0	22.9	37.0	22.9	37.0
Wisconsin.....	2,046	2,121	2,070	120	2,007	136	37.3	25.7	23.1	42.5	22.2	41.8	22.2	41.8	22.2	41.8	22.2	41.8
West North Central.....	9,236	8,806	7,671	867	7,447	837	39.2	26.3	22.3	45.5	21.6	41.2	21.6	41.2	21.6	41.2	21.6	41.2
Minnesota.....	1,758	1,889	1,724	58	1,722	54	33.2	25.1	21.4	43.6	21.1	37.6	21.1	37.6	21.1	37.6	21.1	37.6
Iowa.....	1,636	1,555	1,370	37	1,276	29	36.5	24.8	21.8	47.1	20.3	30.6	20.3	30.6	20.3	30.6	20.3	30.6
Missouri.....	2,885	2,510	1,910	471	1,879	474	46.9	29.2	23.2	40.9	22.4	38.7	22.4	38.7	22.4	38.7	22.4	38.7
North Dakota.....	593	453	402	31	389	25	45.1	26.6	24.0	66.8	24.0	54.1	24.0	54.1	24.0	54.1	24.0	54.1
South Dakota.....	466	473	409	78	343	77	38.7	26.6	23.1	38.5	20.1	55.3	20.1	55.3	20.1	55.3	20.1	55.3
Nebraska.....	792	796	738	75	704	70	36.0	25.0	22.3	63.3	22.5	53.8	22.5	53.8	22.5	53.8	22.5	53.8
Kansas.....	1,106	1,130	1,118	117	1,184	108	38.3	25.7	22.3	41.0	22.6	33.8	22.6	33.8	22.6	33.8	22.6	33.8
South Atlantic.....	21,200	17,997	10,984	8,043	10,212	8,426	57.1	33.7	23.8	44.1	23.4	44.7	23.4	44.7	23.4	44.7	23.4	44.7
Delaware.....	217	235	193	72	187	84	47.7	30.7	21.9	40.7	20.1	44.0	20.1	44.0	20.1	44.0	20.1	44.0
Maryland.....	1,590	1,465	1,191	682	1,205	632	49.1	27.0	22.4	46.7	21.8	40.6	21.8	40.6	21.8	40.6	21.8	40.6
Dist. of Columbia.....	554	603	224	449	220	468	49.3	30.4	23.7	39.2	26.8	38.0	26.8	38.0	26.8	38.0	26.8	38.0
Virginia.....	3,335	2,836	1,745	1,041	1,768	1,102	58.5	34.6	24.9	42.8	24.6	44.1	24.6	44.1	24.6	44.1	24.6	44.1
West Virginia.....	2,269	1,822	1,143	63	1,039	83	53.7	36.1	27.5	45.5	24.6	34.2	24.6	34.2	24.6	34.2	24.6	34.2
North Carolina.....	4,631	3,674	1,742	1,758	1,777	1,817	57.6	34.5	22.6	45.8	22.9	47.2	22.9	47.2	22.9	47.2	22.9	47.2
South Carolina.....	3,042	2,220	895	1,275	873	1,196	68.2	38.6	25.2	45.4	24.2	42.4	24.2	42.4	24.2	42.4	24.2	42.4
Georgia.....	3,744	3,064	1,475	1,527	1,477	1,607	57.8	33.5	22.9	42.3	22.6	43.3	22.6	43.3	22.6	43.3	22.6	43.3
Florida.....	1,818	2,078	1,476	1,176	1,656	1,437	53.8	32.1	23.0	46.8	23.7	52.2	23.7	52.2	23.7	52.2	23.7	52.2
East South Central.....	13,080	11,006	5,625	4,071	5,461	3,956	55.7	36.2	26.5	44.3	25.7	42.9	25.7	42.9	25.7	42.9	25.7	42.9
Kentucky.....	3,387	2,616	1,957	292	1,850	282	53.1	34.9	28.9	47.4	27.4	43.6	27.4	43.6	27.4	43.6	27.4	43.6
Tennessee.....	2,954	2,961	1,737	748	1,655	679	53.5	36.4	25.9	41.5	24.9	36.7	24.9	36.7	24.9	36.7	24.9	36.7
Alabama.....	3,870	3,044	1,241	1,375	1,219	1,380	61.5	36.8	24.9	43.1	23.6	42.4	23.6	42.4	23.6	42.4	23.6	42.4
Mississippi.....	2,869	2,385	1,690	1,656	737	1,615	54.4	36.7	24.9	46.4	27.0	46.5	27.0	46.5	27.0	46.5	27.0	46.5
West South Central.....	15,991	12,992	8,735	3,762	8,679	3,771	61.2	34.6	26.4	43.2	25.6	41.6	25.6	41.6	25.6	41.6	25.6	41.6
Arkansas.....	1,810	1,209	365	492	641	451	47.0	26.5	23.0	38.2	21.9	34.2	21.9	34.2	21.9	34.2	21.9	34.2
Louisiana.....	3,268	2,636	1,179	1,544	2,109	1,512	64.3	34.6	22.7	45.1	22.3	42.8	22.3	42.8	22.3	42.8	22.3	42.8
Oklahoma.....	2,238	1,514	1,058	281	1,071	304	49.0	30.2	24.1	45.8	23.7	40.3	23.7	40.3	23.7	40.3	23.7	40.3
Texas.....	8,675	7,630	5,833	1,445	5,758	1,504	68.3	37.4	28.3	42.8	27.3	42.4	27.3	42.4	27.3	42.4	27.3	42.4
Mountain.....	5,664	5,095	4,355	670	4,365	652	62.0	36.2	27.7	62.0	27.0	57.8	27.0	57.8	27.0	57.8	27.0	57.8
Montana.....	537	441	392	45	437	57	46.5	28.2	23.8	44.3	26.2	55.3	26.2	55.3	26.2	55.3	26.2	55.3
Idaho.....	506	434	346	8	354	17	42.9	27.1	20.7	25.8	21.6	63.0	21.6	63.0	21.6	63.0	21.6	63.0
Wyoming.....	232	247	221	24	213	23	44.7	32.5	26.5	37.6	26.9	48.8	26.9	48.8	26.9	48.8	26.9	48.8
Colorado.....	1,270	1,167	1,161	51	1,151	60	60.4	34.4	30.1	35.9	28.7	38.0	28.7	38.0	28.7	38.0	28.7	38.0
New Mexico.....	1,488	1,211	900	208	816	149	100.6	54.8	38.5	87.3	33.7	55.9	33.7	55.9	33.7	55.9	33.7	55.9
Arizona.....	983	953	689	283	688	272	55.5	45.8	29.0	67.2	27.0	46.3	27.0	46.3	27.0	46.3	27.0	46.3
Utah.....	539	503	489	20	535	23	40.4	23.7	20.0	41.2	21.4	46.6	21.4	46.6	21.4	46.6	21.4	46.6
Nevada.....	109	139	157	31	171	51	51.7	37.9	28.2	43.8	29.2	50.0	29.2	50.0	29.2	50.0	29.2	50.0
Pacific.....	5,980	8,449	8,805	1,057	9,216	1,203	37.8	25.1	23.2	30.8	23.1	31.8	23.1	31.8	23.1	31.8	23.1	31.8
Washington.....	992	1,522	1,391	140	1,391	135	35.2	27.3	23.4	49.1	22.5	41.2	22.5	41.2	22.5	41.2	22.5	41.2
Oregon.....	585	812	887	49	845	43	33.2	22.5	23.5	44.4	22.5	42.9	22.5	42.9	22.5	42.9	22.5	42.9
California.....	4,403	6,115	6,527	868	6,980	1,025	39.2	25.0	23.1	28.6	23.2	30.5	23.2	30.5	23.2	30.5	23.2	30.5

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 77.—DEATHS AND DEATH RATE FROM ACCIDENTS, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT: 1950 TO 1956

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	1950	1953	1954	1955	1956	RATE <sup>1</sup>				
						1950	1953	1954	1955	1956
All accidents.....	91,249	95,032	90,032	93,443	94,780	60.6	60.0	55.9	56.9	56.7
Railway accidents.....	2,126	1,681	1,347	1,344	1,319	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	34,763	37,955	35,686	38,426	39,628	23.1	24.0	22.1	23.4	23.7
Traffic.....	33,863	36,929	34,582	37,437	38,740	22.5	23.3	21.5	22.8	23.2
Nontraffic.....	900	1,026	1,004	989	888	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5
Other road-vehicle accidents.....	533	424	366	330	285	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Water-transport accidents.....	1,502	1,614	1,498	1,452	1,508	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Aircraft accidents.....	1,436	1,605	1,450	1,446	1,523	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Accidental poisoning by—										
Solid and liquid substances.....	1,584	1,301	1,339	1,431	1,422	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9
Gases and vapors.....	1,769	1,223	1,223	1,163	1,213	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
Accidental falls.....	20,783	20,631	19,771	20,192	20,282	13.8	13.0	12.3	12.3	12.1
Fall from one level to another.....	7,117	7,237	6,791	6,811	6,547	4.7	4.6	4.2	4.1	3.9
Fall on same level.....	4,569	4,379	4,096	4,275	3,869	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.6	2.3
Unspecified falls.....	9,097	9,015	8,884	9,106	9,866	6.0	5.7	5.5	5.5	5.9
Blow from falling object.....	1,613	1,336	1,255	1,332	1,334	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Accidents caused by—										
Machinery.....	1,771	2,144	2,009	2,019	2,086	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2
Electric current.....	955	984	905	1,075	952	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6
Fire and explosion of combustible material.....	6,405	6,579	6,083	6,352	6,405	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.9	3.8
Hot substance, corrosive liquid, steam, and radiation.....	842	815	742	742	722	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4
Firearms.....	2,174	2,277	2,281	2,120	2,202	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Inhalation and ingestion of food or other object causing obstruction or suffocation.....										
Accidental drowning.....	1,350	1,603	1,627	1,608	1,760	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
Excessive heat and insulation.....	4,785	5,352	5,049	5,046	4,902	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.9
Complications due to nontherapeutic medical and surgical procedures, therapeutic misadventure, and late complications of therapeutic procedures.....	137	576	978	615	174	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.1
All other accidents.....	589	670	768	776	923	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6
	6,132	6,172	5,695	5,974	6,140	4.1	3.9	3.5	3.6	3.7

<sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 population residing in area. For 1950, based on population enumerated as of April 1; for other years based on population estimated as of July 1.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 78.—ESTIMATES OF MARRIAGES FOR THE UNITED STATES AND MARRIAGE LICENSES ISSUED IN MAJOR CITY AREAS, BY MONTH: 1950 TO 1957

[Provisional data. Figures for major-city areas represent licenses issued in 34 cities with population of 100,000 or more according to the 1950 Census, and in 69 counties containing the remaining 72 cities in that population-size group. These areas contain nearly two-fifths of the total population of the United States]

MONTH	UNITED STATES <sup>1</sup>					MAJOR CITY AREAS				
	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)
Total.....	1,651,000	1,476,000	1,524,000	1,569,000	1,516,000	575,414	494,799	503,479	517,397	507,091
January.....	95,000	94,000	101,000	101,000	102,000	35,919	33,789	34,321	35,501	35,036
February.....	101,000	106,000	98,000	99,000	103,000	33,591	34,600	31,306	30,762	35,246
March.....	92,000	96,000	94,000	102,000	99,000	33,356	29,500	30,606	34,243	29,358
April.....	132,000	111,000	119,000	117,000	113,000	45,121	41,802	42,097	40,355	41,286
May.....	125,000	121,000	126,000	128,000	131,000	52,169	44,707	46,333	48,341	50,314
June.....	191,000	176,000	182,000	201,000	188,000	65,849	59,100	61,362	62,347	60,400
July.....	151,000	128,000	127,000	128,000	124,000	48,192	40,935	39,928	42,039	42,483
August.....	167,000	136,000	152,000	159,000	166,000	65,453	48,764	52,695	56,130	55,319
September.....	178,000	137,000	141,000	145,000	133,000	57,081	45,118	45,609	44,496	42,697
October.....	142,000	122,000	129,000	130,000	116,000	49,395	39,776	41,146	43,529	38,881
November.....	130,000	124,000	125,000	126,000	118,000	44,231	38,279	38,714	39,390	38,358
December.....	145,000	124,000	131,000	133,000	123,000	45,057	38,309	39,262	40,264	37,763

<sup>1</sup> For method of estimating marriages by month for United States, see *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*, Vol. 4, No. 1. Comparable final figures available on marriages for years shown are 1,667,231 in 1950; 1,490,000 in 1954; 1,531,000 in 1955; 1,585,000 in 1956.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 79.—MARRIAGES, 1950, 1956, AND 1957, AND DIVORCES, 1950, 1955, AND 1956—  
NUMBER AND RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES

[By place of occurrence. For U. S. rates, see also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 77 and C 78]

STATE OR TERRITORY	MARRIAGES						DIVORCES <sup>3</sup>					
	Number			Rate <sup>2</sup>			Number			Rate <sup>2</sup>		
	1950	1956	1957 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1956	1957 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1955	1956	1950	1955	1956
Cont. U. S.	1,667,231	1,585,000	*1,516,000	11.1	4 9.5	4 8.9	385,144	*377,000	*382,000	4 2.6	4 2.3	4 2.3
New England	88,503	80,505	90,715	9.5	4 8.3	9.2	14,027	12,993	(*)	1.5	1.3	(5)
Maine	8,617	8,176	8,283	9.4	8.8	8.8	2,175	1,960	1,926	2.4	2.1	2.1
New Hampshire	7,631	7,464	7,288	14.3	13.2	12.7	1,040	1,076	1,059	2.0	1.9	1.9
Vermont	3,569	3,420	3,202	9.4	9.2	8.5	678	533	527	1.8	1.5	1.4
Massachusetts	41,711	46,499	47,986	8.9	4 7.6	9.9	6,515	*5,892	(*)	1.4	1.2	(6)
Rhode Island	7,501	6,325	5,860	9.5	7.5	6.8	907	827	913	1.1	1.0	1.1
Connecticut	19,474	18,621	18,096	9.7	8.4	8.0	2,712	2,705	2,617	1.4	1.2	1.2
Middle Atlantic	277,035	245,935	245,408	9.2	7.6	7.5	4 29,274	(*)	(*)	4 1.0	(6)	(6)
New York	141,075	127,101	127,256	9.5	8.0	8.0	4 11,700	(*)	(*)	4 0.8	(6)	(6)
New Jersey	46,291	41,152	41,523	9.6	7.5	7.4	5,434	4,844	4,801	1.1	0.9	0.9
Pennsylvania	89,669	77,682	76,629	8.5	7.1	6.9	12,140	11,160	11,533	1.2	1.0	1.1
East North Central	317,344	*307,779	299,035	10.4	4 9.0	8.5	4 77,279	(*)	(*)	4 2.5	(6)	(5)
Ohio	75,136	62,947	60,750	9.5	6.9	6.6	21,853	22,259	21,344	2.7	2.5	2.4
Indiana	61,659	47,086	74,929	15.7	16.7	16.5	4 11,600	11,300	11,317	4 2.0	4 2.0	4 2.7
Illinois	93,288	86,845	83,554	10.7	9.2	8.7	23,002	(*)	(*)	2.6	(7)	(3)
Michigan	58,180	57,068	54,166	9.1	7.5	6.9	15,979	17,676	16,228	2.5	2.4	2.1
Wisconsin	29,051	26,833	25,636	8.5	7.1	6.6	4,845	4,720	4,488	1.4	1.3	1.2
West North Central	137,255	*122,670	119,721	9.8	7.8	7.8	4 30,702	29,286	28,312	4 2.2	2.0	1.9
Minnesota	30,991	24,604	24,859	10.4	7.5	7.5	4,049	3,804	3,048	1.4	1.2	1.2
Iowa	27,603	25,270	23,863	10.5	9.2	8.5	5,404	5,195	4,850	2.1	1.9	1.8
Missouri	34,300	*34,382	34,300	8.7	7.8	8.1	12,177	11,351	7,10,993	3.1	2.7	2.7
North Dakota	5,108	4,302	4,144	8.2	6.7	6.4	559	543	488	1.0	0.8	0.8
South Dakota	6,969	6,120	5,742	10.7	8.8	8.2	929	868	850	1.4	1.3	1.2
Nebraska	13,828	11,364	10,763	10.4	8.0	7.4	2,554	2,424	2,284	1.9	1.7	1.6
Kansas	18,456	17,019	16,050	9.7	8.4	7.5	4 5,000	5,101	4,890	2.6	2.5	2.3
South Atlantic	265,061	267,580	258,020	12.5	11.1	10.5	4 53,722	(*)	(*)	4 2.5	(6)	(6)
Delaware	2,635	2,343	2,262	8.3	5.6	5.2	637	509	598	2.0	1.3	1.4
Maryland	50,661	45,242	44,424	12.6	16.0	15.3	5,039	5,422	5,490	2.2	2.0	1.9
Dist. of Col.	10,198	8,178	8,043	12.7	9.8	9.7	1,697	1,085	1,092	2.1	1.3	1.3
Virginia	36,732	38,284	37,391	11.1	10.3	9.8	5,941	7,116	7,133	1.8	2.0	1.9
West Virginia	17,199	14,169	14,842	8.6	7.2	7.5	4 4,200	(*)	(*)	4 2.1	(6)	(6)
North Carolina	29,751	26,354	25,874	6.3	6.0	5.8	6,361	(*)	(*)	1.6	(6)	(6)
South Carolina	46,175	48,996	39,886	21.8	21.0	16.8	4 2,300	7,2,700	2,731	4 1.1	1.1	1.2
Georgia	64,122	52,221	52,633	12.8	14.1	13.9	9,514	7,547	7,751	2.8	2.1	2.1
Florida	27,558	31,703	32,665	10.0	8.2	8.0	18,033	19,999	20,238	6.5	5.5	5.2
East South Central	134,272	133,433	126,581	11.7	11.4	10.7	4 30,736	(*)	(*)	4 2.7	(6)	(6)
Kentucky	63,019	62,342	21,314	11.2	7.5	7.0	4 8,100	(*)	(*)	4 2.8	(6)	(6)
Tennessee	21,692	24,089	23,327	6.6	7.0	6.7	7,828	8,342	8,410	2.4	2.5	2.5
Alabama	22,823	20,779	19,939	7.5	6.7	6.3	8,743	9,721	10,469	2.9	3.2	3.4
Mississippi	56,738	66,223	62,001	26.0	30.7	23.4	6,065	4,845	5,027	2.8	2.3	2.3
West South Central	190,490	*156,740	154,571	13.1	9.8	9.5	4 65,500	(*)	(*)	4 4.5	(6)	(6)
Arkansas	51,584	13,932	13,340	27.0	7.9	7.5	4 8,800	7,5,113	4,973	4.6	2.9	2.8
Louisiana	26,900	22,499	22,006	10.0	7.5	7.2	4 5,400	(*)	(*)	4 2.0	(6)	(6)
Oklahoma	42,400	*29,965	30,581	10.0	13.3	13.4	4 13,900	7,12,521	4 12,430	4 6.2	7 5.7	4 5.5
Texas	89,155	90,344	88,644	11.6	10.1	9.7	4 37,400	7,34,921	33,831	4 4.9	7 4.0	7 3.8
Mountain	132,594	*141,051	118,022	26.1	4 22.8	18.5	4 27,931	4 27,635	4 30,410	4 5.5	4 4.6	4 4.9
Montana	7,235	6,770	6,500	12.2	10.4	9.8	1,951	1,909	1,985	3.0	3.0	3.0
Idaho	8,345	9,182	8,997	14.2	14.6	14.1	2,696	2,414	2,214	4.6	4.0	3.5
Wyoming	3,549	3,199	2,793	12.2	10.1	8.8	1,151	1,127	7,1,145	4.0	3.6	3.6
Colorado	13,735	13,147	13,831	10.4	8.1	8.3	4 4,400	4,900	4 5,800	4 3.3	3.1	3.6
New Mexico	22,717	*21,600	11,439	33.3	26.0	13.8	2,655	4 2,140	4 2,337	3.9	2.7	2.9
Arizona	20,031	25,631	9,695	26.7	23.6	8.5	4,062	3,526	5,571	5.4	3.4	5.1
Utah	6,710	6,657	6,666	10.3	8.1	7.8	2,107	2,060	2,217	3.1	2.6	2.7
Nevada	49,872	54,915	58,101	31.1	21.4	21.7	8,909	9,559	9,141	55.7	39.0	35.7
Pacific	125,098	128,133	131,718	8.6	7.2	7.2	55,973	4 56,544	4 56,939	3.9	4 3.3	4 3.2
Washington	34,433	*30,113	28,493	14.5	11.3	10.5	11,197	8,787	8,641	4.7	3.4	3.2
Oregon	11,300	10,568	10,001	7.4	6.1	5.7	5,943	6,158	5,827	3.9	3.6	3.4
California	79,360	87,452	93,224	7.5	6.5	6.7	38,833	41,599	42,471	3.7	3.2	3.2
Alaska	1,722	1,827	1,706	13.4	8.9	(*)	451	-----	583	3.5	-----	2.8
Hawaii	5,575	5,158	4,894	11.2	8.8	(*)	1,173	-----	1,305	2.3	-----	2.2

<sup>1</sup> Provisional. Represents marriages reported for about one-half of the States, marriage intentions filed for State, and marriage licenses for the remaining States.

<sup>2</sup> Per 1,000 population. Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of April 1 for 1950, estimated as of July 1 for other years.

<sup>3</sup> Includes reported annulments. <sup>4</sup> Estimated. <sup>5</sup> Not available.

<sup>6</sup> Marriage licenses. <sup>7</sup> Incomplete. <sup>8</sup> Includes 16 separate maintenance decrees.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

No. 80.—MEDIAN AGE OF BRIDE AND GROOM AT FIRST MARRIAGE AND REMARRIAGE, FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1954 TO 1956

[By place of occurrence. Medians for total and each State were computed from distribution of marriages by single year of age except for Virginia and Georgia for 1954, for which medians were computed on 5-yearage groups]

STATE OR TERRITORY	1954				1955				1956			
	First marriage		Re- marriage		First marriage		Re- marriage		First marriage		Re- marriage	
	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom	Bride	Groom
Total, 18 States <sup>1</sup>	20.4	23.3	34.8	39.7	20.3	23.1	34.7	39.4	20.1	22.9	35.1	39.6
Alabama	19.8	22.8	33.8	39.9	19.7	22.8	33.7	39.7	19.6	22.6	34.3	39.3
Connecticut	22.2	24.8	36.3	40.4	22.0	24.7	36.7	41.1	21.9	24.6	36.7	41.4
Delaware	21.2	23.8	35.6	41.2	21.1	23.6	34.9	39.6	20.9	23.5	37.0	40.6
Florida	20.7	23.7	36.7	42.1	20.5	23.6	36.2	41.8	20.4	23.4	36.8	42.0
Georgia	19.4	22.4	32.2	37.4	19.3	22.4	32.0	37.2	19.3	22.4	32.9	37.4
Idaho	19.1	22.3	32.0	36.7	19.1	22.2	32.3	36.2	19.0	21.9	32.5	35.7
Iowa	20.1	23.0	34.8	38.6	20.0	22.8	34.6	38.3	19.9	22.6	34.9	38.4
Kansas	19.7	22.6	33.5	37.7	19.7	22.5	33.0	37.1	19.6	22.3	33.5	37.6
Louisiana	19.4	22.5	34.3	40.4	19.5	22.5	35.2	41.6	19.9	22.8	35.1	41.2
Maine	20.1	22.9	33.2	38.5	20.0	22.9	32.8	38.4	19.9	22.7	33.7	37.2
Maryland	20.4	23.7	35.3	40.2	20.3	23.6	35.4	39.9	20.2	23.4	35.6	40.0
Michigan	20.4	23.3	35.6	40.0	20.3	23.2	35.6	38.7	20.2	23.0	35.6	39.6
Missouri	20.5	23.6	34.6	39.2	20.4	23.4	34.5	39.3	20.3	23.3	35.2	39.5
Montana	19.8	23.5	33.8	37.6	19.7	23.4	33.5	37.5	19.6	23.1	33.3	37.4
New Hampshire	20.9	23.8	34.3	39.0	20.8	23.7	34.2	38.4	20.7	23.5	34.2	38.2
New York <sup>4</sup>	21.3	24.1	38.8	44.0	21.1	24.0	38.1	43.4	21.0	23.8	38.5	44.1
Ohio	21.1	23.7	35.1	39.9	20.9	23.5	35.0	39.6	20.7	23.3	35.6	38.9
Oregon	19.7	22.8	36.1	40.0	19.6	22.7	35.6	39.2	19.6	22.5	36.0	39.6
Pennsylvania	(8)	(9)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	21.6	24.2	36.7	41.4
South Dakota	20.1	23.5	33.1	37.9	20.1	23.5	32.0	36.9	20.0	23.3	33.8	38.5
Tennessee	20.3	22.8	32.8	38.9	20.2	22.7	32.7	38.4	20.0	22.6	33.4	39.2
Utah	19.5	22.4	33.5	37.3	19.5	22.3	33.0	36.6	19.4	22.1	32.9	36.2
Vermont	20.5	23.5	37.6	43.3	20.6	23.4	36.8	42.3	20.3	23.1	37.3	41.6
Virginia	21.4	23.7	34.3	40.2	21.1	23.4	34.2	39.3	21.1	23.2	34.4	39.8
Wyoming	19.9	23.3	32.3	36.3	19.8	23.3	33.0	37.1	19.7	22.7	32.7	36.3
Alaska	20.4	23.9	33.3	37.1	20.3	23.5	33.0	36.5	20.2	23.5	34.1	37.7
Hawaii	22.4	24.9	32.4	36.4	22.2	24.6	31.7	35.9	21.9	24.5	32.3	36.1

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Connecticut, Georgia, Maryland, New York, Pennsylvania, Utah, and Virginia.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes New Orleans. <sup>3</sup> Incomplete. <sup>4</sup> Excludes New York City. <sup>5</sup> Not available.

No. 81.—MARRIAGES, BY PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS OF BRIDE AND OF GROOM, FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1956

[By place of occurrence. Includes only marriages occurring within the reporting area]

STATE OR TERRITORY	Total mar- riages	PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS OF—							
		Brides				Grooms			
		Single	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Not stated
Total, 25 States	581,665	442,954	35,997	89,149	13,565	448,405	31,958	87,832	13,470
Alabama	20,779	16,728	1,285	2,766	—	16,584	1,230	2,965	—
Connecticut	18,621	14,713	1,075	2,831	2	14,691	965	2,962	3
Delaware	2,343	1,026	135	276	6	1,924	136	279	4
Florida	31,793	20,253	3,213	8,318	9	20,851	2,687	8,247	8
Georgia	52,221	37,281	3,517	10,442	981	38,259	2,868	10,285	809
Idaho	9,132	6,257	576	2,295	4	6,549	390	2,188	5
Iowa	25,270	19,193	1,347	3,614	1,116	19,434	1,118	3,684	1,034
Kansas	17,619	13,577	1,008	2,952	82	13,874	858	2,815	72
Louisiana	22,490	8,367	1,181	2,995	9,956	8,429	1,079	3,022	9,069
Maine	8,176	6,543	405	1,228	—	6,617	340	1,219	—
Maryland	45,242	34,199	3,034	7,891	118	34,662	2,573	7,860	147
Missouri <sup>2</sup>	34,382	24,271	2,349	7,130	632	24,608	2,089	7,044	641
Montana	6,770	4,588	441	1,715	26	4,910	298	1,542	20
Nebraska	11,364	8,877	651	1,836	—	9,199	512	1,653	—
New Hampshire	7,404	5,383	438	1,643	—	5,434	393	1,637	—
New Jersey	41,152	33,968	2,509	4,544	131	33,695	2,437	4,686	334
New York <sup>3</sup>	56,810	48,328	3,432	4,838	212	48,988	3,381	4,356	185
Oregon	10,568	7,941	676	1,910	41	8,032	647	1,953	36
Pennsylvania	77,682	66,035	3,834	7,748	65	66,089	3,824	7,725	44
South Dakota	6,120	4,874	346	909	—	5,102	260	767	—
Tennessee	24,089	18,714	1,470	3,748	157	18,804	1,373	3,778	134
Utah	6,657	5,580	290	794	3	5,560	286	810	1
Vermont	3,420	2,857	202	353	8	2,873	155	385	7
Virginia	38,284	30,436	2,387	5,458	3	31,064	2,071	5,144	5
Wyoming	3,199	2,065	206	915	13	2,223	138	826	12
Alaska	1,527	1,089	59	351	328	1,218	25	315	269
Hawaii	5,158	4,014	177	967	—	4,207	138	813	—

<sup>1</sup> Includes previous marriages annulled. <sup>2</sup> Data incomplete.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes 70,291 marriages for which licenses had been issued in New York City.

Source of tables 80 and 81: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics, annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 82.—DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—MEDIAN DURATION OF MARRIAGE IN YEARS,  
FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1948 TO 1956  
[By place of occurrence]

STATE OR TERRITORY	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Total, 23 States	5.9	6.1	5.8	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.5
Alabama	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	5.9	6.3	6.3	6.5	6.7
Connecticut	9.9	9.4	9.5	9.3	9.3	9.1	8.9	9.2	9.4
Delaware	(1)	(1)	(1)	8.5	(1)	9.7	9.0	9.6	9.8
Florida	5.9	6.1	6.0	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.7	6.6
Georgia	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	24.9	35.7	36.7	35.6	36.0
Idaho	(1)	(1)	4.2	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.7	4.2	4.2
Iowa	4.8	4.4	4.5	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.1
Kansas	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	6.0	6.0	6.1	5.7	6.1
Maine	(1)	(1)	6.0	6.8	6.5	6.4	6.6	6.5	7.3
Michigan	(1)	6.8	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.4
Mississippi	5.6	5.4	5.0	5.3	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.8
Missouri	(1)	(1)	5.2	5.6	5.8	5.7	5.9	5.9	5.9
Montana	(1)	(1)	(1)	5.7	5.9	5.4	5.1	4.8	5.1
Nebraska	(1)	5.8	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.0	5.5	5.6	6.0
New Hampshire	5.6	7.0	7.2	7.5	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.6
North Dakota	(1)	(1)	5.7	5.8	6.5	6.7	7.2	7.3	6.8
Ohio	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.4	6.5
Oregon	4.9	4.6	4.7	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.6
South Dakota	5.3	5.1	4.8	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.7	5.7	5.1
Tennessee	4.5	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.4	5.6	5.5	5.6	5.6
Vermont	(1)	(1)	(1)	9.1	9.6	8.8	9.5	9.0	9.6
Virginia	7.9	8.4	8.2	8.3	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.9	8.1
Wyoming	4.4	(1)	4.2	34.5	35.0	34.9	35.1	4.7	35.4
Alaska	(1)	(1)	5.0	5.7	5.4	5.1	6.3	5.7	5.9
Hawaii	(1)	(1)	(1)	6.2	6.0	6.5	6.5	6.9	6.6

<sup>1</sup> Not available. <sup>2</sup> Estimated. Data for fiscal year July 1, 1951, through June 30, 1952.

<sup>3</sup> Based on incomplete data. <sup>4</sup> Excludes annulments. <sup>5</sup> July-December.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 83.—DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN REPORTED UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE, FOR REPORTING STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1956

[By place of occurrence. Includes only divorces and annulments occurring within the reporting area]

STATE OR TERRITORY	Total	NUMBER OF CHILDREN REPORTED							
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 or more
Total, 22 States <sup>1</sup>	100.0	51.1	22.6	14.8	6.8	2.8	1.1	0.4	0.3
Alabama <sup>2</sup>	100.0	53.2	28.1	14.3	5.6	2.3	0.9	0.3	0.3
Connecticut	100.0	41.6	26.7	18.4	7.8	2.9	1.3	0.4	0.8
Florida	100.0	56.8	21.4	13.1	5.5	2.0	0.6	0.3	0.2
Georgia <sup>3</sup>	100.0	48.1	25.1	15.7	6.9	2.8	0.9	0.3	0.2
Idaho	100.0	47.7	22.8	17.1	6.8	3.6	1.5	0.4	0.2
Iowa	100.0	42.8	24.5	17.0	8.7	4.7	1.4	0.6	0.3
Kansas <sup>4</sup>	100.0	47.6	21.6	16.5	7.8	3.7	1.3	0.8	0.8
Maine	100.0	44.0	22.7	17.1	8.9	4.3	1.7	0.9	0.4
Michigan	100.0	53.4	21.2	14.5	6.9	2.6	1.0	0.3	0.2
Mississippi <sup>5</sup>	100.0	54.1	21.3	12.2	6.7	3.0	1.4	0.7	0.7
Missouri <sup>6</sup>	100.0	55.1	22.1	13.5	5.4	2.3	0.9	0.4	0.3
Montana	100.0	46.6	23.2	15.7	8.6	3.2	1.4	0.7	0.6
Nebraska	100.0	46.6	23.3	15.8	8.5	3.2	1.6	0.7	0.4
New Hampshire	100.0	38.7	26.0	17.6	9.9	3.9	2.1	0.5	0.5
North Dakota <sup>6</sup>	100.0	42.0	24.2	18.9	8.0	4.3	1.6	0.4	0.6
Ohio	100.0	49.2	22.9	15.4	7.3	3.0	1.4	0.5	0.4
Oregon	100.0	49.1	21.9	16.5	8.4	2.9	0.9	0.2	0.2
South Dakota	100.0	42.1	22.9	17.6	8.7	4.5	2.2	0.9	0.9
Tennessee	100.0	50.7	23.1	13.9	6.7	3.2	1.2	0.6	0.6
Vermont <sup>6</sup>	100.0	42.3	23.9	15.2	8.9	5.3	1.9	1.1	1.3
Virginia <sup>2</sup>	100.0	51.4	24.2	14.7	6.3	2.3	0.7	0.2	0.2
Wyoming <sup>3</sup>	100.0	48.9	22.5	16.4	7.3	3.0	1.1	0.4	0.4
Alaska <sup>6</sup>	100.0	55.2	17.4	14.4	8.5	2.4	1.0	0.7	0.3
Hawaii	100.0	29.6	21.1	19.8	14.2	6.7	3.6	2.7	2.3

<sup>1</sup> Includes 16 decrees of separate maintenance. <sup>2</sup> Minor children (specific definition of "minor" not given).

<sup>3</sup> Data incomplete. <sup>4</sup> Age of children not specified.

<sup>5</sup> Children under 17 years of age. <sup>6</sup> Number of children affected.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, Vol. 48.

PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, NURSES

75

No. 84.—PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, AND GRADUATE NURSES, AND RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY REGIONS: 1910 TO 1956

[Data for physicians as of midyear; other data, 1910 to 1950 as of census date, beginning 1955 as of midyear for dentists and December 31 for nurses. For States comprising regions, see map, p. XVI. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 79 and 82.]

PROFESSION AND YEAR	Number	RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>					PROFESSION AND YEAR	Number	RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>					
		United States	North-east	North-Central	South	West			United States	North-east	North-Central	South	West	
<b>Physicians:</b>														
1921	145,404	134	138	138	121	152	Dentists:	1910	39,997	43	50	49	27	67
1923	145,966	130	135	134	116	150	1920	56,152	52	63	50	31	70	
1925	147,010	127	134	130	111	147	1930	71,055	58	60	55	33	82	
1927	149,521	126	137	128	107	144	1940	70,417	53	67	62	29	68	
1929	152,503	125	138	127	106	144	1950	75,025	50	67	54	29	55	
1931	156,406	126	141	128	104	147	1955	97,529	59	72	58	35	61	
1934	161,359	128	149	128	102	147	1956	99,227	59	74	57	35	61	
1936	165,163	129	154	129	101	147	Nurses:	1910	50,476	55	75	47	34	104
1938	169,628	131	160	130	101	146	1920	103,879	98	133	87	60	166	
1940	175,163	133	167	130	101	147	1930	214,292	175	239	159	104	262	
1942	180,498	135	172	132	105	138	1940	284,159	216	304	193	134	299	
1949	201,277	135	168	124	99	141	1950	374,584	249	321	233	174	318	
1955	218,061	133	160	117	103	142	1955	430,000	258	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	
1956	221,700	132	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)								

<sup>1</sup> Based on total population excluding Armed Forces overseas.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes graduates of that year. <sup>3</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, *Health Manpower Chart Book*, PHS Pub. No. 511; and American Dental Association, *Distribution of Dentists in the United States by State, Region, District, and County, 1956*.

No. 85.—PHYSICIANS, 1955, AND DENTISTS, 1956, AND RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES

[As of midyear]

STATE OR TERRITORY	PHYSICIANS, 1955		DENTISTS, 1956		STATE OR TERRITORY	PHYSICIANS, 1955		DENTISTS, 1956	
	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>
Cont. U. S. <sup>2</sup>	218,061	133	99,227	59	Nebraska	1,581	114	942	66
Alabama	2,321	77	881	28	Nevada	228	101	119	47
Arizona	1,018	104	358	33	New Hampshire	752	135	290	51
Arkansas	1,626	91	519	30	New Jersey	6,737	124	3,632	66
California	20,763	159	8,668	64	New Mexico	632	79	229	28
Colorado	2,385	154	906	56	New York	31,146	193	14,038	89
Connecticut	3,777	169	1,676	76	North Carolina	3,913	91	1,251	28
Delaware	509	132	153	37	North Dakota	494	77	284	44
Dist. of Columbia	2,483	291	778	94	Ohio	10,873	121	4,511	50
Florida	4,530	131	1,825	47	Oklahoma	2,226	103	871	39
Georgia	3,391	94	1,054	28	Oregon	2,098	126	1,245	72
Idaho	568	93	308	49	Pennsylvania	14,727	132	6,773	62
Illinois	12,529	134	6,233	66	Rhode Island	1,036	123	517	61
Indiana	4,420	102	2,121	48	South Carolina	1,741	76	482	21
Iowa	2,829	105	1,685	61	South Dakota	534	79	313	45
Kansas	2,254	109	1,019	49	Tennessee	3,535	103	1,380	40
Kentucky	2,638	88	1,082	36	Texas	8,750	102	2,987	33
Louisiana	3,292	112	1,127	37	Utah	1,026	131	504	61
Maine	985	109	452	49	Vermont	563	149	170	46
Maryland	3,884	146	1,145	41	Virginia	3,652	102	1,300	35
Massachusetts	8,715	174	3,500	73	Washington	3,238	126	1,845	69
Michigan	7,900	109	3,706	49	West Virginia	1,696	85	710	36
Minnesota	4,440	140	2,322	71	Wisconsin	3,926	106	2,528	67
Mississippi	1,562	74	586	27	Wyoming	263	86	159	50
Missouri	4,902	119	2,461	59	Alaska	102	49	52	25
Montana	621	98	341	52	Hawaii	579	103	341	58

<sup>1</sup> Based on total population excluding Armed Forces overseas.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 8,352 physicians and 7,241 dentists in the Federal service, not allocated to States.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, *Health Manpower Chart Book*, PHS Pub. No. 511; and American Dental Association, *Distribution of Dentists in the United States by State, Region, District, and County, 1956*.

No. 86.—PRIVATE EXPENDITURES FOR MEDICAL CARE AND FOR VOLUNTARY HEALTH INSURANCE: 1950 TO 1956

[In millions of dollars. Includes employer contributions to health insurance premiums. Excludes medical care expenditures for the Armed Forces and veterans, those made by public health and other government agencies and under workmen's compensation laws, and those of private philanthropic organizations directly to or by hospitals. For further explanation, see source]

EXPENDITURE	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Total	8,209	8,715	9,336	10,009	10,491	11,209	12,091
Direct payments	6,918	7,055	7,343	7,590	7,735	8,059	8,467
Insurance benefits	992	1,353	1,604	1,921	2,179	2,536	3,015
Expenses for prepayment <sup>1</sup>	299	307	389	493	577	614	609
Hospital services <sup>2</sup>	2,289	2,477	2,768	3,105	3,378	3,715	4,098
Direct payments	1,420	1,392	1,462	1,549	1,611	1,697	1,730
Insurance benefits	680	897	1,074	1,273	1,442	1,679	2,022
Expenses for prepayment <sup>1</sup>	189	188	232	283	325	339	346
Physicians' services <sup>3</sup>	2,580	2,684	2,878	3,080	3,218	3,398	3,610
Direct payments	2,158	2,109	2,191	2,217	2,229	2,266	2,354
Insurance benefits	312	456	630	648	737	857	993
Expense for prepayment <sup>1</sup>	110	119	157	215	252	275	268
Medicines and appliances	1,885	2,048	2,130	2,192	2,197	2,319	2,497
Dentists	869	888	906	943	975	1,017	1,070
Other professional services <sup>4</sup>	476	498	529	559	583	610	646
Nursing homes <sup>5</sup>	110	120	125	130	140	150	170

<sup>1</sup> Represents the difference between expenditures for health insurance premiums (earned income) and amounts returned to consumers as benefits.

<sup>2</sup> Combines amounts received by hospitals from patients and the costs of providing the mechanism of prepaid hospital care.

<sup>3</sup> Combines amounts received by physicians from patients and the costs of providing the mechanism of prepaid physicians' services.

<sup>4</sup> Services of osteopathic physicians, chiropractors, podiatrists, private-duty trained nurses, and miscellaneous curative and healing professions.

<sup>5</sup> Comprised nursing homes with skilled nursing care.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration; *Social Security Bulletin*, December 1957.

No. 87.—PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES—GROSS FAMILY MEDICAL CHARGES, HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFITS COVERING CHARGES, AND CHARGES PER FAMILY BY RESIDENCE, BY TYPE OF SERVICE OR GOODS: 1953

[For year ending June 30. Data are based on a national survey conducted by the National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago. This survey consisted of a sample ("area probability" type) of 2,809 families comprising 8,846 persons]

SERVICE OR GOODS	Gross charges incurred, amount (billion dollars)	INSURANCE BENEFITS COVERING CHARGES INCURRED		CHARGES PER FAMILY			
		Amount (billion dollars)	Percent charges covered by benefits	Urban		Rural nonfarm	Rural farm
				Areas of 1,000,000 or more	Other		
Total	10.2	1.5	15	\$237	\$204	\$197	\$178
Physicians' charges							
Surgery	3.8	.5	13	91	74	79	69
Obstetrics	.8	.3	38	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Other physicians	.4	.1	25	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Hospitals	2.6	.1	4	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Prescriptions and other medicines	2.0	1.0	50	39	44	42	35
Other medical goods and services	1.3	(2)	1	27	27	25	25
Dentists <sup>1</sup>	1.6	(2)		51	31	24	19

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

<sup>2</sup> Less than \$50,000,000.

<sup>3</sup> Includes expenditures made directly to dental laboratories for X-rays, denture repair, and manufacture of dentures on basis of impressions taken by dentists.

Source: Odin W. Anderson with Jacob J. Feldman, *Family Medical Costs and Voluntary Health Insurance: A Nationwide Survey*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1956.

## HOSPITALS

77

## No. 88.—HOSPITALS—TYPE OF CONTROL AND SERVICE: 1920 TO 1956

[For 1920-1953, covers hospitals and related institutions registered by the American Medical Association. Registration was a basic recognition extended to hospitals and related institutions in accordance with requirements outlined in *Essentials of a Registered Hospital*, officially adopted by the House of Delegates of the A. M. A. Hospital registration series was discontinued by the A. M. A. in 1954. Beginning 1954, represents new series covering hospitals accepted for listing by the American Hospital Association, and may not be entirely comparable. Listing is a basic recognition extended to hospitals and related institutions in accordance with requirements outlined in *Requirements for Accepting Hospitals for Listing*, officially adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Hospital Association. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 92-117.]

YEAR	TOTAL			TYPE OF CONTROL							
				Governmental				Nonprofit		Proprietary	
	Hos-	Beds		Federal		State and local		Hos-	Beds	Hos-	Beds
		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Hos-	Beds	Hos-	Beds				
1920-----	6,152	817,020	7.7	299	57,091	2,351	2317,264				
1925-----	6,896	802,065	6.9	288	63,581	1,524	556,145	3,4,907	3,336,143		
1930-----	6,719	955,869	7.8	316	83,353	1,408	658,359	2,640	268,568	1,882	64,859
1935-----	6,246	1,075,139	8.4	336	108,928	1,431	764,761	2,901	298,490	1,623	54,066
1940-----	6,291	1,226,245	9.3	705	546,384	1,478	810,334	2,990	331,286	1,338	50,940
1945-----	6,511	1,738,944	13.1								
1946-----	6,280	1,468,714	10.5	464	264,486	1,498	818,248	2,992	336,981	1,326	48,099
1947-----	6,276	1,425,222	9.9	401	213,204	1,516	817,001	3,016	344,581	1,343	50,436
1948-----	6,335	1,423,520	9.7	372	185,098	1,528	834,669	3,084	352,972	1,351	50,781
1949-----	6,572	1,439,080	9.7	361	182,254	1,576	842,901	3,157	359,891	1,478	53,984
1950-----	6,430	1,456,912	9.6	355	186,793	1,557	850,248	3,100	368,866	1,349	51,005
1951-----	6,637	1,529,988	10.0	388	216,939	1,644	880,781	3,237	379,056	1,368	52,312
1952-----	6,665	1,541,615	9.9	386	211,510	1,692	888,113	3,282	390,987	1,305	51,005
1953-----	6,840	1,573,014	9.9	392	200,535	1,744	912,469	3,375	407,700	1,329	52,304
1954-----	6,970	1,577,961	9.8	430	189,232	1,800	919,870	3,421	417,343	1,319	51,515
1955-----	6,956	1,604,408	9.8	428	188,162	1,805	942,332	3,440	427,044	1,283	51,870
1956-----	6,966	1,607,692	9.6	432	184,121	1,816	930,519	3,510	442,805	1,208	50,447
YEAR	TYPE OF SERVICE										
	General (long and short term)			Nervous and mental		Tuberculosis		All other			
	Hospitals	Beds		Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds	Hospitals	Beds
		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>								
1920-----	4,013	311,159	2.9	521	295,382	52	10,150	1,566	200,329		
1925-----	4,041	298,301	2.5	589	341,480	466	49,131	1,800	118,153		
1930-----	4,302	371,609	3.0	561	437,919	515	65,940	1,341	80,401		
1935-----	4,257	406,174	3.2	592	529,311	498	70,373	901	69,281		
1940-----	4,432	492,360	3.5	602	621,284	479	78,246	778	64,355		
1945-----	4,744	922,549	7.0	663	657,393	449	78,774	755	80,228		
1946-----	4,523	641,331	4.6	575	674,930	450	83,187	732	69,266		
1947-----	4,539	592,453	4.1	585	680,913	441	81,328	711	70,528		
1948-----	4,589	576,459	3.9	586	691,499	438	81,993	722	73,569		
1949-----	4,761	574,683	3.9	606	705,423	444	83,470	761	75,454		
1950-----	4,713	587,917	3.9	579	711,921	431	85,746	707	71,328		
1951-----	4,890	640,207	4.2	596	728,187	430	88,379	721	73,215		
1952-----	4,924	640,923	4.1	585	732,929	428	89,571	728	78,192		
1953-----	5,087	653,752	4.1	593	749,393	420	88,406	740	81,468		
1954-----	5,280	663,137	4.1	596	755,506	393	83,330	701	75,988		
1955-----	5,431	685,655	4.2	586	772,852	374	80,505	565	65,396		
1956-----	5,506	696,978	4.2	569	762,294	342	76,380	549	72,040		

<sup>1</sup> Beds per 1,000 population (excluding Armed Forces overseas). (See table 2.)<sup>2</sup> State hospitals only.<sup>3</sup> Includes proprietary hospitals.

Source: 1920 to 1953, American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, Chicago, Ill., annual report, *Hospital Service in the United States*; thereafter, American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospitals*, Guide Issue.

No. 89.—HOSPITAL FACILITIES, 1946 TO 1956, AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS,  
1956

[For coverage, see headnote reference to 1954 in table 88 which applies to all years here]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOSPITALS		BEDS		BASSINETS		PATIENTS ADMITTED		AVERAGE CENSUS <sup>1</sup>	
	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term	Total	General and special short- term
1946.....	6,125	4,444	1,435,778	473,050	85,585	80,987	15,674,602	13,655,087	1,141,864	340,823
1947.....	6,173	4,475	1,400,318	465,209	86,271	82,162	17,788,535	15,908,436	1,190,266	354,143
1948.....	6,160	4,499	1,411,450	471,555	87,241	83,176	16,821,453	15,072,483	1,241,185	360,871
1949.....	6,277	4,585	1,435,288	476,584	88,891	84,843	17,224,351	15,427,726	1,240,217	352,039
1950.....	6,788	5,031	1,455,825	504,504	90,101	86,019	18,483,185	16,663,234	1,252,831	371,837
1951.....	6,832	5,066	1,521,959	516,020	92,502	88,304	18,783,272	16,676,751	1,207,841	377,990
1952.....	6,903	5,122	1,561,809	530,669	95,631	90,930	19,623,577	17,413,157	1,335,673	384,693
1953.....	6,978	5,212	1,580,654	545,903	96,021	92,175	20,183,827	18,087,626	1,341,623	393,776
1954.....	6,970	5,212	1,577,961	553,068	97,773	92,908	20,345,431	18,391,675	1,342,508	392,969
1955.....	6,956	5,237	1,604,408	567,612	95,823	98,868	21,072,521	19,100,262	1,363,024	406,910
1956.....										
Cont. U.S....	6,966	5,299	1,607,692	586,498	100,858	95,704	22,089,719	20,107,230	1,355,792	424,650
Alabama.....	130	107	22,436	7,934	1,614	1,515	376,003	339,110	19,323	5,408
Arizona.....	73	40	7,990	3,369	680	505	155,367	123,023	6,214	2,440
Arkansas.....	87	76	14,853	4,922	1,050	1,032	212,335	190,223	12,358	2,971
California.....	436	297	121,400	41,822	6,235	5,513	1,659,516	1,415,784	102,094	30,855
Colorado.....	101	76	18,586	6,220	1,180	1,079	202,518	223,906	15,476	4,504
Connecticut.....	74	42	23,086	7,951	1,331	1,331	310,825	291,653	20,350	6,177
Delaware.....	17	8	4,961	1,334	273	257	52,740	46,334	4,151	961
Dist. of Col.....	25	16	14,287	4,248	736	631	183,787	145,874	12,682	3,198
Florida.....	154	121	25,550	12,083	2,258	2,026	504,316	443,850	19,701	8,363
Georgia.....	151	127	28,437	9,771	2,149	1,971	458,541	400,558	24,541	6,293
Idaho.....	51	43	3,867	2,223	539	515	88,658	83,086	2,646	1,180
Illinois.....	339	246	106,975	36,698	5,725	5,551	1,299,946	1,214,801	96,565	26,984
Indiana.....	143	112	32,095	13,092	3,888	3,273	514,233	491,978	27,012	10,028
Iowa.....	130	111	21,588	10,283	1,732	1,686	352,977	340,103	16,974	7,161
Kansas.....	155	136	17,895	8,988	1,685	1,580	305,079	276,626	13,862	5,867
Kentucky.....	134	104	23,362	8,960	1,835	1,749	400,487	362,080	17,162	6,156
Louisiana.....	134	113	23,737	11,451	1,604	1,608	445,723	415,296	18,872	7,941
Maine.....	56	43	9,281	2,978	638	597	106,819	97,734	7,908	2,064
Maryland.....	83	41	29,934	8,439	1,326	1,196	314,096	260,282	25,696	6,498
Massachusetts.....	216	140	68,565	20,465	3,390	3,232	681,624	619,344	55,804	15,188
Michigan.....	261	192	72,568	24,188	4,247	4,113	987,436	928,080	62,627	18,710
Minnesota.....	206	169	33,107	14,837	2,435	2,406	512,399	486,663	27,251	10,492
Mississippi.....	106	94	14,477	5,640	1,159	1,099	237,068	215,925	11,001	3,310
Missouri.....	151	112	38,795	15,853	2,418	2,310	503,903	469,932	31,284	11,592
Montana.....	63	53	6,013	3,350	672	622	118,338	109,128	4,588	2,037
Nebraska.....	114	101	12,839	6,366	1,210	1,158	203,434	189,112	9,705	4,038
Nevada.....	18	13	1,734	985	160	140	38,905	34,214	1,338	697
New Hampshire.....	40	33	6,848	2,676	512	492	84,078	78,407	5,451	1,863
New Jersey.....	153	104	53,884	17,459	3,059	2,994	613,895	569,113	45,630	13,122
New Mexico.....	53	32	5,752	2,284	580	459	108,855	85,175	3,881	1,358
New York.....	494	342	230,274	66,465	8,961	8,680	2,059,023	1,899,219	207,880	51,259
North Carolina.....	181	150	33,615	14,161	2,598	2,549	569,254	521,965	25,814	9,331
North Dakota.....	63	53	6,715	2,919	619	606	109,004	102,574	5,575	2,076
Ohio.....	259	188	78,676	29,593	4,878	4,836	1,127,543	1,083,109	67,558	23,455
Oklahoma.....	126	99	19,245	6,476	1,428	1,284	271,726	234,476	15,610	4,111
Oregon.....	79	67	13,033	5,929	1,011	1,011	225,301	215,606	10,938	3,950
Pennsylvania.....	851	258	116,573	44,701	7,272	7,113	1,433,457	1,304,512	101,207	34,606
Rhode Island.....	23	15	9,700	2,878	496	470	99,324	85,629	8,270	2,052
South Carolina.....	77	62	17,393	6,447	1,329	1,215	304,519	233,055	12,960	4,290
South Dakota.....	68	52	7,617	3,020	658	602	106,305	94,606	5,793	1,861
Tennessee.....	155	121	27,542	10,320	1,907	1,850	446,527	406,337	23,016	7,370
Texas.....	561	484	60,957	28,203	5,565	5,088	1,273,267	1,134,571	46,409	18,684
Utah.....	39	29	5,458	2,189	630	601	95,641	88,408	4,523	1,498
Vermont.....	30	24	4,607	1,645	326	326	57,480	53,377	3,831	1,050
Virginia.....	123	92	31,254	10,636	2,165	1,923	474,820	400,470	29,036	7,870
Washington.....	138	108	23,673	9,133	1,893	1,704	405,079	355,319	18,424	6,158
West Virginia.....	94	76	16,266	7,609	1,190	1,183	303,650	288,476	13,298	5,622
Wisconsin.....	213	152	36,205	15,774	2,569	2,564	574,500	549,292	30,595	11,472
Wyoming.....	33	27	3,888	1,492	309	297	59,368	48,835	2,903	829
Alaska.....	26	14	2,005	515	180	107	30,856	16,647	1,545	310
Hawaii.....	35	24	6,535	1,872	431	341	89,076	57,750	4,728	1,009
Puerto Rico.....	66	52	9,514	4,362	622	580	143,653	127,807	7,680	3,169

<sup>1</sup> Average number of patients receiving hospital treatment each day.Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill.; *Hospitals*, Guide Issue.

**No. 90.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS UNDER PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CONTROL: 1931 TO 1955**

[Coverage of hospitals and institutions varies from year to year. In general no adjustments are made for these variations. For details, see source]

YEAR	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AT END OF YEAR					MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS AT END OF YEAR			
	Total		Public hospitals		Private hospitals	Total		Public institutions	Private institutions
	Number of patients	Rate <sup>1</sup>	Veterans	Other <sup>2</sup>		Number of patients	Rate <sup>1</sup>		
1931	355,257	286.4	14,636	332,440	8,181	77,587	62.5	77,587	(4)
1935	421,446	331.2	22,269	388,535	10,642	97,439	76.6	93,150	4,289
1940	488,448	367.2	32,227	440,545	10,678	104,784	79.4	101,164	3,620
1945	519,593	407.3	43,239	463,254	13,100	119,232	93.5	113,376	5,856
1946	529,084	382.3	47,630	469,253	12,301	119,456	86.3	118,475	5,981
1947	541,107	379.5	51,907	476,825	12,375	125,123	87.8	118,703	6,420
1948	555,114	382.4	52,619	489,400	13,095	127,797	88.0	121,426	6,371
1949	564,637	382.6	52,380	498,339	13,918	132,861	90.0	125,849	7,012
1950	578,130	384.9	51,553	512,501	14,076	135,082	89.9	128,145	6,937
1951	585,243	387.4	50,624	520,326	14,293	136,991	90.7	129,763	7,228
1952	596,492	388.0	51,221	531,981	13,290	139,046	90.7	132,165	6,881
1953	609,950	390.9	50,741	545,045	14,164	142,688	91.4	135,367	7,321
1954	622,849	391.5	54,905	553,979	13,965	147,116	92.5	139,977	7,139
1955	631,503	389.1	57,901	558,922	14,590	151,087	93.1	143,548	7,539

<sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 estimated population as of July 1, 1931 and 1935, per 100,000 estimated civilian population thereafter.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises State, psychopathic, and county hospitals.

<sup>3</sup> Includes city institutions up to 1948 when last city institution was transferred to State auspices.

<sup>4</sup> Not available.

**No. 91.—MOVEMENT OF PATIENT POPULATION IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS: 1953 TO 1955**

MOVEMENT OF POPULATION	HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE <sup>1</sup>				INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS			
	1953	1954	1955		1953	1954	1955	
			Total	Public			Total	Public
<b>Patients on books at beginning of year</b>	637,394	647,197	657,308	641,031	156,987	160,007	163,912	156,479
In hospitals and institutions	547,369	557,372	566,239	551,801	139,311	142,257	146,247	138,831
In family care	4,945	4,840	5,878	5,878	1,365	1,751	2,222	2,222
In other extramural care	85,080	84,985	85,191	83,352	16,311	16,019	15,443	15,426
<b>Admissions during year</b>	250,836	247,085	269,157	192,241	16,202	18,010	17,076	15,392
First admissions	165,319	160,182	168,630	122,284	12,787	13,933	13,593	12,092
Readmissions	71,613	74,630	84,999	55,719	1,174	1,152	1,118	1,004
Transfers from other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	13,904	12,273	15,477	14,238	2,241	2,925	2,365	2,296
<b>Separations during year</b>	236,819	234,963	256,885	180,161	12,845	13,080	12,280	10,718
Discharges	172,425	174,151	181,161	119,570	7,143	6,727	6,480	5,485
Transfers to other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	15,486	14,854	17,598	14,988	2,669	3,310	2,720	2,441
Deaths in hospitals or institutions	47,570	44,790	46,847	44,384	2,942	2,944	2,978	2,698
Deaths in extramural care	1,338	1,168	1,279	1,213	91	99	102	94
<b>Patients on books at end of year</b>	651,411	659,319	669,579	653,111	160,344	164,937	168,708	161,153
In hospitals and institutions	559,209	567,944	573,512	558,922	142,088	147,116	151,087	143,548
In family care	5,083	5,447	6,197	6,197	1,763	2,240	2,322	2,322
In other extramural care	87,119	85,928	89,870	87,992	15,893	15,581	15,299	15,283

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Veterans Administration hospitals.

Source of tables 90 and 91: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Patients in Mental Institutions*.

No. 92.—PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE AND IN INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS, BY STATES: 1955

STATE	PATIENTS IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE <sup>1</sup>				MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS IN INSTITUTIONS					
	Resident patients at end of year	First admissions during year		Resident patients at end of year	First admissions during year					
		All hospitals	Public hospitals		All institutions		Public institutions			
United States	573,512	168,680	122,284	75.3	151,087	13,593	12,310	992	12,092	7.5
Alabama	7,238	1,929	1,502	48.7	1,527	275	236	36	224	7.3
Arizona	1,690	680	680	69.2	314	128	128	—	125	12.7
Arkansas	5,133	2,051	1,600	89.7	—	—	—	—	—	—
California	39,957	18,674	12,016	95.2	8,941	1,618	1,481	116	1,466	11.6
Colorado	6,018	2,455	1,207	80.1	1,120	131	130	1	112	7.4
Connecticut	9,373	3,559	2,422	110.5	3,229	252	217	27	206	9.4
Delaware	1,694	653	653	170.9	516	47	32	15	47	12.3
District of Columbia	7,318	1,021	1,021	122.3	743	28	28	—	28	3.4
Florida	8,161	3,228	1,374	39.3	1,032	185	171	5	152	4.4
Georgia	11,841	4,253	2,878	80.4	513	68	68	—	68	1.9
Idaho	1,221	666	666	109.4	862	112	110	—	112	—
Illinois	38,717	10,904	8,290	89.7	10,879	739	736	3	637	6.9
Indiana	11,480	3,706	2,820	65.2	4,437	392	343	49	392	9.1
Iowa	5,842	2,754	1,496	56.1	3,459	215	181	26	209	7.8
Kansas	4,537	1,160	1,040	51.5	1,920	157	151	6	157	7.8
Kentucky	7,930	3,536	1,396	47.3	835	105	105	—	102	3.5
Louisiana	8,466	2,559	2,000	68.8	1,136	171	167	4	169	5.8
Maine	3,004	640	533	59.8	1,445	85	85	—	85	9.5
Maryland	10,097	3,398	2,309	86.5	2,094	243	188	3	227	8.5
Massachusetts	23,959	8,754	6,515	137.8	8,670	768	674	94	756	16.0
Michigan	22,908	6,177	3,098	42.4	9,273	719	619	100	658	9.0
Minnesota	11,449	2,540	2,540	79.7	4,701	210	161	37	152	4.8
Mississippi	5,307	1,999	1,905	90.4	854	38	29	9	38	1.8
Missouri	12,466	2,671	1,346	32.8	2,682	133	120	12	90	2.2
Montana	1,919	647	647	103.7	573	33	30	3	33	5.3
Nebraska	4,875	1,146	962	69.6	2,301	170	123	35	141	10.2
Nevada	440	207	207	91.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
New Hampshire	2,733	666	666	121.3	721	94	94	—	94	17.1
New Jersey	22,599	6,067	5,089	96.5	5,556	294	287	6	182	3.5
New Mexico	997	711	407	53.1	121	12	12	—	12	1.6
New York	98,218	19,558	16,281	102.1	25,003	2,237	2,020	142	1,987	12.5
North Carolina	10,159	3,314	2,309	54.4	1,749	225	225	—	225	5.3
North Dakota	1,093	513	513	79.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ohio	29,084	9,441	7,191	80.6	7,456	497	497	—	496	5.6
Oklahoma	8,120	2,074	1,238	56.8	1,958	174	172	—	173	7.9
Oregon	4,925	2,061	1,943	115.7	1,701	228	228	—	211	12.6
Pennsylvania	41,932	8,939	5,499	50.6	11,068	712	560	111	397	3.7
Rhode Island	3,490	922	808	114.2	863	49	48	—	44	5.6
South Carolina	6,071	1,767	1,727	76.7	1,673	118	115	3	118	5.2
South Dakota	1,603	496	496	73.2	884	92	74	18	92	13.6
Tennessee	7,868	2,722	1,589	46.8	1,110	165	160	1	162	4.8
Texas	16,646	4,993	3,803	50.5	5,025	527	439	88	504	5.9
Utah	1,337	359	359	45.4	695	48	48	—	48	6.1
Vermont	1,980	619	348	94.6	554	25	25	—	21	5.7
Virginia	11,658	3,542	2,294	67.1	2,627	322	306	16	299	8.7
Washington	7,464	2,123	1,492	58.9	3,162	225	221	—	225	8.9
West Virginia	5,628	1,751	1,740	87.7	154	11	11	—	11	0.6
Wisconsin	15,322	3,898	3,112	84.1	4,136	486	453	20	375	10.1
Wyoming	655	167	167	55.5	516	30	22	6	30	10.0

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Veterans Administration hospitals.

<sup>2</sup> Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population, as of July 1, 1955.

<sup>3</sup> Includes 291 persons neither mentally defective nor epileptic.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Patients in Mental Institutions*.

**No. 93.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO PUBLIC HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, BY MENTAL DISORDER AND SEX: 1954 AND 1955**

[Based on reports from hospitals reporting first admissions of patients by diagnosis and sex. Excludes Veterans Administration hospitals since data classified by type of admission are not available]

DIAGNOSIS	1954			1955		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All patients.....	98,779	56,256	42,523	97,899	55,637	42,262
Acute brain syndromes.....	3,484	2,688	796	3,276	2,483	793
Chronic brain syndromes.....	33,801	19,672	14,129	33,619	19,282	14,337
Meningoencephalitic syphilis.....	1,199	837	362	972	700	272
Other central nervous system syphilis.....	334	232	102	314	211	103
Alcohol intoxication.....	3,168	2,559	609	2,776	2,206	570
Drug or poison intoxication (exc. alcohol).....	146	83	63	122	71	51
Trauma.....	750	590	160	690	551	139
Cerebral arteriosclerosis.....	14,023	8,080	5,943	14,068	8,108	5,960
Other circulatory disturbance.....	1,004	607	397	1,280	704	576
Convulsive disorder.....	1,807	934	673	1,665	938	727
Senile brain disease.....	9,543	4,654	4,909	9,616	4,623	4,993
All other chronic brain syndromes.....	2,027	1,116	911	2,116	1,170	946
Psychotic disorders.....	33,823	15,058	18,765	31,672	13,934	17,738
Involutional psychotic reaction.....	3,884	1,169	2,715	3,889	1,166	2,723
Manic-depressive reaction.....	3,180	1,326	1,854	2,774	1,172	1,602
Psychotic depressive reaction.....	898	368	530	1,090	431	659
Schizophrenic reactions.....	24,425	11,437	12,988	22,800	10,545	12,255
Paranoid reactions.....	824	444	380	680	385	295
All other psychotic disorders.....	612	314	298	439	235	204
Psychophysiological autonomic and visceral disorders.....	153	69	89	157	71	86
Psychoneurotic reactions.....	4,962	2,091	2,871	5,232	2,139	3,003
Personality disorders.....	13,526	10,863	2,673	14,727	11,891	2,836
Transient situational personality disturbance.....	945	527	418	1,120	669	451
Mental deficiency.....	3,166	1,925	1,241	3,048	1,872	1,176
Mental disorder, undiagnosed.....	3,236	2,161	1,075	3,381	2,042	1,339
Without mental disorder.....	1,678	1,212	466	1,667	1,254	413

**No. 94.—PERSONNEL AND EXPENDITURES FOR MAINTENANCE IN STATE HOSPITALS FOR PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS AND IN PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS: 1940 TO 1955**

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955
<b>STATE HOSPITALS FOR PROLONGED CARE OF PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS</b>							
Total personnel, full-time.....	70,195	63,303	105,817	114,426	124,646	132,133	140,332
Average daily resident patient population <sup>1</sup> .....	399,554	430,760	479,709	492,588	514,160	524,565	533,923
Ratios of patients to personnel:							
Total employed.....	5.7	6.8	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.0	3.8
Physicians <sup>2</sup> .....	274.8	384.3	259.9	244.9	226.9	222.6	204.6
Graduate nurses.....	94.0	166.8	104.9	104.7	117.3	114.0	81.5
Other nurses and attendants.....	10.3	13.0	8.2	7.8	7.3	7.1	6.9
Social workers.....	1,144.9	1,050.6	631.2	519.1	460.7	435.7	414.5
Maintenance expenditures, total <sup>3</sup> .....\$1,000	119,773	165,743	371,399	400,092	505,283	543,431	590,697
Per capita <sup>4</sup> .....dollars.....	301	386	773	933	986	1,036	1,109
<b>PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DEFECTIVES AND EPILEPTICS</b>							
Total personnel, full-time.....	15,744	15,926	25,744	20,237	31,025	34,336	36,333
Average daily resident patient population <sup>1</sup> .....	96,975	111,268	125,704	131,199	133,493	138,473	141,553
Ratios of patients to personnel:							
Total employed.....	6.2	7.0	4.9	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.9
Physicians <sup>2</sup> .....	518.6	732.0	519.4	438.8	430.6	417.1	388.7
Graduate nurses.....	219.4	390.4	210.9	185.0	178.0	197.3	158.2
Other nurses and attendants.....	11.7	14.1	9.1	8.2	7.6	7.2	6.8
Teachers.....	140.5	187.6	166.5	148.4	157.4	153.2	155.9
Maintenance expenditures, total <sup>3</sup> .....\$1,000	27,961	42,727	91,822	119,020	130,440	141,367	153,458
Per capita <sup>4</sup> .....dollars.....	291	386	746	920	980	1,039	1,093

<sup>1</sup> Average daily resident patient population of hospitals or institutions reporting personnel data only.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes superintendents, assistant superintendents, and medical internes.

<sup>3</sup> Includes salaries and wages, purchased provisions, fuel, light, water, etc.

<sup>4</sup> Total maintenance expenditures divided by average daily resident patient population of hospitals or institutions reporting expenditures only.

## No. 95.—FIRST ADMISSIONS TO PUBLIC HOSPITALS FOR MENTAL DISEASE, BY AGE AND SEX: 1953 TO 1955

[Based on reports from hospitals reporting first admissions of patients by age and sex]

AGE	1953			1954			1955		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,545</b>	<b>63,124</b>	<b>50,421</b>	<b>98,779</b>	<b>56,256</b>	<b>42,523</b>	<b>97,899</b>	<b>55,637</b>	<b>42,262</b>
Under 15 years	1,461	942	519	1,305	827	478	1,397	870	527
15 to 24 years	11,140	6,341	4,799	9,853	5,766	4,087	9,935	5,815	4,120
25 to 34 years	20,273	11,084	9,180	18,178	9,910	8,268	17,558	9,608	7,950
35 to 44 years	20,062	11,380	8,682	18,681	10,819	7,862	18,018	10,390	7,619
45 to 54 years	16,743	9,590	7,153	15,144	9,031	6,113	14,673	8,701	5,882
55 to 64 years	13,161	7,659	5,502	10,836	5,343	4,493	10,906	6,296	4,610
65 to 74 years	14,545	7,982	6,563	11,369	6,500	4,860	11,434	6,508	4,926
75 to 84 years	11,740	5,926	5,814	9,867	5,244	4,623	10,284	5,466	4,818
85 and over	3,486	1,608	1,878	2,865	1,400	1,465	3,082	1,308	1,574
Unknown	934	612	322	681	416	265	612	376	236

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Patients in Mental Institutions*.

## No. 96.—SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED: 1945 TO 1956

[For qualifications of data, see headnote, table 97. For rates for selected diseases, see *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 85-91]

DISEASE	1945	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Amebiasis	3,412	4,568	8,550	4,280	4,444	3,523	3,348	3,689
Brucellosis (undulant fever)	5,049	3,510	3,139	2,537	2,032	1,823	1,444	1,300
Diphtheria	18,676	5,796	3,983	2,960	2,355	2,041	1,984	1,568
Dysentery, bacillary (shigellosis)	34,943	23,367	32,215	23,197	16,533	13,846	13,912	10,306
Encephalitis, acute infectious	785	1,135	1,123	1,912	1,935	2,606	2,166	2,924
Hepatitis, infectious, and serum	(1)	2,820	7,349	17,428	33,700	50,093	31,961	19,234
Leprosy	40	44	57	57	60	56	75	52
Malaria	82,763	2,184	5,600	7,023	1,310	715	522	234
Measles	146,013	319,124	530,118	683,077	449,146	682,720	555,156	611,936
Meningococcal infections	8,208	3,788	4,164	4,884	5,077	4,436	3,455	2,735
Poliomyelitis, acute	18,624	33,300	28,386	57,879	35,502	38,476	28,985	15,140
Psittacosis	27	26	25	135	169	563	334	568
Q fever	(1)	(1)	8	7	4	8	63	(1)
Rabies in animals <sup>2</sup>	9,028	7,901	8,008	8,445	8,903	7,297	5,799	5,681
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	472	464	347	327	313	294	295	293
Salmonellosis, paratyphoid fever	649	1,233	1,773	2,596	3,946	5,375	5,447	6,704
Scarlet fever and streptococcal sore throat	185,570	64,494	84,151	113,677	132,935	147,785	147,502	176,392
Smallpox	346	39	11	21	4	3 <sup>a</sup>	2 <sup>a</sup>	—
Tetanus	(1)	486	506	484	506	524	462	468
Trachoma	(1)	1,584	2,916	3,088	773	1,172	1,130	(1)
Trichiniasis	(1)	327	393	367	395	277	264	262
Tuberculosis, all forms	114,931	121,742	118,491	109,837	106,925	100,540	98,860	90,465
Tularemia	900	927	702	668	601	681	584	522
Typhoid fever	4,211	2,484	2,128	2,341	2,252	2,169	1,704	1,700
Typhus fever, endemic (murine)	5,193	685	378	205	221	163	135	98
Venereal diseases: <sup>4</sup>								
Gonorrhea	313,363	286,746	254,057	253,839	246,311	249,883	244,279	233,593
Syphilis	351,767	217,558	174,924	169,198	150,026	131,260	123,004	131,763
Other	10,261	8,187	6,885	6,093	5,209	4,650	4,078	3,147
Whooping cough (pertussis)	133,792	120,718	68,687	45,030	37,129	60,886	62,786	31,732

<sup>1</sup> Not available.<sup>2</sup> For 1945-51, figures from Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture.<sup>3</sup> None of these cases fulfill the generally accepted criteria for a diagnosis of smallpox.<sup>4</sup> For 1945-51, figures (civilian cases only) from the Division of Venereal Diseases, Public Health Service.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Vols. 3 and 5, No. 53.

No. 97.—SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED, BY MONTH: 1956

[Figures in this and table 96 should be interpreted with caution. Reporting of most of these diseases is known to be seriously incomplete. However, these figures have proved valuable to health authorities by indicating significant changes in disease incidence. They should not be interpreted as measures of total amount of illness caused by the diseases concerned]

DISEASE	Total <sup>1</sup>	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Amebiasis	3,689	250	268	280	241	313	335	303	389	270	378	350	304
Brucellosis (undulant fever)	1,303	71	87	84	82	112	106	81	110	101	90	90	98
Diphtheria	1,668	177	167	167	90	104	98	71	61	68	139	221	200
Dysentery, bacillary (shigellosis)	10,306	833	705	603	540	743	657	2,169 <sup>2</sup>	671	873	918	931	1,045
Encephalitis, acute infectious	2,624	96	120	159	148	185	181	181	304	463	402	150	183
Hepatitis, infectious and serum	19,234	2,023	2,378	2,305	1,822	1,684	1,290	1,136	1,236	1,094	1,438	1,253	1,575
Leprosy	52	3	7	7	6	3	4	4	4	2	6	7	6
Malaria	234	10	13	13	12	30	17	29	20	40	17	13	5
Measles	611,396	29	107	60,339	100,488	120,583	143,653	23,578	23,849	7,640	3,795	6,251	10,322
Meningococcal infections	2,735	292	333	338	236	251	205	152	145	134	139	203	226
Meningitis, other	2,554	203	213	239	164	184	190	142	236	245	224	233	261
Polyomyelitis, acute	15,140	404	279	305	297	433	926	2,276	4,098	3,256	1,588	808	480
Pitfalls	668	29	55	56	46	59	50	45	40	45	34	28	49
Rabies in animals	5,681	436	518	603	577	439	369	354	376	360	380	386	461
Rheumatic fever	6,562	406	394	521	530	548	442	384	305	325	361	359	350
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	293	2	1	1	8	32	77	60	64	23	13	6	6
Salmonellosis, except typhoid fever	6,704	563	491	563	497	655	775	636	508	427	576	456	576
Scarlet fever and streptococcal sore throat	176,392	14,566	20,612	24,733	20,136	17,872	12,372	8,119	8,422	8,950	10,187	12,606	17,774
Tetanus	468	23	23	36	33	44	47	53	50	58	33	25	26
Trichiniasis	262	27	47	20	31	21	13	16	24	25	13	12	13
Tuberculosis, all forms	90,465	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Tularemia	592	37	25	18	25	31	54	45	38	45	39	50	114
Typhoid fever	1,700	102	94	104	164	179	161	162	204	191	150	85	95
Typhus fever, endemic (murrain)	98	1	9	8	2	8	12	10	11	8	6	7	7
Venereal diseases: <sup>4</sup>	238,598	131,763	-----	-----	58,074	57,862	62,459	-----	-----	-----	55,198	36,617	-----
Gonorrhea	3,447	-----	-----	-----	23,573	31,918	33,655	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Syphilis	3,147	-----	-----	-----	873	807	765	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Other	31,732	2,850	2,980	3,075	3,137	3,787	3,320	2,425	2,333	2,104	1,692	1,965	2,063

<sup>1</sup> Includes some cases not tabulated by month.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 650 cases resulting from a waterborne outbreak in Utah.

<sup>3</sup> Not available.

<sup>4</sup> Reports received by quarters.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Office of Vital Statistics; *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Vol. 5, No. 53.

## No. 98.—NUTRITION—APPARENT CIVILIAN PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR FOOD COMMODITIES: 1910 TO 1957

[In pounds. Data on calendar year basis except as follows: Dried fruit, pack year; fresh citrus fruits and rice, crop year beginning previous year; peanuts, crop year beginning September of year indicated; and prior to 1950, canned fruits and vegetables on a pack year. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C128-155 for unrevised series.]

COMMODITY	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)
Meats (carcass weight), total	146.4	136.0	129.0	142.4	144.6	154.7	162.8	166.4	159.0
Beef	70.4	59.1	48.9	54.9	63.4	80.1	82.0	85.0	83.8
Veal	7.2	8.0	6.4	7.4	8.0	10.0	9.4	9.5	9.0
Lamb and mutton	6.5	5.4	6.7	6.6	4.0	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.2
Pork (excluding lard)	62.3	63.5	67.0	73.5	69.2	60.0	66.8	67.5	62.0
Fish (edible weight), total	(1)	(1)	10.3	10.6	11.6	10.9	10.2	10.2	10.1
Fresh and frozen	(1)	(1)	5.9	5.8	6.4	6.0	5.9	5.7	(1)
Canned <sup>2</sup>	(1)	(1)	3.4	4.2	4.5	4.2	3.7	3.9	(1)
Cured	(1)	(1)	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	(1)
Poultry products:									
Eggs (number)	306	290	331	319	389	376	371	369	360
Chicken (eviscerated weight)	15.5	13.7	15.7	14.1	20.6	22.8	21.4	24.7	25.3
Turkey (eviscerated weight)	(1)	(1)	1.5	2.9	4.1	5.3	5.0	5.2	5.8
Dairy products:									
Total milk fat solids	20.7	28.9	32.1	32.5	29.4	27.1	27.3	27.2	27.1
Total nonfat milk solids	34.7	37.3	38.5	40.8	45.9	47.5	47.9	48.1	48.1
Cheese	4.3	4.0	4.7	6.0	7.7	7.9	7.9	8.1	8.0
Condensed and evaporated milk	5.8	8.6	13.6	19.3	20.1	16.8	16.2	15.6	15.8
Fluid milk and cream	315	348	337	331	349	348	352	355	356
Ice cream (product weight)	1.0	7.6	9.8	11.4	17.2	17.4	18.0	18.3	18.0
Fats and oils, total, fat content	(1)	(1)	(1)	46.4	45.9	45.4	45.5	44.4	44.0
Butter, farm and factory (actual weight)	18.3	14.0	17.6	17.0	10.7	8.9	9.0	8.7	8.7
Lard	12.5	12.0	12.7	14.4	12.6	10.2	10.1	9.9	9.8
Margarine (actual weight)	1.6	3.4	2.6	2.4	6.1	8.5	8.1	8.2	8.2
Shortening	(1)	7.6	9.8	9.0	11.0	11.8	11.5	10.9	10.5
Other edible fats and oils	(1)	(1)	(1)	7.4	8.6	9.5	10.1	10.1	10.1
Fruits:									
Fresh, total	137.9	145.4	133.6	142.1	107.4	106.1	101.9	99.7	94.7
Citrus	17.8	26.0	31.2	56.7	41.2	41.2	41.9	38.4	36.4
Apples (commercial)	359.4	363.0	342.1	29.7	23.2	20.1	20.0	19.3	20.0
Other (excluding melons)	60.7	56.4	60.3	55.7	43.0	44.8	40.0	42.0	38.3
Processed:									
Canned fruit	3.6	9.4	12.8	19.1	22.0	21.1	22.6	21.6	22.6
Canned juice (excl. frozen)	0.5	0.6	0.3	7.2	13.4	13.2	12.9	13.0	12.9
Frozen (incl. juices)	(1)	(1)	0.5	1.3	4.3	7.4	8.7	8.8	9.2
Dried	3.5	6.7	5.4	6.0	4.1	3.9	3.5	3.6	3.6
Vegetables and melons:									
Fresh (total commercial) <sup>4</sup>	(1)	126.8	144.9	143.4	139.5	136.2	133.8	131.4	122.7
Vegetables	(1)	95.0	111.9	116.9	114.6	107.3	104.6	104.0	97.8
Melons	(1)	31.8	33.0	26.5	24.9	28.9	29.2	27.4	24.9
Canned	14.6	18.9	28.2	36.4	42.1	41.9	43.5	43.9	44.0
Frozen	(1)	(1)	(1)	0.6	3.4	5.9	6.6	7.2	7.8
Potatoes	198	140	132	123	106	106	106	100	103
Sweetpotatoes	26.2	29.1	18.3	16.2	12.1	8.0	8.2	8.0	7.1
Dry edible beans	6.5	5.7	9.5	8.4	8.6	8.2	7.3	7.5	7.2
Sugar (refined)	75.4	85.5	109.6	95.7	100.8	96.3	97.5	98.4	96.6
Grains:									
Corn products:									
Cornmeal	51.1	35.2	28.3	21.8	11.8	9.3	8.8	8.6	8.5
Corn syrup	5.4	10.1	7.4	7.9	9.2	8.8	9.0	9.0	8.9
Cornstarch	1.0	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Corn sugar	1.1	0.5	5.8	2.9	4.5	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6
Breakfast cereals	1.3	1.5	3.0	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Hominy	4.5	2.6	1.7	1.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2
Oat food products	3.3	5.7	6.0	4.0	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
Barley food products <sup>5</sup>	3.5	3.1	5.4	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Wheat:									
Flour <sup>6</sup>	214	170	171	155	135	126	123	121	119
Breakfast cereals	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8
Rye flour	3.6	3.2	2.7	2.4	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3
Rice, milled	8.3	6.2	5.3	5.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.8	5.9
Beverages:									
Coffee <sup>7</sup>	9.2	11.7	12.5	15.5	16.2	14.8	15.3	15.7	15.8
Tea	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
Cocoa beans	1.2	2.9	3.0	4.8	4.6	3.9	3.8	4.0	4.1
Peanuts (shelled)	2.5	3.0	3.2	5.0	4.4	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.5

<sup>1</sup> Not available.<sup>2</sup> Excludes canned food products containing small quantities of fish such as clam chowder, etc.<sup>3</sup> Includes apples from noncommercial areas.<sup>4</sup> Excludes produce from rural and urban home gardens.<sup>5</sup> In terms of malt equivalent.<sup>6</sup> Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour.<sup>7</sup> Green bean basis.

## NO. 99.—NUTRITION—NUTRIENTS AVAILABLE FOR CIVILIAN CONSUMPTION PER CAPITA PER DAY: 1910 TO 1957

[Computed on basis of estimates of apparent civilian consumption (retail basis) including consumption from rural and urban home gardens. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. No deductions have been made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste in home or for destruction or loss of nutrients during preparation of food. Deductions have been made for inedible refuse. Data for iron, thiamine, riboflavin, and niacin include amounts of these nutrients added to prepared cereals, bread, and white flour under enrichment program. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series C 122-127 for unrevised series]

NUTRIENTS	UNITS	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957 (prel.)
Food energy.....	Cal.	3,550	3,330	3,500	3,380	3,300	3,200	3,220	3,220	3,160
Protein.....	Grams	102	94	93	93	95	96	96	97	96
Fat.....	do	125	124	136	144	147	144	148	148	144
Carbohydrate.....	do	505	466	484	437	409	388	386	384	378
Calcium.....	do	0.85	0.89	0.91	0.96	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.02
Iron.....	Mg.	15.5	15.1	14.5	15.0	16.8	16.5	16.4	16.8	16.4
Vitamin A value.....	I. U.	7,100	7,500	7,900	8,100	8,000	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,300
Thiamine.....	Mg.	1.65	1.55	1.57	1.56	1.88	1.83	1.85	1.84	1.80
Riboflavin.....	do	1.89	1.89	1.92	1.97	2.32	2.33	2.34	2.35	2.34
Niacin.....	do	18.0	16.4	16.1	16.7	19.4	1.97	1.97	20.1	19.8
Ascorbic acid.....	do	108	108	110	119	108	108	108	106	103
Folic acid.....	do	0.133	0.126	0.136	0.135	0.132	0.127	0.128	0.127	0.123

Source: Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service; published annually in *National Food Situation*.

## NO. 100.—FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS—DIRECT DISTRIBUTION, INDEMNITY PLAN, AND SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month]

YEAR	DIRECT DISTRIBUTION						INDEMNITY PLAN <sup>2</sup> (school-lunch program)	SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM <sup>3</sup>				
	Institutions and welfare cases			School-lunch programs				Children particip- ating	Cost	Quantity reim- bursed	Cost	
	Persons partici- pating	Quan- tity	Cost <sup>1</sup>	Children partici- pating	Quan- tity	Cost <sup>1</sup>						
1936.....	1,000	Mil. lbs.	\$1,000	1,000	Mil. lbs.	\$1,000	1,000	\$1,000	Mil. lbs.	\$1,000		
1936.....	10,431	635	31,792	(4)	6	244	7	1				
1940.....	11,910	1,695	57,674	2,496	93	3,962						
1945.....	945	106	7,043	3,938	94	5,795	4,630	41,613				
1950.....	1,113	255	24,452	10,129	467	55,189	7,840	64,539				
1951.....	1,041	238	25,304	9,901	405	49,925	8,638	68,275				
1952.....	1,112	41	7,326	10,126	197	32,173	9,321	66,320				
1953.....	1,364	44	16,936	9,700	201	66,469	9,795	67,185				
1954.....	2,359	172	60,937	9,362	351	109,044	10,139	67,266				
1955.....	4,625	297	97,359	10,213	298	83,136	10,971	69,142	450	17,150		
1956.....	4,545	524	134,649	10,859	352	114,748	10,536	67,146	1,394	45,854		
1957.....	4,881	644	104,446	11,922	529	146,632	10,656	83,915	1,753	60,473		

<sup>1</sup> Represents cost to the Federal Government of the commodity as delivered to the State distributing agency and includes cost of purchase, handling, warehousing, and transportation, but excludes administrative costs.

<sup>2</sup> For 1940, represents School Milk Program, which was merged with indemnity plan in July 1943. See also headnote, table 102.

<sup>3</sup> Initiated in September 1954 to increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools and child-care institutions authorized under the Agricultural Act of 1954, as amended. <sup>4</sup> Not available.

## NO. 101.—FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS—DIRECT DISTRIBUTION, BY FOOD GROUPS: 1957

[Quantity in thousands of pounds; cost in thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30]

COMMODITY	TOTAL		SCHOOL-LUNCH PROGRAMS		INSTITUTIONS AND WELFARE CASES	
	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost
	1,173,296	251,078	529,030	146,632	644,266	104,446
Total.....						
Beef products.....	71,323	25,619	71,323	25,619		
Canned fruits.....	47,565	5,870	47,565	5,870		
Canned vegetables.....	49,687	5,325	49,687	5,325		
Citrus juice.....	8,406	1,955	8,406	1,955		
Dairy products.....	308,900	112,291	101,495	44,759	207,405	67,532
Dry beans.....	80,403	5,187	28,336	1,828	52,067	3,359
Fats and oils.....	24,053	4,347	16,544	2,990	7,509	1,357
Fresh vegetables.....	9,745	270	6,810	189	2,934	81
Grain, whole and processed.....	369,976	24,322	66,275	4,479	303,701	19,843
Pork products.....	52,310	31,280	52,072	31,173	238	107
Poultry products.....	62,440	20,700	52,601	17,595	9,839	3,114
Rice.....	80,254	12,180	21,838	3,309	58,416	8,851
Miscellaneous.....	8,234	1,743	6,078	1,541	2,157	202

Source of tables 100 and 101: Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service; annual report, *Agricultural Statistics*.

No. 102.—SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM (INDEMNITY PLAN)—SCHOOLS AND CHILDREN  
PARTICIPATING: 1957

[For year ending June 30. Comprises elementary and secondary schools. The indemnity plan is a subsidy program to expand markets for agricultural products, maintain outlets for government-owned commodities, and support school-lunch programs. Sponsors of school-lunch programs are reimbursed by the Federal Government for local purchases of food on a basis of quality and quantity of meals served]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of schools participating <sup>1</sup>	ENROLLMENT		STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of schools participating <sup>1</sup>	ENROLLMENT			
		Participating				Participating			
		Total <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Number <sup>1</sup> (1,000)			Total <sup>2</sup> (1,000)	Number <sup>1</sup> (1,000)		
Total.....	57,261	36,656	10,656	29.1	Cont. U. S.—Con.				
Continental U. S.....	55,339	35,867	10,342	28.8	Nevada.....	66	51	10	19.1
Alabama.....	1,440	707	314	40.9	New Hampshire.....	320	120	35	29.5
Arizona.....	368	228	91	39.7	New Jersey.....	772	1,106	130	11.7
Arkansas.....	973	433	191	44.1	New Mexico.....	338	209	49	23.7
California.....	2,877	2,829	535	18.9	New York.....	3,020	3,189	615	19.3
Colorado.....	739	348	97	27.8	North Carolina.....	1,649	1,021	531	52.0
Connecticut.....	542	475	105	22.1	North Dakota.....	849	141	54	38.6
Delaware.....	98	80	16	20.4	Ohio.....	2,034	1,905	504	26.4
Dist. of Columbia.....	186	129	75	58.6	Oklahoma.....	1,753	493	178	36.0
Florida.....	1,088	758	345	45.5	Oregon.....	694	373	124	33.2
Georgia.....	1,612	931	407	43.7	Pennsylvania.....	1,704	2,262	433	19.2
Idaho.....	458	144	56	39.2	Rhode Island.....	146	162	27	16.6
Illinois.....	2,655	1,870	391	20.9	South Carolina.....	1,101	536	276	51.6
Indiana.....	1,351	977	285	29.1	South Dakota.....	390	156	35	22.7
Iowa.....	1,130	596	213	35.7	Tennessee.....	1,933	761	333	43.8
Kansas.....	1,084	464	126	27.1	Texas.....	2,842	1,914	452	23.6
Kentucky.....	1,346	655	284	43.4	Utah.....	399	203	83	41.1
Louisiana.....	1,562	725	487	67.1	Vermont.....	343	82	25	30.5
Maine.....	540	213	59	27.6	Virginia.....	1,335	785	285	36.4
Maryland.....	680	594	139	23.4	Washington.....	1,050	580	184	31.6
Massachusetts.....	1,005	933	206	21.0	West Virginia.....	1,562	461	164	35.6
Michigan.....	1,568	1,684	283	16.8	Wisconsin.....	1,796	817	192	23.5
Minnesota.....	1,297	726	274	37.8	Wyoming.....	131	75	23	30.0
Mississippi.....	1,116	566	219	38.7	Alaska.....	28	31	4	12.1
Missouri.....	2,340	802	295	34.2	Guam.....	1	12	(3)	2.3
Montana.....	451	145	42	29.2	Hawaii.....	183	153	90	59.0
Nebraska.....	466	283	65	22.8	Puerto Rico.....	1,679	585	215	36.7
					Virgin Islands.....	31	8	5	62.5

<sup>1</sup> As of December 1956. The number of schools and children may have been higher in some States during other months but December was the peak month in terms of children participating nationally.

<sup>2</sup> Source: Latest data available from the Office of Education. Enrollment data for public schools are for fall 1956. Private school enrollment is for 1955-54.

<sup>3</sup> Less than 500 children.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service.

### Section 3

## Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, emigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Statistics of immigration and emigration are prepared from passenger and crew lists or manifests, and land border station registrations. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compilations of data from alien address report cards.

Although the reporting of alien arrivals was required in certain of the colonies and original States, the continuous record begins in 1819. Under the Act of March 2, 1819, passenger lists for all vessels arriving from foreign places were to be delivered to the local collector of customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Annual reports were issued by this bureau from 1892 to 1932. From 1933 to 1940, a summary of the work of the Immigration and Naturalization Service was given in the Annual Reports of the Secretary of Labor. For 1941, the *Annual Report of the Attorney General* contained a report on immigration and naturalization. For subsequent fiscal years, Annual Reports of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (submitted by the Commissioner to the Attorney General) were published independently.

**Immigration.**—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 104) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904 and was gradually extended up to 1908. For reporting purposes, Hawaii in 1901, Puerto Rico in 1902, and Alaska in 1904 were treated as integral parts of the United States. Travel between the Philippine Islands and the United States was not treated as immigration or emigration between July 1, 1898 and May 1, 1934. Prior to 1868 arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed. Two classes of alien admissions are now reported, immigrant under either quota or nonquota status, and nonimmigrant.

**Immigrant.**—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident, admitted for permanent residence.

**Quota immigrant.**—Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation on immigration into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that

Note.—This section presents data for the most recent year or period available on February 7, 1958, when the material was organized and sent to the printer. In a few instances, more recent data were added later.

country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States, as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas and thereby raised the total quota authorized to 153,714. By 1952, this figure had become 154,277 by virtue of minor changes. The most recent step in legislation was in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, which simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. By Presidential proclamation effective January 1, 1953, new quotas were established for each quota area, totaling 154,657. Quotas were further revised during 1957 by Presidential proclamation, and the total now stands at 154,857.

**Nonquota immigrant.**—Nonquota immigrants comprise immigrants born in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Canal Zone, and countries of Central and South America, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children, if accompanying or following to join such ministers; refugees; and others.

**Nonimmigrant.**—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods or resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; returning resident aliens; students; and others. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

**Displaced persons and refugees.**—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, authorized the entry of certain displaced persons and other refugees without regard to the current availability of quotas, but subject to charges made against future annual quotas. The major provisions of the Displaced Persons Program expired in December 1951, and the program was nearly completed by June 30, 1952.

The Refugee Relief Act of 1953 authorized the issuance of 214,000 special nonquota visas until the end of 1956 to German, Italian, Greek, Far-Eastern, and other refugees and expellees from the Soviet and other Communist-dominated countries. An act passed September 11, 1957, further provided for the reallocation of 18,000 of these visas which were unused.

**Alien registration.**—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, who is in the United States on January 1, must report to the Attorney General his current address during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the Post Offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

**Emigration.**—No official record of alien departures was kept prior to July 1, 1907. Alien departures are classified as emigrant and nonemigrant. For statistical purposes an emigrant is an alien departing from the United States after a stay of one year or more with the declared intention of remaining permanently in a foreign country. The nonemigrant category includes both alien residents of the United States departing for a temporary sojourn abroad, and aliens leaving the United States after a stay of less than a year.

**Naturalization.**—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national

data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*, and its *Continuation to 1952*. See preface.

**No. 103.—ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, UNDER SUCCESSIVE IMMIGRATION LAWS: 1921 TO 1952**

[Quotas as first proclaimed. See table 107 for quota immigrants admitted. For explanation of the various acts, see text, p. 87]

COUNTRY	1921 ACT (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 Immi- gration and Nationality Act
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio)	
All countries	356,995	164,667	153,714	<sup>1</sup> 154,657
Europe	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,667
Austria	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium	1,583	512	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland	3,921	471	569	566
France	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany	68,069	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain <sup>2</sup>	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary	5,638	473	869	865
Iceland		100	100	100
Ireland <sup>2</sup>		28,567	17,853	17,756
Italy	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,645
Netherlands	3,607	1,648	3,153	3,136
Norway	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Poland	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Portugal	2,520	503	440	438
Rumania	7,419	603	295	289
Spain	912	131	252	250
Sweden	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey	656	100	226	225
U. S. S. R.	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia	6,426	671	845	933
Other Europe	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534
Asia	1,043	1,300	1,323	<sup>3</sup> 2,990
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	1,400
Australia, New Zealand, and Pacific Islands	<sup>3</sup> 359	<sup>2</sup> 221	<sup>2</sup> 200	600
All others	65	400	400	

<sup>1</sup> Quota was 153,774 from 1934 to February 8, 1944, when quota of 105 Chinese, authorized by Act of Dec. 17, 1943, increased the maximum quota to 153,879. On July 4, 1946, quota for Philippine Islands was increased from 50 to 100, thereby raising total quota to 153,929. Quota was increased to 154,206 on July 27, 1949, by establishment of separate quotas of 100 each for Israel, Syria, and Lebanon, and abolishment of combined quota of 123 established for Syria and Lebanon. Quota was increased to 154,277 on Oct. 31, 1950, when quota for Italy was reduced to 6,677, quota for Yugoslavia was increased to 993, and a separate quota of 100 was established for Trieste. Quota was changed to 154,657, effective January 1, 1953, in accordance with the Immigration and Nationality Act. During 1957 the total quota was increased by Presidential proclamation by 200 to 154,857. Quotas of 100 each were established for Sudan, Tunisia, and Ghana, and the quota for British Togoland, now part of Ghana, was abolished.

<sup>2</sup> All Ireland included with Great Britain prior to 1925, thereafter, Northern Ireland only.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Philippines.

FIG. VII.—IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1957

[See table 113]

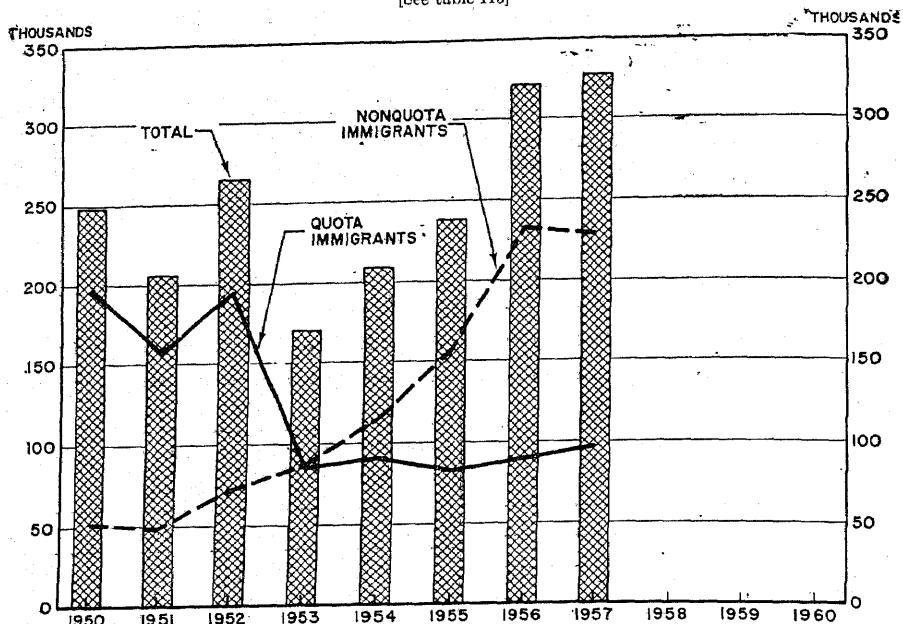
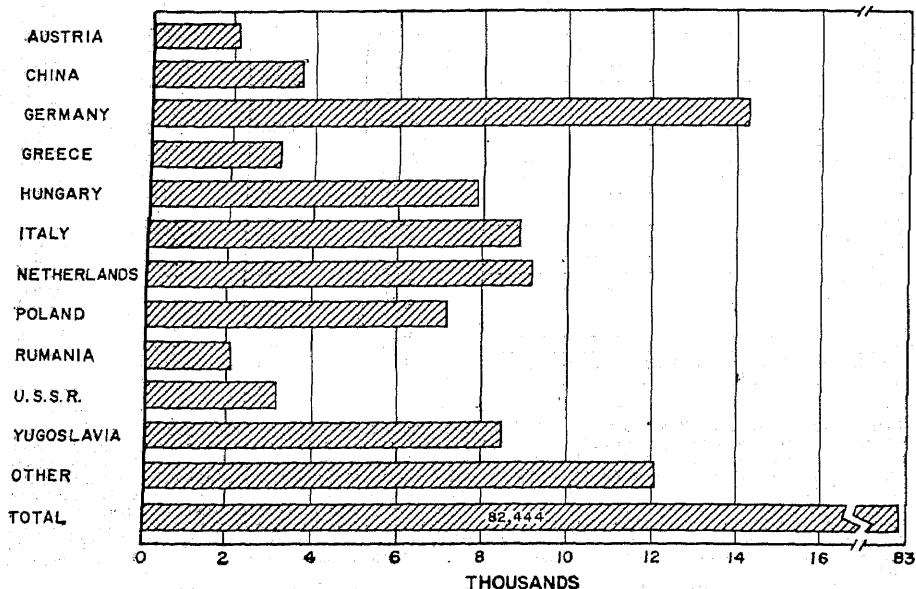


FIG. VIII.—REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1957

[See table 112]



Source of figs. VII and VIII: Charts prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

## No. 104.—IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. From 1819 to 1867 figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1891, inclusive, and 1895 to 1897, inclusive, immigrant arrivals; for 1892 to 1894 and from 1898 to the present time, immigrants admitted. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304.]

PERIOD	Number	PERIOD OR YEAR	Number	YEAR	Number
1820-1830, total <sup>1</sup>	151,824	1916-1920, total	1,275,980	1954	208,177
1831-1840, total <sup>2</sup>	599,125	1921-1925, total	2,638,913	1955	237,790
1841-1850, total <sup>3</sup>	1,713,261	1926-1930, total	1,468,296	1956	321,625
1851-1860, total <sup>3</sup>	2,588,214	1931-1935, total	220,209	1957	326,867
1861-1870, total <sup>4</sup>	2,314,824	1936-1940, total	308,222	Dec. 31:	
1871-1880, total	2,812,191	1941-1945, total	170,952	1950	203,407
1881-1890, total	5,246,613	1946-1950, total	864,087	1951	233,287
1891-1900, total	3,687,564	1951-1955, total	1,087,638	1952	219,222
1901-1905, total	3,833,076	1950	249,187	1953	184,324
1906-1910, total	4,962,310	1951	206,717	1954	225,753
1911-1915, total	4,459,831	1952	265,520	1955	275,869
		1953	170,434	1956	347,686

<sup>1</sup> Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830.

<sup>2</sup> Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

<sup>3</sup> Calendar years.

<sup>4</sup> Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

## No. 105.—ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTING: 1911 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304, B 350-352.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			DEPARTING			EXCESS OF ADMISSIONS OVER DEPARTURES <sup>1</sup>	
	Total	Immi- grant	Nonimmigrant	Total	Emigrant	Nonemi- grant	Total	Immigrant over emigrant
1911-1915, total	5,312,007	4,459,831	852,176	2,763,410	1,444,530	1,318,880	2,548,597	3,015,301
1916-1920, total	1,800,075	1,275,980	524,095	1,224,747	702,464	522,283	575,328	573,516
1921-1925, total	3,421,811	2,638,913	782,898	1,414,236	697,397	716,839	2,007,575	1,941,516
1926-1930, total	2,460,279	1,468,296	991,983	1,280,542	347,679	932,863	1,179,737	1,120,617
1931-1935, total	949,903	220,209	729,694	1,188,597	323,863	864,734	-238,694	-103,654
1936-1940, total	1,152,599	308,222	844,377	1,008,053	135,875	872,178	144,546	172,347
1941-1945, total	712,422	170,952	541,470	399,522	42,696	356,826	312,900	128,256
1946-1950, total	2,783,976	864,087	1,919,889	1,862,771	113,703	1,749,068	921,205	750,384
1941-1955, total	3,742,099	1,087,638	2,654,461	2,791,861	134,220	2,657,641	950,238	953,418
1950	676,024	249,187	426,837	456,689	27,598	429,091	219,335	221,589
1951	670,823	205,717	465,106	472,901	26,174	446,727	197,922	179,643
1952	781,602	265,520	516,082	509,497	21,880	457,617	272,105	243,640
1953	656,148	170,434	485,714	544,502	24,256	520,246	111,646	146,178
1954	774,780	208,177	566,513	599,161	30,665	568,496	175,629	177,512
1955	858,736	237,790	620,946	665,800	31,245	634,555	192,936	206,545
1956	1,007,884	321,625	686,259	715,200	22,824	692,376	292,684	295,801
1957	1,085,725	326,867	758,858	(2)	23,933	(2)	(2)	302,934
Dec. 31:								
1950	655,614	203,407	452,207	475,646	27,881	447,765	179,968	175,526
1951	703,716	238,287	465,429	477,328	23,422	453,906	226,388	214,865
1952	730,849	219,222	511,627	555,577	22,261	533,316	175,272	196,961
1953	728,300	184,324	543,976	580,664	26,881	533,783	167,636	157,443
1954	813,487	225,753	587,734	616,510	34,987	581,523	198,977	190,766
1955	937,933	275,869	662,114	713,663	24,624	689,039	224,320	251,245
1956	1,060,731	347,686	713,045	(2)	23,096	(2)	(2)	324,590

<sup>1</sup> Excess of departures indicated by a minus (-) sign.

<sup>2</sup> Not available.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

## No. 106.—ALIENS EXCLUDED AND DEPORTED: 1921 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

PERIOD	Ex- cluded	De- ported	YEAR	Ex- cluded	De- ported	Aliens departing volun- tarily under pro- ceedings	Indigent aliens returned at their request
1921-1925, total	103,803	28,427	1950	5,256	6,628	572,477	85
1926-1930, total	85,504	63,730	1951	5,647	13,544	673,169	101
1931-1935, total	33,277	74,631	1952	5,050	20,181	703,778	61
1936-1940, total	34,940	42,455	1953	5,647	19,845	885,391	54
1941-1945, total	10,240	30,772	1954	3,313	26,951	1,074,277	36
1946-1950, total	28,287	80,077	1955	2,667	15,028	232,769	72
1951-1955, total	22,324	95,549	1956	1,709	7,297	80,891	100
			1957	907	5,082	63,379	60

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases and records.

## No. 107.—ANNUAL QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY QUOTA AREA: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. See text, p. 87]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1957 <sup>1</sup>	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						
		1936- 1940, total	1941- 1945, total	1946- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1955	1956	1957
All quota areas	154,857	203,336	80,879	502,828	611,299	82,232	89,310	97,178
Europe	149,667	199,792	78,202	494,713	598,860	78,926	86,246	93,698
Northern and western Europe	125,165	127,414	49,388	259,802	315,551	62,307	69,332	77,826
Belgium	1,207	1,435	2,001	5,252	5,700	1,068	1,098	1,419
Denmark	1,175	1,188	761	4,738	5,646	1,129	1,201	1,327
France	3,069	3,438	3,850	13,037	14,766	2,903	3,013	2,954
Germany <sup>2</sup>	25,814	93,910	21,723	78,855	122,747	23,430	25,618	24,952
Great Britain and Northern Ireland	65,361	14,551	14,885	96,430	100,315	19,267	22,695	23,914
Iceland	100	25	98	376	482	93	142	134
Ireland	17,756	4,298	1,043	24,950	23,258	5,825	6,235	8,033
Luxembourg	100	81	218	335	391	74	52	73
Netherlands	3,136	2,816	2,043	12,458	15,265	3,020	3,270	2,993
Norway	2,364	1,966	926	9,170	11,345	2,310	2,391	2,346
Sweden	3,295	1,556	627	7,692	7,918	1,561	1,867	2,289
Switzerland	1,698	2,180	1,213	5,609	7,718	1,627	1,750	1,682
Southern and eastern Europe	24,502	72,378	28,814	234,911	283,309	16,619	16,914	15,372
Austria <sup>2</sup>	1,405	978	—	11,460	6,470	923	1,398	1,430
Bulgaria	100	423	153	439	752	83	67	47
Czechoslovakia	2,850	9,833	3,316	13,771	15,026	1,615	1,343	1,242
Estonia	115	309	151	7,444	4,031	166	123	72
Finland	566	1,526	628	2,248	2,628	496	578	568
Greece	308	1,795	1,237	3,348	10,269	267	252	262
Hungary	865	4,735	1,360	7,818	14,314	528	510	490
Italy	5,645	16,943	1,244	23,003	26,636	5,398	5,649	5,454
Latvia	235	735	443	21,714	16,885	239	173	143
Lithuania	384	1,428	646	10,326	8,666	199	236	204
Poland	6,488	18,189	10,602	88,957	101,367	3,657	3,428	3,037
Portugal	438	1,656	1,523	2,080	2,067	414	427	457
Rumania	289	2,028	1,233	3,844	7,987	225	205	236
Spain	250	1,236	1,118	881	1,655	201	176	163
Turkey	225	1,030	723	1,370	1,212	120	140	133
U. S. S. R.	2,697	5,362	3,531	19,545	34,384	1,283	1,392	1,154
Yugoslavia	933	3,171	779	8,486	20,706	562	560	526
Other southern and eastern Europe	700	1,001	127	1,177	2,265	234	257	284
Asia <sup>3</sup>	2,990	2,249	1,582	5,133	9,925	2,653	2,204	2,343
Africa	1,800	355	440	1,516	1,535	425	461	679
Oceania <sup>3</sup>	600	934	655	1,466	979	228	309	453

<sup>1</sup> See table 103 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.<sup>2</sup> For 1938 to 1946, Austrian quota included with German.<sup>3</sup> Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania (Pacific).Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 108.—IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE:  
1820 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country whence aliens came; thereafter, country of last permanent residence. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 304-330]

COUNTRY	Total 138 yrs., 1820-1957	1901- 1910, total	1911- 1920, total	1921- 1930, total	1931- 1940, total	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1956	1957
All countries	41,061,612	8,795,386	5,785,811	4,107,209	528,431	1,035,039	1,087,638	321,625	326,867
Europe	34,201,065	8,136,016	4,376,564	2,477,853	348,289	621,704	628,235	156,866	169,625
Belgium	185,147	41,635	33,746	15,846	4,817	12,189	10,444	2,098	2,211
Bulgaria <sup>1</sup>	66,299	39,280	22,533	2,945	938	375	12	40	16
Czechoslovakia	128,792	—	3,426	102,194	14,303	8,347	278	68	86
Denmark	347,847	65,285	41,983	32,430	2,559	5,393	5,251	1,069	1,109
Finland	25,465	—	756	16,691	2,146	2,503	2,403	468	498
France	667,987	73,379	61,897	49,610	12,623	38,809	21,978	6,185	6,017
Germany	6,635,306	341,498	143,945	412,202	226,578	282,014	44,409	60,353	—
Austria <sup>2</sup>	4,236,962	2,145,266	{ 453,649	32,868 } 117,621	24,860	40,521	9,340	8,171	—
Hungary	—	—	442,698	30,680	7,861	3,469	334	109	6,383
Great Britain:									
England	2,858,313	388,017	249,944	157,420	21,756	112,252	69,701	15,890	19,279
Scotland	772,376	120,469	78,357	159,781	6,887	16,131	15,199	2,847	4,425
Wales	91,437	17,464	13,107	13,012	735	3,209	1,247	271	316
Greece	476,210	107,519	184,201	51,084	9,119	8,973	20,087	11,216	5,326
Ireland <sup>3</sup>	4,653,760	339,065	146,181	230,501	13,167	26,987	20,851	5,607	8,227
Italy	4,909,087	2,045,877	1,109,524	455,315	68,028	57,661	72,149	40,430	19,624
Netherlands	304,862	48,262	43,718	26,948	7,150	14,860	16,245	5,040	14,958
Norway	830,899	190,505	66,395	68,531	4,740	10,100	11,915	2,292	2,337
Poland <sup>4</sup>	423,825	—	4,813	227,734	17,026	7,571	665	263	571
Portugal	272,102	69,149	89,732	29,994	3,329	7,423	5,856	1,322	1,457
Rumania	158,449	53,008	13,311	67,646	3,871	1,076	193	83	152
Spain	177,426	27,935	68,611	28,958	3,258	2,888	3,081	576	748
Sweden	1,242,672	249,534	95,074	97,249	3,960	10,665	9,845	2,151	2,563
Switzerland	318,097	34,922	23,091	29,676	5,512	10,547	8,149	1,874	1,847
Turkey in Europe	157,593	79,976	54,677	14,659	737	580	479	271	390
U. S. S. R.	8,344,097	1,597,306	921,201	61,742	1,356	548	85	52	65
Yugoslavia	62,640	—	1,888	49,064	5,835	1,576	2,652	767	858
Other Europe	853,416	—	665	8,111	22,983	8,865	6,144	7,201	2,128
Asia <sup>5</sup>	1,030,039	243,567	192,559	97,400	15,344	31,780	42,385	17,327	20,008
China	404,314	20,605	21,278	29,907	4,928	16,709	1,948	1,386	2,098
Japan	306,602	129,797	83,837	33,462	1,948	1,555	14,660	5,967	6,829
Turkey in Asia	205,821	77,393	79,389	19,165	328	218	115	48	77
Other Asia <sup>6</sup>	113,302	15,772	8,055	14,866	8,140	13,298	25,662	9,926	11,004
America	5,427,496	361,888	1,143,671	1,516,716	160,037	354,804	392,353	144,713	134,160
Canada and New- foundland	3,428,988	179,226	742,185	924,515	108,527	171,718	162,825	42,363	46,354
Mexico	1,056,247	49,642	219,004	459,287	22,319	60,589	106,762	61,320	49,321
Central America	96,097	8,192	17,159	15,769	5,861	21,665	14,631	4,916	5,731
South America	191,098	17,280	41,899	42,215	7,803	21,831	27,927	9,187	10,851
West Indies	577,059	107,548	123,424	74,899	15,502	49,725	42,489	19,512	18,362
Other America	78,007	—	—	31	25	29,276	37,719	7,415	3,541
Africa	41,594	7,368	8,443	6,286	1,750	7,367	5,216	1,351	1,600
Australia and New- Zealand	74,290	11,975	12,348	8,299	2,281	13,805	3,554	1,171	1,228
Pacific Islands <sup>7</sup>	20,486	1,049	1,079	427	780	5,437	3,499	175	230
All other countries <sup>8</sup>	266,642	633,523	1,147	228	—	142	12,396	22	16

<sup>1</sup> Includes Serbia and Montenegro prior to 1920.<sup>2</sup> Austria included with Germany 1938-45.<sup>3</sup> Includes Northern Ireland.<sup>4</sup> From 1899 to 1919 Poland is included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and Russia.<sup>5</sup> Philippines included in "Other Asia" in 1952 (1,179), 1953 (1,074), 1954 (1,234), 1955 (1,598), 1956 (1,792), and 1957 (1,874); from 1934 to 1951 Philippines were included in the Pacific Islands; prior to 1934 recorded separately as insular travel.<sup>6</sup> Includes 32,897 persons returning to their homes in the United States. After 1906 such aliens have been included in immigration statistics as nonimmigrants; prior to that year, such aliens were not recorded.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 109.—IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1955	1956	1957	COUNTRY	19	1955	1956	1957
All countries	249,187	237,790	321,625	326,867	Europe—Continued				
Europe	206,547	127,492	175,555	185,115	United Kingdom:				
Austria	3,182	2,228	4,326	4,109	England	8,812	12,475	15,605	19,533
Belgium	1,108	1,117	1,370	1,520	Northern Ireland	1,249	1,074	1,190	1,492
Bulgaria	190	117	282	345	Scotland	2,983	3,824	4,245	5,946
Czechoslovakia	5,528	1,983	2,612	3,541	Wales	393	476	542	599
Denmark	1,284	1,321	1,413	1,373	U. S. S. R.	10,971	1,694	3,864	4,528
Estonia	5,422	229	469	440	Yugoslavia	9,154	2,567	8,723	9,842
Finland	645	619	677	675	Other Europe	1,753	1,219	2,184	2,190
France	3,519	3,411	4,308	4,180	Asia	4,615	12,131	17,538	23,102
Germany	31,225	29,603	38,390	45,230	China	1,494	2,705	4,450	5,425
Greece	1,242	6,311	10,531	4,052	India	153	332	314	337
Hungary	5,098	904	2,261	8,705	Japan	76	3,984	5,586	6,354
Ireland	6,501	5,975	6,483	9,124	Palestine	212	140	384	475
Italy	9,839	31,925	39,759	19,061	Philippines	595	1,784	1,873	1,996
Latvia	17,494	425	856	1,077	Other Asia	2,085	3,188	4,931	8,515
Lithuania	11,870	384	908	1,266	North America	34,004	90,732	119,417	106,942
Netherlands	3,148	3,732	5,184	12,416	Canada	18,043	23,091	20,533	33,203
Norway	2,379	2,478	2,548	2,533	Mexico	6,841	50,772	65,047	49,154
Poland	52,851	4,697	8,453	11,225	West Indies	6,093	12,499	19,022	18,056
Portugal	1,075	3,166	1,396	1,537	Central America	2,151	3,683	4,981	5,789
Rumania	3,599	988	2,328	2,573	Other North America	876	687	834	749
Spain	463	1,134	964	1,009	South America	2,777	5,590	6,846	9,002
Sweden	1,892	1,546	1,006	2,294	Africa	689	1,186	1,441	1,673
Switzerland	1,728	1,670	1,848	1,800	Australia and New Zealand	443	474	602	756
					Other countries	112	176	226	277

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 110.—EMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF FUTURE PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957	COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955	1956	1957
All countries	27,598	30,665	31,245	22,824	23,933	Europe—Con.					
Europe	12,642	14,192	15,617	12,545	10,363	United Kingdom—Con.					
Austria	98	214	278	216	201	Scotland	444	420	429	364	211
Belgium	237	311	407	251	203	Wales	72	42	67	57	51
Bulgaria	15	7	8	—	1	U. S. S. R.	157	193	177	163	260
Czechoslovakia	97	108	131	34	27	Yugoslavia	74	168	240	147	135
Denmark	350	470	478	418	385	Other Europe	332	491	466	379	366
Finland	160	158	156	119	104	Asia	2,130	3,970	4,161	2,589	3,006
France	1,125	1,937	2,040	1,091	783	China	428	459	694	707	78
Germany	1,309	1,403	1,808	1,639	1,684	Japan	315	1,165	837	461	588
Greece	588	709	720	618	503	Palestine	101	67	44	3	15
Hungary	27	158	120	19	18	Syria	29	59	49	58	67
Ireland (Eire)	372	344	403	479	259	Other Asia	1,257	2,220	2,537	1,997	2,258
Italy	1,636	1,180	1,179	1,115	788	America	10,542	10,392	9,389	6,129	8,687
Netherlands	379	503	631	499	572	Canada	2,267	2,463	2,918	2,599	3,618
Norway	677	607	654	600	523	Central America	851	921	613	129	364
Poland	106	219	182	67	91	Mexico	1,257	1,208	866	232	770
Portugal	228	183	205	225	141	South America	2,873	3,248	2,922	1,930	2,662
Rumania	8	68	83	30	12	West Indies	3,190	2,547	2,062	1,231	1,273
Spain	218	201	304	316	250	Other America	104	5	8	8	—
Sweden	483	542	579	437	373	Africa	433	485	626	432	496
Switzerland	342	490	509	447	356	Australia	340	379	316	198	210
United Kingdom:						New Zealand	119	72	85	25	43
England	2,910	2,824	3,180	2,784	1,999	Philippine Islands	1,181	1,002	768	406	622
Northern Ireland	189	92	93	31	60	Pacific islands, not specified	51	82	76	9	42
						Unknown or not reported	160	91	212	491	404

<sup>1</sup> Includes Newfoundland.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

## No. 111.—IMMIGRANTS AND EMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP: 1936 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 331-336]

SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION	1936- 1940, total	1941- 1945, total	1946- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1955	1956	1957
<b>Immigrants</b>	<b>308,222</b>	<b>170,952</b>	<b>864,087</b>	<b>1,087,638</b>	<b>237,790</b>	<b>321,625</b>	<b>326,867</b>
Male	139,282	70,151	347,836	503,635	112,032	156,410	155,201
Female	168,940	100,801	516,251	584,003	125,758	165,215	171,666
Males per 1,000 females	824	696	674	862	891	947	904
Under 16 years	47,238	24,608	137,214	242,486	51,829	74,429	80,140
16 to 44 years <sup>1</sup>	203,627	107,551	575,407	684,203	156,001	206,770	207,664
45 years and over <sup>2</sup>	57,357	38,793	151,466	160,949	29,960	40,426	39,063
Illiterates, number <sup>3</sup>	5,322	1,403	8,114	7,576	1,677	1,525	676
Percent	1.7	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.2
Reporting occupations:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	26,113	17,913	64,004	72,474	14,109	18,995	24,489
Farmers and farm managers	4,928	1,691	35,872	32,465	4,446	5,727	3,506
Proprietors, managers, and officials, except farm	26,956	11,284	28,119	26,896	5,114	5,814	6,127
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	15,849	12,398	69,230	80,071	18,060	23,413	25,897
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	24,425	16,205	{ 59,427	83,926	18,867	25,914	26,976
Operatives and kindred workers			61,985	85,774	18,351	19,036	19,362
Private household workers	19,387	5,765	29,665	43,668	11,824	15,347	11,457
Service workers, except private household	7,204	4,134	19,292	27,815	6,512	7,922	8,761
Farm laborers and foremen	1,978	813	6,486	19,907	5,486	9,050	4,585
Laborers, except farm and mine	9,700	3,822	21,015	47,398	17,618	27,807	21,826
<b>Emigrants</b>	<b>135,875</b>	<b>42,696</b>	<b>113,703</b>	<b>134,220</b>	<b>31,245</b>	<b>22,824</b>	<b>23,333</b>
Male	84,006	25,006	63,424	69,964	17,169	12,062	13,126
Female	51,869	17,690	50,279	64,256	14,076	10,762	10,507
Males per 1,000 females	1,620	4,144	1,261	1,089	1,220	1,121	1,215
Under 16 years	8,561	4,628	9,656	12,320	3,073	2,535	2,745
16 to 44 years <sup>1</sup>	83,215	26,715	59,100	82,850	20,382	14,380	15,727
45 years and over <sup>2</sup>	44,099	11,353	44,947	39,050	7,790	5,909	5,461
Reporting occupations:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	7,180	3,723	11,620	16,187	4,261	3,452	3,681
Farmers and farm managers	3,318	627	1,701	1,306	187	104	151
Proprietors, managers, and officials, except farm	6,095	2,394	9,166	9,533	2,169	1,668	1,763
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	4,973	2,033	5,555	7,284	1,539	1,216	1,029
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	12,814	3,089	{ 3,629	3,651	740	668	534
Operatives and kindred workers			6,219	5,300	1,060	753	453
Private household workers	8,879	1,104	2,547	3,216	665	469	478
Service workers, except private household	3,680	1,091	3,708	5,655	1,394	866	660
Farm laborers and foremen	4,246	1,103	4,565	849	229	229	234
Laborers, except farm and mine	32,111	7,377	8,223	6,929	573	601	789

<sup>1</sup> 1940-1944, 16 to 45 years.<sup>2</sup> 1940-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.<sup>3</sup> Immigrants over 16 years old who are physically capable of reading but have not been taught to read and understand some language or dialect.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

## No. 112.—IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, 1948 TO 1955, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954 TO 1957, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended and refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953. See text, p. 88.]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	DISPLACED PERSONS					REFUGEES			
	1948 to 1955 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1951	1952	1953 to 1955	1954	1955	1956	1957
All countries	406,026	132,810	98,555	121,964	12,484	821	29,002	75,473	82,444
Europe	403,440	132,076	97,398	121,446	12,392	739	28,000	69,797	72,862
Austria	8,954	2,232	1,608	4,204	356	7	543	2,019	2,086
Belgium	950	13	47	262	628	—	43	279	129
Bulgaria	579	112	176	235	51	—	10	187	281
Czechoslovakia	12,361	8,695	2,236	3,675	1,386	—	78	922	1,900
Denmark	62	7	15	22	14	—	—	12	17
Estonia	10,206	5,336	1,989	1,171	48	—	21	286	332
Finland	94	41	20	19	7	—	5	3	9
France	799	70	101	204	407	1	24	312	321
Germany	62,118	15,949	13,953	25,993	1,507	67	598	5,981	14,321
Greece	10,274	97	3,491	6,243	423	55	4,736	8,895	3,231
Hungary	16,330	4,406	4,254	6,340	535	—	153	1,533	7,945
Ireland	31	2	3	20	6	—	7	10	1
Italy	2,256	480	550	919	300	617	18,382	29,108	8,895
Latvia	35,803	17,818	10,443	4,318	158	—	89	616	858
Lithuania	24,680	11,604	3,760	2,831	178	—	117	581	979
Netherlands	62	10	11	31	7	42	484	1,606	9,205
Norway	30	10	8	7	4	—	3	4	13
Poland	134,961	49,041	33,924	30,428	8,739	—	384	4,250	7,203
Portugal	21	3	—	16	1	—	1	12	21
Rumania	10,482	3,189	1,985	4,634	197	—	458	1,823	2,073
Spain	36	1	6	25	4	—	9	62	47
Sweden	347	3	23	51	270	—	—	51	27
Switzerland	134	14	15	66	39	—	—	13	25
United Kingdom:									
England	1,500	24	436	975	68	—	16	305	236
Northern Ireland	28	5	11	10	—	—	—	—	2
Scotland	186	3	59	112	11	—	—	28	5
Wales	103	—	19	81	3	—	2	63	22
U. S. S. R.	35,696	9,776	10,719	11,453	1,513	—	255	2,356	3,208
Yugoslavia	33,174	8,453	7,338	16,365	385	—	1,376	7,483	8,530
Other Europe	1,174	—	182	189	715	59	—	206	940
Asia	2,168	628	1,063	365	54	29	866	5,194	9,207
China	911	25	713	133	30	—	171	2,219	3,669
India	8	—	2	6	—	—	—	26	20
Israel	16	1	3	5	7	—	10	194	316
Japan	11	—	7	3	1	18	413	1,195	541
Palestine	77	—	24	51	1	—	15	235	354
Philippines	19	—	19	—	—	—	10	53	55
Other Asia	1,126	602	295	167	15	11	247	1,272	4,252
North America	285	91	62	106	7	3	95	219	167
Canada	25	6	7	11	1	—	1	4	10
Mexico	3	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	3
West Indies	2	1	—	1	—	—	2	17	29
Central America	4	1	2	1	—	—	—	—	7
Other North America	251	83	51	93	6	3	92	196	118
South America	19	6	3	7	1	—	1	5	36
Africa	82	3	24	33	20	—	29	234	142
Australia and New Zealand	10	—	—	2	8	—	2	6	21
Other countries	22	6	5	6	2	—	9	18	9

<sup>1</sup> June 25, 1948, to June 30, 1955 (see text). Includes German ethnics, their wives, and children.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

## No. 113.—ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES UNDER THE IMMIGRATION LAWS: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Data exclude travelers between continental United States and its possessions, border crossers, crewmen, and agricultural laborers]

CLASS	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Aliens admitted.....	676,024	781,602	656,148	774,790	858,736	1,007,884	1,085,725
Immigrants.....							
Quota immigrants.....	249,187	265,520	170,434	208,177	237,790	321,625	326,867
Nonquota immigrants.....	197,460	194,247	84,175	94,098	82,232	89,310	97,178
Wives of U. S. citizens.....	51,727	71,273	56,259	114,079	155,558	232,315	229,689
Husbands of U. S. citizens.....	12,291	16,058	15,916	17,145	18,504	21,244	21,794
Children of U. S. citizens.....	1,459	793	3,359	7,725	6,716	5,788	5,767
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries.....	32,790	47,744	58,985	78,897	92,620	122,083	111,344
Their spouses.....	278	455	1,127	1,119	1,050	1,398	1,584
Their children.....	170	209	987	510	595	551	560
Persons who had been U. S. citizens <sup>1</sup> .....	86	32	104	427	87	44	58
Ministers of religious denominations.....	454	338	244	263	194	210	231
Their spouses.....	147	96	69	57	50	55	68
Their children.....	232	146	74	65	63	85	104
Employees of U. S. Government abroad, their spouses and children <sup>2</sup> .....			2	4	9	2	8
Professors of colleges, universities <sup>3</sup> .....	291	158	169				
Their wives.....	124	68	71				
Their children.....	188	71	81				
Refugees <sup>4</sup> .....				821	29,002	75,473	82,444
Other nonquota immigrants.....	692	2,641	1,808	1,227	997	672	929
Nonimmigrants.....	426,837	516,082	485,714	566,613	620,946	686,259	758,858
Foreign government officials.....	13,975	22,267	24,502	23,095	26,288	27,109	28,498
Temporary visitors for business.....	67,984	86,745	63,496	61,029	68,696	72,265	84,246
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	219,810	269,606	243,219	292,725	332,394	389,704	453,514
Transit aliens.....	68,640	77,899	67,684	78,526	71,301	65,214	107,399
Treaty traders.....	766	791	878	1,023	1,203	1,619	1,740
Students.....	9,744	8,613	13,533	25,425	27,192	28,013	30,760
Representatives to international organizations.....	5,010	5,137	6,112	5,601	6,003	5,190	6,406
Temporary workers and trainees <sup>5</sup> .....			3,021	5,7,479	9,750	17,077	16,856
Representatives of foreign information media <sup>6</sup> .....			174	504	575	697	960
Exchange aliens <sup>2</sup> .....			12,584	15,280	16,077	17,204	17,849
Returning resident aliens <sup>6</sup> .....	40,903	44,980	50,397	55,887	61,442	52,136	10,617
Other nonimmigrants.....	5	44	114	59	25	31	13

<sup>1</sup> Under the Immigration Act of 1924, this class covered only women who had been U. S. citizens.<sup>2</sup> New classes under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.<sup>3</sup> Professors admitted as nonquota immigrants under the Immigration Act of 1924. Professors are not included in the nonquota classes as defined in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.<sup>4</sup> Refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953.<sup>5</sup> Excludes agricultural laborers except those admitted from Japan and those admitted from the West Indies and Canada after March 8, 1957.<sup>6</sup> Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants. In 1957, figure includes only those who had been abroad one year or longer.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

**No. 114.—RESIDENT ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES, 1951, 1956, AND 1957, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE, 1955 TO 1957**

NATIONALITY	1951 <sup>1</sup>	1956	1957	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1955	1956	1957
All nationalities	2,265,032	2,622,462	2,833,732	Total	2,336,720	2,622,462	2,833,732
Canada	217,307	( <sup>2</sup> )	( <sup>2</sup> )	California	330,091	412,225	475,829
China	33,003	38,316	40,965	Connecticut	68,613	73,471	79,919
Germany	118,003	215,144	257,234	Hawaii	57,686	56,571	54,976
Great Britain	102,723	105,729	143,484	Illinois	138,243	166,119	186,009
Greece	35,069	45,742	52,887	Massachusetts	119,044	127,201	129,449
Italy	229,062	223,566	255,667	Michigan	131,158	155,585	166,065
Mexico	324,104	424,325	470,411	New Jersey	105,329	135,542	146,392
Poland	213,319	187,888	193,739	New York	470,582	514,208	550,097
U. S. S. R.	126,010	76,089	86,341	Ohio	97,324	108,996	113,583
All other	776,342	905,663	933,004	Pennsylvania	114,105	114,587	128,368
				Texas	190,477	227,254	232,551
				All other	458,068	530,703	570,494

<sup>1</sup> Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

<sup>2</sup> Canada included with Great Britain.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

**No. 115.—ALIENS AND CITIZENS—TOTAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES, AND ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS: 1936 TO 1957**

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests; excludes travelers between continental U. S. and its possessions, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and cruise travelers. Through 1955 citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U. S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U. S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1936– 1940, average	1941– 1945, average	1946– 1950, average	1951– 1955, average	1954	1955	1956	1957
<b>Arrivals</b>								
United States citizens	537,528	232,304	936,044	1,539,955	1,624,591	1,842,175	2,071,130	2,338,768
Aliens	345,100	136,826	507,821	938,305	1,021,327	1,171,612	1,281,110	1,365,075
<b>Departures</b>								
United States citizens	507,746	158,156	747,817	1,308,726	1,413,767	1,584,188	1,813,498	1,976,715
Aliens	331,636	102,225	473,858	894,890	971,025	1,096,146	1,272,516	1,402,107
Excess of arrivals over departures	29,782	74,148	188,227	231,229	210,824	258,987	257,632	362,053
<b>ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS</b>								
New York	375,668	76,650	485,050	802,406	846,208	940,003	1,086,680	1,190,908
United States citizens	228,369	39,340	221,108	463,854	519,021	585,499	656,240	651,232
Aliens	147,299	37,310	263,942	338,642	327,187	354,504	430,440	539,676
Boston	11,794	3,129	30,773	49,304	60,083	60,249	50,257	52,125
United States citizens	6,942	1,675	16,405	33,097	39,309	41,601	32,836	34,261
Aliens	4,852	1,454	14,308	16,297	20,774	18,648	17,421	17,864
Philadelphia	1,330	1,373	3,808	3,171	2,792	7,740	47,180	24,671
United States citizens	954	601	1,642	1,987	1,494	6,024	40,401	20,375
Aliens	376	772	2,166	1,184	1,298	1,716	6,788	4,296
Baltimore	1,324	10,843	17,310	2,841	1,873	4,111	4,482	3,624
United States citizens	1,058	8,827	12,185	1,785	741	3,115	3,088	2,327
Aliens	266	2,016	5,125	1,056	1,132	996	1,394	1,297
Miami	72,254	82,487	224,151	322,846	326,814	369,764	420,644	470,335
United States citizens	55,362	50,282	140,418	206,625	207,622	236,287	274,819	301,808
Aliens	16,892	32,205	83,733	116,221	119,192	133,477	154,825	168,527
New Orleans	8,668	10,586	34,085	38,349	32,931	37,064	42,080	46,795
United States citizens	6,997	6,279	22,147	21,600	20,302	22,445	26,738	30,568
Aliens	1,671	4,307	12,538	16,749	12,629	14,619	15,342	16,227
San Francisco	14,550	11,574	36,790	33,625	32,982	29,642	26,665	24,044
United States citizens	8,311	7,472	20,050	21,652	22,116	18,681	15,493	13,862
Aliens	2,639	4,102	16,740	11,978	10,866	10,961	11,172	10,782
Seattle	4,122	1,352	7,944	21,857	17,293	29,492	17,508	18,543
United States citizens	2,211	452	6,768	17,678	13,274	24,689	10,292	11,153
Aliens	1,911	900	1,176	4,179	4,019	4,803	7,216	7,390

<sup>1</sup> Excludes visitors to Canada and Mexico.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

## PASSPORTS—FOREIGN TRAVEL

99

## No. 116.—PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY OBJECT OF TRAVEL, DESTINATION, AND MEANS OF TRAVEL: 1950 TO 1957

[Passports are actual count; other data based on daily spot checks and prorated to total passports]

ITEM	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1956	1957
New and renewed passports	299,665	290,407	395,337	418,170	452,049	559,066	585,994
<b>Object of travel:</b>							
Commercial business	18,235	33,465	40,517	40,933	48,469	25,124	58,801
Employment	9,129	14,047	15,052	17,490	18,547	14,978	13,400
Education	13,837	17,732	28,800	22,137	23,081	25,191	23,122
Health	1,069	900	2,058	4,383	3,453	1,884	1,686
Personal business	141,567	115,946	162,355	177,436	179,534	37,411	18,943
Religious	4,676	1,682	1,344	4,313	6,022	3,884	4,707
Travel	108,486	105,613	143,857	149,891	170,832	365,866	367,518
Other	2,666	1,022	1,354	1,587	2,111	84,728	97,817
<b>Region of destination:</b>							
Africa	4,827	6,958	5,544	9,822	14,244	7,214	6,728
Australia and New Zealand	2,059	2,378	2,718	5,124	6,059	4,853	4,727
Canada and Newfoundland	244	267	307	543	936	(3)	(3)
Eastern Europe	7,513	9,740	10,405	13,135	15,702	13,099	15,175
Far East	5,558	5,055	7,549	9,386	10,109	44,859	45,555
Latin America	32,759	40,701	43,153	44,268	49,736	46,339	45,750
Near East	10,447	5,974	7,017	13,795	16,239	12,638	12,135
Western Europe	236,258	219,334	318,644	322,097	339,024	236,624	158,213
Western Europe tour						171,352	287,942
World tour						22,098	6,939
<b>Means of travel:</b>							
Air	96,565	103,771	148,230	172,603	194,923	198,631	268,650
Automobile	1,768	2,376	2,305	2,823	2,719	(4)	(4)
Ship	200,800	183,568	243,092	241,219	253,065	300,803	274,554
Train	532	692	1,710	1,525	1,342	(4)	(4)
Other or not stated						59,632	42,781
<b>Sex and citizenship:</b>							
Male	155,595	159,458	214,896	217,343	236,905	320,108	381,465
Female	144,070	130,949	180,441	200,827	215,144	412,846	412,021
Native	174,723	181,055	257,117	268,989	292,138	415,943	425,745
Naturalized	124,942	109,352	138,220	149,181	159,911	143,123	100,249

<sup>1</sup> 1955 total, 528,009; detail not available.<sup>2</sup> Beginning 1956, data not comparable with prior years due to changes in classification.<sup>3</sup> Not available. <sup>4</sup> Included in "Other." <sup>5</sup> Number of travelers, not passports.Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign Commerce; U. S. Participation in International Travel.  
(Based on Department of State data.)No. 117.—FOREIGN TRAVEL BY U. S. RESIDENTS, BY COUNTRY AND REGION:  
1929 TO 1956

[Money figures in millions of dollars; travelers in thousands. Oversea travel encompasses all areas of the world outside the United States, except Canada and Mexico]

ITEM AND COUNTRY	1929	1937	1947	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
<b>ALL TRAVEL</b>									
Total expenditures <sup>1</sup>	483	348	548	727	811	895	1,009	1,155	1,275
Canada	178	156	241	261	257	282	284	308	316
Mexico	36	44	115	145	180	192	233	260	279
Europe and Mediterranean	213	97	107	225	256	306	360	427	473
Bermuda, West Indies, and Central America	37	35	55	60	78	76	87	107	134
South America	5	4	8	22	25	20	22	20	29
Other countries	14	12	22	13	15	20	23	33	44
<b>OVERSEA TRAVEL</b>									
Number of travelers	517	435	485	676	773	827	912	1,075	1,239
Europe and Mediterranean	350	248	149	302	332	376	420	482	521
Bermuda, West Indies, and Central America	136	153	245	323	382	396	432	522	631
South America	8	9	27	38	40	33	36	34	42
Other oversea countries	23	24	14	13	19	22	24	37	45
Payments to carriers	210	124	148	268	354	377	392	459	539
United States flag	42	27	91	123	179	198	209	258	301
Foreign flag	168	97	57	145	175	179	183	201	238

<sup>1</sup> Excludes fare payments to United States- and foreign-flag carriers, fare payments of emigrants, travel expenditures of the Armed Forces, Government employees and their dependents, and persons employed in foreign countries.Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign Commerce; U. S. Participation in International Travel.  
(Based on Office of Business Economics data.)

No. 118.—PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY COUNTRY, FLAG OF CARRIER,  
MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists and excludes travel between U. S. ports and contiguous foreign territory, crewmen, military personnel, traffic between the U. S. and its possessions, and cruise travelers]

COUNTRY, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
<b>Passengers arriving</b>	<b>1,182,152</b>	<b>1,433,010</b>	<b>1,486,440</b>	<b>1,612,767</b>	<b>1,839,156</b>	<b>2,071,130</b>	<b>2,338,768</b>
Europe	588,204	653,341	648,363	721,774	811,447	949,548	1,048,574
Asia <sup>1</sup>	50,077	83,295	88,602	107,588	135,473	129,993	147,625
Africa	5,192	7,836	9,772	7,433	11,099	11,471	10,949
Oceania <sup>1</sup>	18,640	8,625	8,650	22,240	34,046	37,397	50,853
Canada and Newfoundland	34,585	45,107	57,995	69,254	70,191	38,724	36,042
Greenland	108	5,304	5,289	4,609	1,960	1,619	2,274
Mexico	4,326	25,262	21,429	16,347	28,963	30,074	31,666
West Indies	362,829	460,262	491,463	511,403	577,357	687,689	801,568
Central America	50,766	53,194	57,825	57,801	64,740	72,992	81,278
South America	67,426	90,804	97,072	94,368	103,880	111,623	127,039
Flag: U. S.	749,754	841,885	837,198	906,900	1,046,832	1,164,491	1,256,128
Foreign	432,398	591,125	649,242	705,807	792,324	906,639	1,082,640
By sea	601,543	622,705	576,388	606,670	661,610	664,037	682,670
By air	650,609	810,305	910,052	1,006,097	1,177,546	1,407,093	1,656,098
Aliens	530,209	635,002	555,056	603,284	671,563	700,020	973,693
Citizens	651,943	797,108	921,334	1,009,503	1,167,593	1,281,110	1,365,075
<b>Passengers departing</b>	<b>981,124</b>	<b>1,198,503</b>	<b>1,340,205</b>	<b>1,411,963</b>	<b>1,582,755</b>	<b>1,813,498</b>	<b>1,976,715</b>
Europe	432,800	486,086	600,242	641,541	702,594	784,825	812,015
Asia <sup>1</sup>	46,202	65,173	73,487	78,230	86,274	106,643	126,867
Africa	6,011	12,009	11,726	11,579	13,501	11,968	12,042
Oceania <sup>1</sup>	19,492	9,714	8,613	18,745	24,776	35,191	41,578
Canada and Newfoundland	12,807	24,854	22,645	23,508	16,341	15,420	18,606
Greenland	176	5,708	4,995	2,140	3,327	2,260	1,658
Mexico	4,530	21,255	20,647	17,210	33,685	36,814	40,644
West Indies	352,195	440,623	459,079	482,335	546,142	645,450	728,086
Central America	38,466	44,328	49,177	47,121	53,776	62,759	71,703
South America	68,475	88,755	89,684	89,554	102,339	112,168	124,456
Flag: U. S.	577,358	690,107	780,560	794,935	900,034	1,012,859	1,052,910
Foreign	403,766	508,306	559,735	617,028	682,721	800,639	923,805
By sea	467,105	479,467	535,729	565,338	554,491	577,652	580,017
By air	514,019	719,036	804,566	846,625	1,028,264	1,235,846	1,396,698
Aliens	329,529	385,859	416,735	442,742	488,042	540,982	574,608
Citizens	651,595	812,644	923,560	909,221	1,004,713	1,272,516	1,402,107

<sup>1</sup> Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania (Pacific).

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 119.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF LEGAL QUALIFICATION OR PROVISION:  
1945 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1945	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
<b>Total naturalized</b>	<b>231,402</b>	<b>66,346</b>	<b>88,655</b>	<b>92,051</b>	<b>117,831</b>	<b>209,526</b>	<b>145,885</b>	<b>138,043</b>
Under general naturalization provisions	137,729	10,403	26,920	46,793	86,166	173,954	117,161	114,827
Married to U. S. citizens	69,526	40,684	58,027	42,088	15,977	20,460	18,224	18,212
Children of U. S. citizens	182	499	760	698	1,208	2,000	2,865	3,779
Filipinos <sup>1</sup>		1,843	722	429	74	22	11	6
Military	22,695	2,067	1,585	1,575	13,745	11,958	7,204	845
Other	1,270	1,850	641	468	661	532	420	374

<sup>1</sup> With U. S. residence commencing prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 120.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN STATUS, AND PETITIONS FILED AND DENIED: 1907 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 337-339]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed <sup>1</sup>	Petitions filed <sup>2</sup>	Petitions denied	ALIENS NATURALIZED <sup>3</sup>		
				Total	Civilian	Military
Total, 1907-1957	8,487,260	7,881,202	432,922	7,366,094	6,858,011	508,083
1907-1910 <sup>4</sup>	526,322	164,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	-----
1911-1915	1,004,539	496,655	56,367	406,547	406,547	-----
1916-1920	1,682,370	884,729	62,358	722,425	478,125	244,300
1921-1925	1,575,809	862,715	106,878	799,790	755,407	44,383
1926-1930	1,133,205	1,021,582	58,615	973,395	961,572	11,823
1931-1935	535,206	637,688	21,593	626,072	619,049	7,028
1936-1940	834,213	999,445	24,199	892,392	879,524	12,868
1941-1945	635,146	1,520,058	46,852	51,539,972	1,427,441	5112,531
1946-1950	285,138	3,418,013	17,962	5,447,056	409,788	537,268
1951-1955	246,471	5,598,078	13,513	5,562,770	532,941	59,283
1945	31,195	5 195,917	9,782	5 231,402	208,707	5 22,695
1946	28,787	5 123,864	6,575	5 150,062	134,849	5 15,213
1947	37,771	5 88,802	3,953	5 93,904	77,442	5 16,462
1948	60,187	68,265	2,587	70,150	69,080	1,070
1949	64,866	71,044	2,271	66,594	64,138	2,456
1950	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067
1951	91,497	61,634	2,395	45,718	53,741	975
1952	111,461	94,086	2,183	88,655	87,070	1,585
1953	23,558	98,128	2,300	92,051	90,476	1,575
1954	9,100	5 130,722	2,084	5 117,831	104,086	5 13,745
1955	10,855	5 213,508	4,571	5 209,526	197,568	5 11,958
1956	12,870	5 137,701	3,935	5 145,885	138,681	5 7,204
1957	15,911	140,547	2,948	138,043	137,198	845

<sup>1</sup> Declaration of intention to become citizen. <sup>2</sup> Petition for naturalization.

<sup>3</sup> Certificates of naturalization issued. <sup>4</sup> Beginning Sept. 27, 1906.

<sup>b</sup> Includes aliens serving in U. S. Armed Forces who were naturalized overseas.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 121.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1945 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 330-341]

AGE AND SEX	1945 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Total	225,736	66,346	88,655	92,051	117,831	209,526	145,885	138,043
Under 21 years	1,669	1,003	1,052	1,206	3,787	7,839	8,771	9,210
21 to 25 years	8,246	7,742	9,785	8,927	14,810	17,635	13,329	10,646
26 to 35 years	26,442	13,925	23,629	25,898	27,859	55,697	42,714	41,864
36 to 45 years	54,375	14,679	17,491	18,382	18,726	40,375	27,901	29,516
46 to 55 years	64,987	15,176	18,880	18,658	23,284	40,062	25,295	23,254
56 to 65 years	50,273	10,071	12,655	13,450	19,637	31,846	17,786	16,370
66 years and over	19,744	3,750	5,163	5,530	9,778	16,072	8,743	7,083
Not reported							1,346	91
Male	111,059	25,745	28,597	34,657	54,477	95,850	64,902	60,289
Under 21 years	1,579	371	405	496	2,343	4,252	4,737	4,670
21 to 25 years	4,115	1,732	1,890	2,804	10,133	9,540	5,999	3,513
26 to 35 years	11,859	4,401	6,199	8,884	11,917	23,288	16,404	16,004
36 to 45 years	24,549	6,399	6,424	7,736	8,095	19,958	13,712	14,807
46 to 55 years	30,558	6,485	6,852	7,263	9,423	17,512	11,465	10,820
56 to 65 years	27,613	4,523	4,636	5,113	7,707	13,079	7,474	6,867
66 years and over	10,786	1,834	2,191	2,361	4,859	8,221	4,580	3,662
Not reported						501		46
Female	114,677	40,601	60,058	57,394	63,354	113,676	80,923	77,754
Under 21 years	90	632	647	710	1,444	3,587	4,034	4,640
21 to 25 years	4,131	6,010	7,895	6,123	4,677	8,095	7,330	7,133
26 to 35 years	14,583	9,524	17,430	17,014	15,942	32,409	26,310	25,860
36 to 45 years	29,826	8,280	11,067	10,646	10,631	20,417	14,189	14,709
46 to 55 years	34,429	8,691	12,028	11,395	13,811	22,550	18,830	12,434
56 to 65 years	22,660	5,548	8,019	8,337	11,930	18,767	10,312	9,512
66 years and over	8,958	1,916	2,972	3,169	4,919	7,851	4,163	3,521
Not reported						755		

<sup>1</sup> Excludes 5,666 members of the Armed Forces naturalized overseas.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 122.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE:  
1950 TO 1957

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1955	1956	1957	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1955	1956	1957
Total.....	66,346	209,526	145,885	138,043	Nevada.....	68	255	150	264
Alabama.....	140	574	379	284	New Hampshire.....	318	722	489	391
Arizona.....	341	621	420	822	New Jersey.....	3,742	14,164	9,014	10,055
Arkansas.....	44	176	192	142	New Mexico.....	125	353	445	307
California.....	9,488	36,353	21,194	18,991	New York.....	20,499	61,677	37,612	35,432
Colorado.....	358	1,086	1,301	1,384	North Carolina.....	188	661	681	452
Connecticut.....	1,753	6,294	3,338	3,620	North Dakota.....	93	286	158	353
Delaware.....	90	334	218	305	Ohio.....	2,254	7,156	5,306	6,630
Dist. of Columbia.....	466	1,152	1,013	1,017	Oklahoma.....	160	281	521	359
Florida.....	957	3,028	2,548	2,345	Oregon.....	451	1,527	1,044	894
Georgia.....	200	696	888	582	Pennsylvania.....	2,443	8,767	5,843	6,147
Idaho.....	85	291	192	194	Rhode Island.....	521	1,467	844	720
Illinois.....	3,367	10,394	11,205	10,010	South Carolina.....	93	262	256	242
Indiana.....	577	1,930	1,653	2,164	South Dakota.....	89	191	285	223
Iowa.....	329	527	971	378	Tennessee.....	106	448	473	327
Kansas.....	198	714	738	522	Texas.....	1,353	5,075	4,782	3,835
Kentucky.....	198	505	979	634	Utah.....	125	973	671	509
Louisiana.....	245	713	462	514	Vermont.....	232	542	242	281
Maine.....	475	992	524	479	Virginia.....	413	1,133	1,303	1,313
Maryland.....	489	2,260	2,002	1,832	Washington.....	1,176	2,855	2,370	2,082
Massachusetts.....	4,861	11,692	6,283	5,880	West Virginia.....	175	493	322	205
Michigan.....	3,475	9,146	6,750	6,778	Wisconsin.....	623	2,182	2,075	1,286
Minnesota.....	567	1,811	1,935	1,944	Wyoming.....	69	66	234	131
Mississippi.....	60	198	178	113	Alaska.....	95	370	445	288
Missouri.....	502	1,831	1,303	1,116	Hawaii.....	1,087	2,741	1,865	1,287
Montana.....	166	348	310	322	Puerto Rico.....	55	168	171	140
Nebraska.....	156	521	917	711	Virgin Islands.....	62	104	49	83
					All other.....	144	415	367	215

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.No. 123.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1950  
TO 1957[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, 1789-1945*, series B 339, B 342-349]

NATIONALITY	1950	1955	1956	1957	NATIONALITY	1950	1955	1956	1957
All countries....	66,346	209,526	145,885	138,043	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	50,838	155,561	110,586	107,358	Sweden.....	879	1,835	1,056	905
Albania.....	65	236	117	163	Switzerland.....	373	1,453	939	837
Austria.....	1,192	3,067	2,332	2,319	Turkey.....	352	762	552	509
Belgium.....	654	1,112	719	653	U. S. S. R.....	2,122	8,627	7,771	6,993
British Empire.....	12,829	22,974	13,600	13,210	Yugoslavia.....	770	3,689	4,681	4,647
Bulgaria.....	59	149	148	209	Other Europe.....	118	306	242	274
Czechoslovakia.....	1,276	5,890	3,174	2,739	Asia.....	4,802	16,000	10,412	7,548
Denmark.....	515	1,226	899	777	China.....	903	3,527	2,330	1,491
Estonia.....	139	1,773	1,846	1,432	Israel.....	33	279	466	405
Finland.....	437	872	519	460	Lebanon.....	133	415	327	246
France.....	1,867	3,320	2,408	2,357	Syria.....	192	301	192	138
Germany.....	6,065	17,842	16,230	17,445	Philippine Islands.....	3,257	2,686	2,056	1,695
Greece.....	1,667	3,785	2,550	4,791	Other Asia.....	284	8,792	5,041	3,573
Hungary.....	850	4,292	3,513	3,924					
Ireland.....	1,451	9,116	4,832	3,624	North America.....	9,043	30,688	20,205	18,060
Italy.....	8,743	16,128	9,549	9,056	Canada.....	5,882	18,151	11,539	10,891
Latvia.....	186	3,057	4,988	4,482	Mexico.....	2,323	10,166	6,958	5,541
Lithuania.....	482	5,324	3,572	2,391	West Indies.....	838	2,371	1,708	1,628
Netherlands.....	872	2,979	2,229	2,060	Central America.....	502	1,485	1,158	882
Norway.....	870	2,024	1,344	1,288	South America.....	470	1,299	971	926
Poland.....	3,793	27,777	17,256	16,582	Australia.....	(2)	620	451	396
Portugal.....	1,066	2,502	1,240	981	Africa.....	86	236	177	210
Rumania.....	523	2,231	1,626	1,586	U. S. possessions.....	19	170	184	135
Spain.....	614	1,152	601	664	Stateless and other.....	586	3,408	1,741	2,528

<sup>1</sup> Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies. For 1950, also includes Australia.<sup>2</sup> Included in British Empire.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.